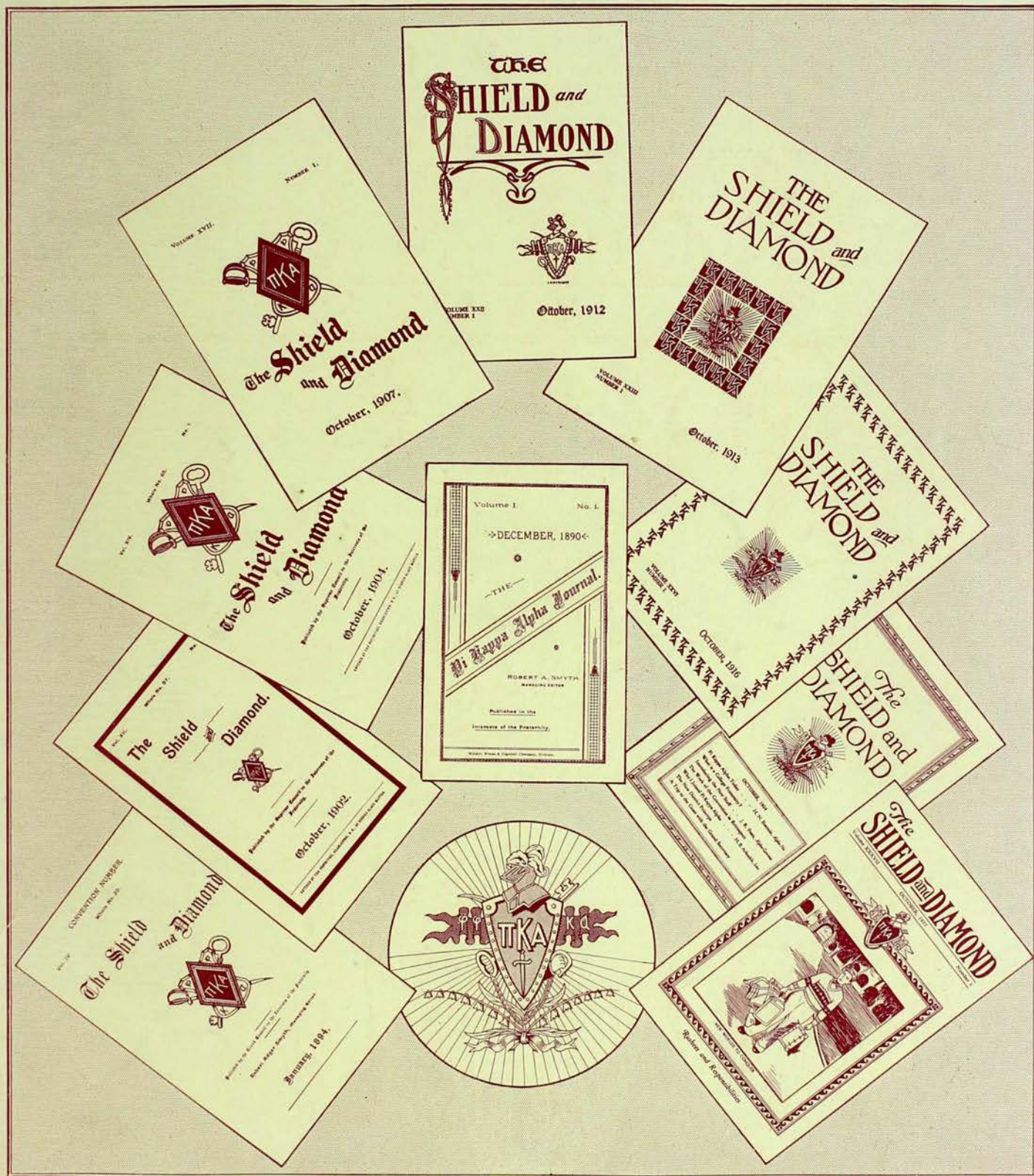


The SHIELD and DIAMOND

of Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity



Fortieth Magazine Anniversary Number

December 1930

EN ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦
 AVANT
 EVER FORWARD



THE BOOK FOR MODERN GREEKS

1 9 3 1

NEW ♦ MODERN ♦ NEW

SELECTION OF GIFTS AND PARTY FAVORS PRESENTED
 IN THE SMART MODERNE MODE ON BLACK BACK-
 GROUND IN BIZARRE EFFECTS.



OLD DEPENDABLE POLICY

QUALITY AS REPRESENTED.
 SERVICE SECOND TO NONE.
 COURTESY THAT YOU HAVE REASON TO EXPECT
 AND A DESIRE TO PLEASE.

FACTORIES

DETROIT, MICH.
 also in
 WALKERVILLE,
 ONTARIO

BRANCH STORES

ANN ARBOR,
 MICHIGAN
 BERKELEY,
 CALIFORNIA
 CHAMPAIGN,
 ILLINOIS
 COLUMBUS,
 OHIO
 TUSCALOOSA,
 ALABAMA

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW

THE BOOK FOR MODERN GREEKS IS FREE TO THOSE
 WHO ARE INTERESTED IN THE PURCHASE OF FRATER-
 NITY JEWELRY. YOUR BADGE PRICE LIST WILL BE IN-
 CLUDED IF YOU WILL MENTION YOUR FRATERNITY.



BURR, PATTERSON & AULD CO.

2301 SIXTEENTH STREET
 DETROIT, MICHIGAN

The Governor Welcomes You!

GOVERNOR HENRY H. HORTON has extended the official welcome of the State of Tennessee to visitors and delegates to the Pi Kappa Alpha Convention in Memphis, Dec. 28-31, and Mayor Watkins Overton of Memphis has added his official greeting.

In letters to Lew Price, general chairman of the convention, both express their gratification at the selection of Memphis for the convention.

"It is quite timely and appropriate for the Governor of Tennessee to express to the members of your organization the warm personal satisfaction the members of the state's official family have that this great national fraternity will have honored the State of Tennessee by visiting it at the period of the year when the Volunteer State presents so many of its most pleasant aspects," wrote Gov. Horton.

Mayor Overton wrote that "it is a pleasure to assure you of a warm welcome awaiting you here, and it will be a great satisfaction to meet your members personally."

Gather around, brothers, and meet the Governor and the Mayor!

Get a Certificate!

When you buy your railroad ticket for Memphis, ask the ticket man for a convention certificate!

A receipt will not do. It must be a certificate, for in order to obtain a half-rate fare for the return trip, this particular form must be presented for validation at Memphis. By presenting this certificate, your return ticket can be purchased at half-price. The certificate will be issued by ANY RAILROAD at whose office you purchase your ticket, upon request.

When you make your reservation, ask whether special cars will be operated through to Memphis. Write near-by chapters to make reservations for the same train. Travel together!



The SHIELD & DIAMOND

Official Publication of the Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity

Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity was founded at the University of Virginia on March 1, 1868, by Frederick Southgate Taylor, Julian Edward Wood, Littleton Waller Tazewell, Robertson Howard, James Benjamin Schlater and William Alexander.

Volume XL

December, 1930

Number 2

The Month's Features

The Fortieth Birthday of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND.....	75
The Birth and Early Days of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, By Robert Adger Smythe.....	79
A New Hand Takes the S. and D. Helm, By Walter Garrett Riddick	83
The Magazine Strides Forward, By P. Tulane Atkinson.....	85
Bringing the History Down to Date, By J. Harold Johnston....	86
The Story of II K A's First Initiate, By Samuel W. Ruark.....	91
Commander Davis Wins the Navy Cross, By Harold Kispert..	93
When the Kappa Sigs Got II K A's Goat, By Warren C. Brainard	94
Daniel J. Brimm, Prominent II, Weds.....	96
Fesler, Talk of Football World.....	101
Let's Be a Bit Scotch, By J. Wilbur Wolf.....	103
Pied Lines for II's, By Tom Collins.....	106

About Pi Kappa Alpha

The Gleam of a Brother's Love, By H. B. Arbuckle.....	67
Charlotte Alumni Dine.....	102
Two New Princes Appointed.....	105
In Phi, Phi, Kappa Alpha, By Grand Editor J. H. Johnston....	108
The II K A Scrap Book.....	110
Alumni Chapter News.....	112
News from the Chapters.....	114

The Memphis Convention

Complete Memphis Convention Program.....	68
Memphis Down in Dixie Plans Great Convention.....	69
The First Tennessee Convention.....	71
History Abounds in the Relics of Old Theta.....	72
If I were to be a Delegate Again, By R. S. Kersh.....	95
Glimpses of Conventions—A Summary of Past Conclaves.....	97
What of the Future? By Dr. H. B. Arbuckle.....	107

Illustrations

District and Grand Officers You Will Meet at Memphis.....	70
Knoxville 1892 Convention Picture.....	71

Request is pending for transfer of the 2nd class mailing privilege from Milwaukee, Wis., to Philadelphia, Pa. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized July 16, 1918.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND is published five times a year at 512 Race St., Philadelphia, Pa., in October, December, February, April and June, by the Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity and is devoted to the interests of its active and alumni members.

Subscription price, \$2.00 a year. Special alumni rate, three years for \$4.00. All members of the fraternity are invited to submit articles and photographs of both active and alumni members. Photos returned on request.

All material for publication should be sent to

J. HAROLD JOHNSTON, *Grand Editor*
24 West 40th St., New York City

K. D. PULCIPHER, *Managing Editor*
1587 Broad St. Station Building,
Philadelphia, Pa.

DAVID F. MAXWELL
Assistant Editor
Packard Building,
Philadelphia, Pa.

R. G. BAUMHOFF,
Associate Editor
The Post-Dispatch,
St. Louis, Mo.

GEORGE C. DWORSHAK
Assistant Editor
Buffalo Broadcasting Co.,
Buffalo, N. Y.



The Gamma-Kappa House at Montana State College Alight With Christmas Glow, the Star of Bethlehem Gleaming from the Topmost Pinnacle.

The Gleam of a Brother's Love

By HOWARD BELL ARBUCKLE, Iota, Grand Councilor



STOOD on the deck of a steamer one foggy morning just off the Scilly Islands. The shrieks of the foghorns on passing vessels struck a chill to my heart.

Then the thought of the rugged rocks on the Scilly Islands filled me with dread, till I caught the steady gleam of the lighthouse on that rock-bound coast. How straight and true that lighthouse stood that morning! The cheering beams pierced the masses of fog and I knew we were safe, at least, from the danger lurking in those cruel rocks.

I began to reflect on my own life and wondered if there were not some beams of light that I could send out into the gloom of others' lives to cheer them in hours of danger. I lifted a prayer that I might stand tall and sure; that the little light, God-given, might pass as far into the darkness beyond as possible for my light to go.

On the first Christmas morning there was a marvelous light in the heavens. The Star of Bethlehem had guided the Wise Men of the East and the simple Judean shepherds to the birthplace of the new-born King, whose life is declared to be "light that darkness can not overcome," everlasting light.

As silently, as gently as this wondrous gift was given, so God imparts to human hearts the blessings of His heaven. As the sweet notes of the angel choir that first happy Christmas night promised peace, good will to men, so now we feel at Christmas time a benedictine voice is near and the light that

falls on all mankind must stir each heart to give some cheer and gladness to other hearts that come in touch with ours.

What mean the flickering candles that adorn and brighten each home at Christmas time, or, perchance, some evergreen tree that bears our gifts? Are these not lights set forth by loving hearts that have some gift to give to guide the footsteps of the friends for whom the gifts are made?

Beautiful indeed is the thought that there should be in every chapter house of Pi Kappa Alpha throughout this glorious land a light for every member that swears he will loyal be and take into full fellowship every other loyal Pi. These lesser lights within the house are meant to pass on to other lives the blessings of the greater light that hovers o'er us all. Thus the united lights within each chapter house would spread abroad a genial warmth of brotherly affection and make it a gladsome place.

Trim your feeble light, my brother, for there may be eager eyes watching for the rays your life may send to guide the faltering footsteps of some brother along the noble way of Phi, Phi, Kappa, Alpha.

Perchance there are Knights of the Garnet and Gold today into whose keeping some angel hand has given the precious cup of Pi Kappa Alpha's love and loyalty and the challenge holds today as in days of old, to press forward to the standards of worth our fraternity has placed before us to seek to keep pure that beautiful cup and preserve it for all who would follow its gleam.

Home-coming

THE Memphis convention promises to take on all the characteristics of "old home week." Indications point to the attendance of a score or more of the most famous older members of the fraternity.

Three of Pi Kappa Alpha's best known members will be active in the conduct of the convention program. Dr. Howard Bell Arbuckle, *Iota*, one of those who made possible the re-birth at the famous 1889 convention, will be in the presiding officer's chair as Grand Councilor. Another officer who will be much in the limelight is the Grand Old Man, Robert A. Smythe, *Lambda*, for forty years Grand Treasurer.

As chairman of the Memphis committee, Lew Price, charter member of Theta, will take a prominent part in the convention. He has sent personal invitations to W. D. Mooney, Theta's first initiate, W. B. Young, *Theta*, Dean Massie, *Alpha*, J. Pike Powers, *Zeta*, and William Alexander, *Alpha*, urging them to attend the convention.

Wouldn't it be an inspiration if Daniel J. Brimm, *Theta*, '81, Grand Princeps in 1890, could come to Memphis? And Graham Sale, *Pi*, '02, compiler of the Register in 1915, Grand Historian, now a prominent lawyer in Welsh, Va., and Lloyd R. Byrne, *Alpha-Zeta*, '06, publisher of the *Pi Kappa Alpha Manual* in 1908?

And Dr. George Summey, *Beta*, '70, who was such an honored guest at the El Paso convention or Robert Kinloch Massie, *Alpha*, '88, author of that speech which all pledges study so carefully or Dr. John Shaw Foster, *Theta*, another delegate to the 1889 convention?

Robert Morton Hughes, *Alpha*, '73, author of *PI K A's* first song, Grand Councilor in 1900, and chairman of the committee which prepared the present ritual, lives in Norfolk, Va. Judge Robert O. Purdy, *Epsilon*, '76, is in Sumter, S. C., J. Gray McAllister, *Iota*, is in Richmond and Hugh M. McAllister, *Iota*, '02, one time Grand Secretary, isn't so far away at Covington, Va.

Suppose Charles W. Underwood, *Chi*, '07, Walter G. Riddick, *Pi*, '04, Paul Tulane Atkinson, *Iota*, '07, and Henry L. Hammett, *Eta*, '18, all former editors could be there with Smythe, the first and Johnston, the present!

Perhaps Robert Randolph Jones.

(Continued on Page 85)

The Memphis Convention Program

Sunday, December 28

- 9:00 a. m.—Registration all day.
- Assignment of rooms.
- Organization of committees.
- Sight-seeing about Memphis.
- Just getting acquainted with everybody!

Monday, December 29

- 9:30 a. m.—Opening of the biennial convention by Grand Councilor Howard Bell Arbuckle, Ph.D.
- Address of Welcome by Lew Price, only living Charter Member of Theta and General Chairman of the Memphis Convention Committee, and Introduction of Mayor Watkins Overton and City Commissioner Clifford Davis.
- Response by Grand Princeps John R. Perez.
- Songs of Pi Kappa Alpha.
- Roll Call of Active and Alumni Delegates.
- Presentation of Credentials.
- Announcement of Committees.
- Reports of Officers.
- 1:30 p. m.—Meeting of Convention Committees in private committee rooms.
- 6:30 p. m.—SHIELD AND DIAMOND Staff dinner with District Princeps. Interested delegates also invited.
- 8:00 p. m.—Convention smoker and entertainment.

Tuesday, December 30

- 9:00 p. m.—Call to order by Grand Councilor.
- Songs of Pi Kappa Alpha.
- Convention Committee Reports.
- Discussion of Committee Reports.
- 12:30 p. m.—District Princeps luncheon together for discussion of district problems.
- 12:30 p. m.—Alumni luncheon for all alumni delegates and visitors.
- 2:00 p. m.—Discussion of Alumni Chapter Problems and Activities.
- 1. Alumni Dues and Finances.
- 2. How to Keep Up Attendance.
- 3. Alumni Meetings.
- 4. Co-operation with Active Chapters.
- 5. SHIELD AND DIAMOND Life Subscriptions.
- 6. Alumni Advisory Committees.
- 7. Alumni Chapter Expansion.
- 8. National and District Alumni Delegates.
- 2:00 p. m.—Discussion of Active Chapter Problems and Activities.
- 1. Scholarship.
- 2. Finances.
- 3. Chapter Houses.
- 4. Rushing.
- 5. Chapter House Loans.
- 6. Delinquent House Accounts.
- 7. Chapter Officers.
- 8. Conduct of Members.
- 9. House Government.
- 10. Social Affairs.
- 11. Mothers Organizations.
- 12. Chapter Publications.
- 13. Chapter Advisers.
- 14. Campus Politics.
- 15. Co-operation with Dean's offices.
- 16. Chapter House Mothers.
- 17. New House Plans.
- 18. House Management.
- 19. Co-operative Buying.
- 20. General Problems.
- (Chapters are urged to see that delegates bring written lists of chapter problems for discussion at this session.)
- 4:00 p. m.—Grand Treasurer's meeting with delegates for discussion of intimate questions between chapters and the General Office.
- 6:30 p. m.—Annual Convention Banquet, with Model Initiation.
- 10:00 p. m.—The Convention Ball.

Wednesday, December 31

- 9:00 a. m.—Call to order by Grand Councilor.
- Songs of Pi Kappa Alpha.
- Reports of Standing Committees.
- Report of the Expansion Commission.
- Unfinished Business.
- Election of Officers.
- Selection of the next convention city.
- Adjournment.
- 3:00 p. m.—Pi Kappa Alpha Golf Tournament at Memphis Country club.
- 5:00 p. m.—Tea Dance at the Tennessee club.
- 9:00 p. m.—*Les Passees Ball*, Memphis' brilliant New Year's Eve Ball.

Thursday, January 1

- 11:00 a. m.—One hundred and twenty mile drive to Shiloh National Park for those who desire to visit one of the most historic spots of the Civil War. Then—

All Aboard for Home!

MEMPHIS DOWN IN DIXIE Plans I K A's Greatest CONVENTION

YES, SUH! We surely ah glad to see you-all!

Delegates to the national convention of Pi Kappa Alpha at "Memphis Down in Dixie," will receive warm greetings from their host brothers and from the city itself. All of the courtesy and hospitality of a chivalrous old South, blended with the conveniences of this modern city of the new South, will form an ideal background for such a meeting.

There was a day when Memphis boasted more colonels than Kentucky ever had, who drank the best mint juleps that the blackest "niggers" in forty-eight states could mix and wagered that their "hosses" could outrun anything East, North, or West could produce. These were the days when cotton was king and the James Lee and Kate Adams pulled away from the wharfboat at the foot of Beale St. with their decks piled high with silvery bales, topped by black roustabouts chanting simple rhythms.

The colonels have almost all gone, the wagering and mint juleps have been outlawed, but the hospitality remains the same and the two subjects of legal prohibition have adequate substitutes.

Today Memphis is a city of stone and steel skyscrapers, long shaded avenues, beautiful residential sections, and magnificent hotels and night clubs. The river still holds much that is picturesque, but instead of the palatial packets that once steamed majestically around its bends, powerful tugs pushing long strings of steel barges cover it. Remaining however, are the cotton fields of white and

By R. G. HARRIS, Zeta,
Tennessee



brown that flank its edges for miles and miles, and the little negro shanties that sit in the middle of these fields where "niggers" still shoot craps and fat mammies croon songs to nappy headed pickaninnies.

The South's greatest claim to fame always was her beautiful women.

The boast still holds good. From the time when they wore wide brimmed sun hats and carried lacy parasols as they tripped primly down plank walks, they have advanced with the progress of the city to pert misses just like the rays of the bright southern sun. And they will be in force at the I K A convention. Girls from Tennessee, girls from Mississippi, and girls from Arkansas, all have been invited and will be present to make the Pi Kap convention go over big.

It is significant of the attitude of the city at large, that the Memphis Chamber of Commerce has issued a special invitation to the fraternity and that a representative from that body will be present at the convention to extend a welcome from the business men of the city. Others who will speak in behalf of the city are Mayor Watkins Overton and City Commissioner Clifford Davis.

Alumnus Beta, Theta at Southwestern and the city of Memphis would not extend themselves as they have done and are still doing to make this convention a success if it were not for the fact that they expect every I K A in the entire United States who can possibly attend the convention to be present. It is not only

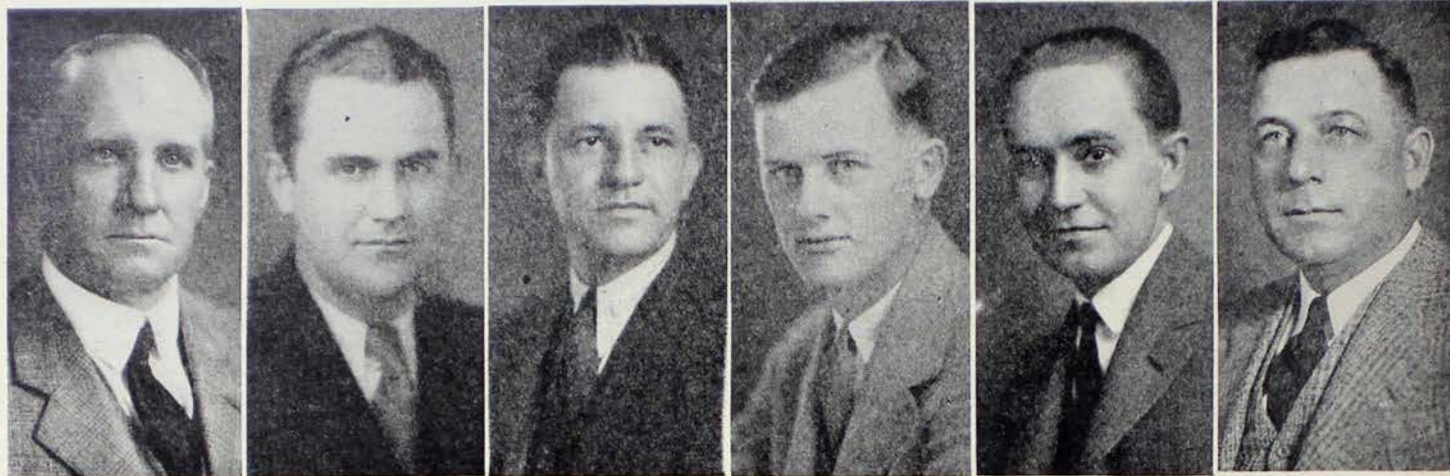
the duty of members of the fraternity to attend, it is a privilege—and it will be a pleasure.

It will be a time when East, West, North and South can mingle. Members may expect to hear such men as Robert A. Smythe, Howard A. Arbuckle, William Alexander, J. Pike Powers, Jr., Dean F. M. Massey and others of such calibre tell of the development and accomplishments of this truly great fraternity.

This convention should draw the largest attendance that has been present at such an affair in many years. Memphis is located in the center of a Pi Kappa Alpha hotbed, with Southwestern, Memphis, University of Tennessee, University of Arkansas, Vanderbilt university, Nashville, the chapters in Mississippi, Louisiana and Kentucky within easy distance. Memphis is easily accessible from any point in the United States.

The sessions will open on the morning of Dec. 29 with registration and business discussions at the Hotel Peabody, convention headquarters. The afternoon will be occupied with committee meetings. At eight o'clock a smoker will be held at the hotel, which will close the program for the first day.

Tuesday will include committee meetings and fraternity discussions. Tuesday night things will really swing into action. The annual banquet at the hotel will start at 6:30. At its conclusion the grand ball will begin. This promises to be one of the most brilliant social events held in Memphis during an unusually bright winter social season. An outstanding orchestra has been engaged for the affair and there will be girls galore. It will be an "until dawn" affair.



These Men Will Be Your Hosts at Memphis (left to right): Edw. W. Walthal, THETA, Vice Chairman, General Committee; W. H. Ramsey, ZETA, General Secretary; Martin Luckett, ALPHA, Chairman Banquet Committee; Sidney Genette, ZETA, Chairman Smoker Committee; Dudley D. Dumas, ZETA, Chairman Finance Committee; W. Cleveland Johnson, ZETA, Chairman Ball Committee.

Wednesday morning will see the business sessions completed, elections of officers and selection of the next convention. In the afternoon there will be a golf tournament at the Memphis Country club. This club boasts one of the sportiest courses in

the South, with beautiful winter greens and an artistically mapped out course.

Following the tournament will be a tea dance at the Tennessee club, one of Memphis' oldest and most exclusive social organizations. Here rev-

elers will sway to tunes from a band from the street that Handy helped make famous, Beale St., home of the blues and center of the Memphis black belt.

New Year's Eve will be the "Les Passees Ball," a brilliant function

(Continued on Page 74)

You Will Meet These District and Grand Officers at the Memphis Convention!



Standing—District Princes Sexton, Ivey, Wolf, Hogan, Sheehan and Lacker, Grand Councilor H. B. Arbuckle, Grand Alumnus Secretary Van Buskirk, District Princes H. A. Smith, Sparkman and Olmstead. Below—Grand Editor Johnston, Grand Secretary Moss, Grand Treasurer Smythe, Grand Princes Perez, Grand Chancellor Tuttle and District Princeps Keen.

The First Tennessee Convention



In the group pictured are three future Grand Princes, Arbuckle, Jones and Hill; three Grand Secretaries, Hill, J. G. and his brother, H. M. McAllister; and one Grand Councilor, Howard Bell Arbuckle. It is also known that J. R. Campbell, ZETA; F. D. Smythe, THETA; P. H. Edwards, NU; W. D. Adams, PI; C. C. Price, PI; W. N. Brisco, PI (who had sponsored ZETA) and C. L. Henry, RHO, were present. The dark and handsome sheik on the right of the top row is Howard Bell Arbuckle, Ph.D. Identification of the others is uncertain. Who can assist the editors in naming the individuals above? This is the Knoxville 1892 Convention Group.

THE twenty-ninth convention (eleventh biennial) of Pi Kappa Alpha has been aptly named a "Homecoming Convention" for the Memphis conclave will be the eighth gathering of the shield and diamond clan in Tennessee.

Thirty-eight years ago, on the evening of Dec. 21, 1892, the sixth convention went into session in Knoxville, Tenn., the first time that representatives of the entire fraternity had met in Tennessee. Since that date, PI K A's have been going "back home to Tennessee" every few years. The eighth convention was held in Nashville in 1894, the tenth in 1897 in Nashville also, the twelfth in 1899 in Knoxville, the sixteenth in 1903 again in Nashville, the eighteenth in 1905 at Chattanooga and the twenty-first in

for December, 1930

Knoxville in 1911. Thus both Knoxville and Nashville have been hosts on three occasions each. The coming one will be the first for Memphis.

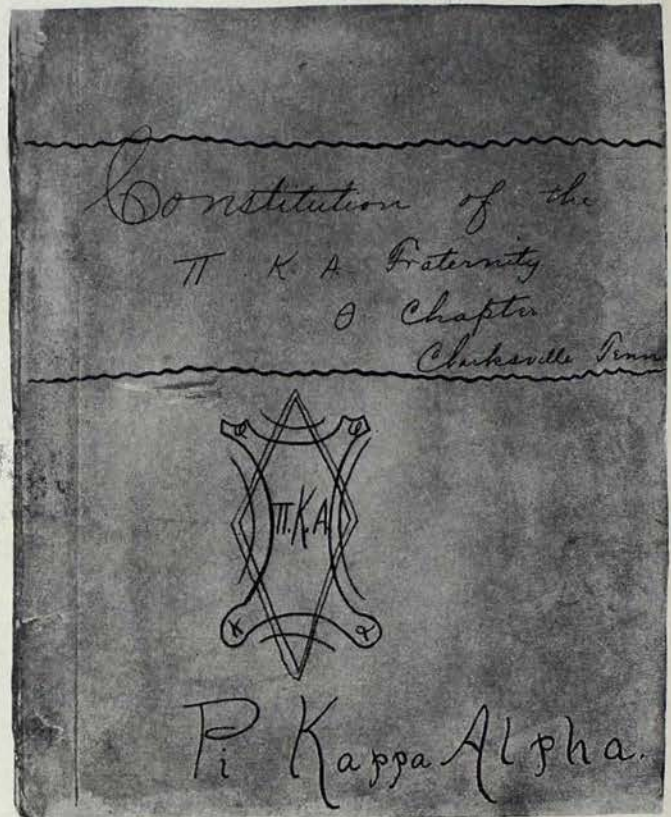
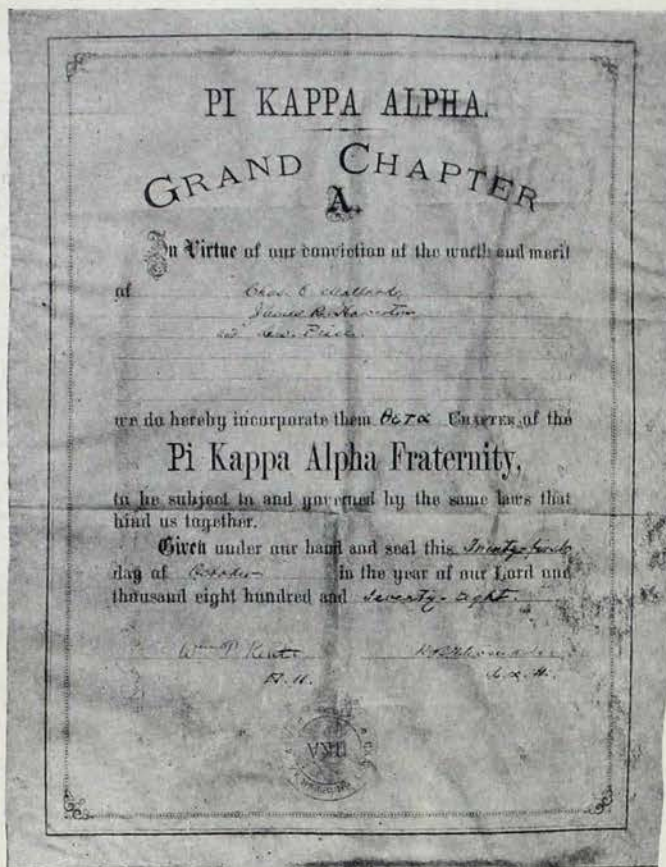
According to *Byrne's Manual*, the sixth convention was convened in the Harris Bldg., in Knoxville, on the evening of Dec. 21, 1892, for a three days' session. Headquarters were established at the Palace Hotel.

The gathering was noteworthy because of the absence of Robert A. Smythe who, since 1889, has missed but two such gatherings.

Zeta chapter at the University of Tennessee was installed, an unusual procedure for a convention, with J. T. McAllister, Grand Secretary and convention presiding officer, as S. M. C.; Robert Hill, *Theta*, later to be both

Grand Princes and also Grand Secretary, as I. M. C.; R. R. Jones, *Iota*, one time Grand Princes and present superintendent of schools at El Paso, Tex., as Th. C.; F. D. Smythe, *Theta*, who attended the El Paso convention in 1928, was M. C., and C. C. Price, *Pi*, was S. C. It was at this meeting that Pi chapter at Washington and Lee were advised not to initiate men from Virginia Military Institute, located in the same city, and a new coat-of-arms was adopted.

A motion to admit young ladies into partial membership (called the Girls Annex) was tabled as was "the matter of a set of ritualistic degrees." A law compelling the presence of the Grand Officers at the conventions, their expenses to be paid by the fraternity, was passed.



Every Chapter Has Its Charter, but None is More Historic Than Theta's. Lew Price, the Only Living Founder, is General Chairman of the Memphis Convention. R. B. Thomas, Who Signed the Charter, is Still Living in San Diego, Calif., and the Secretary Who Attested it, William Patton Kent, is One of II K A's Most Distinguished Members of the U. S. Diplomatic Corps, Now Retired.

This is a Reproduction of the Cover Page of a Yellowed, Yet Well Preserved Copy Book, Elaborately Inscribed in Ink as the "Constitution of the II K A Fraternity." It is Supposed to Have Been Written by a Member of Theta Chapter, Although it Corresponds Very Closely With Alpha's Constitution. It Will be on Exhibition for Visitors at the Memphis Convention.

History Abounds in the RELICS of OLD THETA

THERE will be many things to interest the brothers who make the journey to Memphis for the convention in December, but none will be of more significant interest than those relics of Pi Kappa Alpha's early days, closely connected with the fraternity's history and the history of Theta chapter, and now among the prized possessions of Theta.

Some of these relics are mostly of local interest, but those who have a touch of romance in their nature will be interested to see a banner made by the first girl ever pinned with a II K A

badge from Theta, even though they are not Theta men themselves. It bears the date 1885, and is done on a sack of white silk lined with a thin woolen felt pad. On the banner is embroidered a badge with a guard which has the now obsolete stick-pin for securing it, and at the top is the letter Theta. The silk has mellowed and yellowed with age, and it is very fragile now, but it is still interesting and a pretty reminder that romance has thrived from the earliest days of II K A.

Another relic of interest to Theta men especially is a script of the ritual

and constitution as drawn for Theta. This was seemingly done rather independently although it is very little different from the one we have today. It is dated 1878, and was done in a very ordinary copy book. Despite the inferior grade of paper it is all perfectly clear though much yellowed.

In this old copy book there has been kept for some time a letter from Alpha, written in 1890, which should be of interest to all.

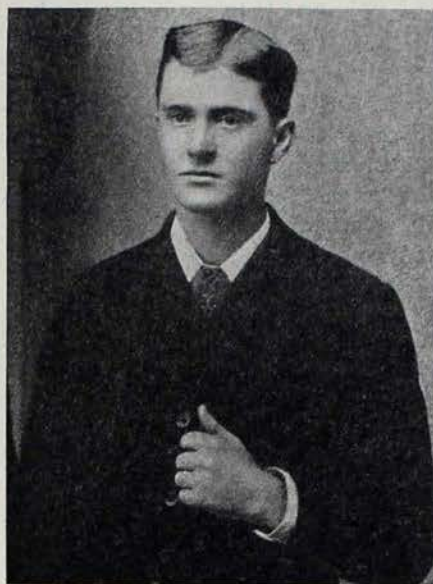
It was the announcement of the contemplated disbanding of Alpha in that trying period of our history.

The number of these letters still in existence is not known, but from its content it is learned that one was sent to each chapter in the fraternity at that time.

The object of greatest interest to all is the second coat-of-arms adopted by Alpha. It is very different from the one which we have now, and is in an excellent state of preservation. The background is old garnet, with a castle portal imposed upon it in gold. A guard in armor stands by, and the familiar $\Pi K A$ appears above the door. Below the door we find the $\Phi K A$ also. The other symbols are lacking, however.

The story of the coat-of-arms is a long one, and the different versions are not altogether consistent, but from them may be gleaned the following story:

During the precarious period of the life of $\Pi K A$, from 1880 to 1886,

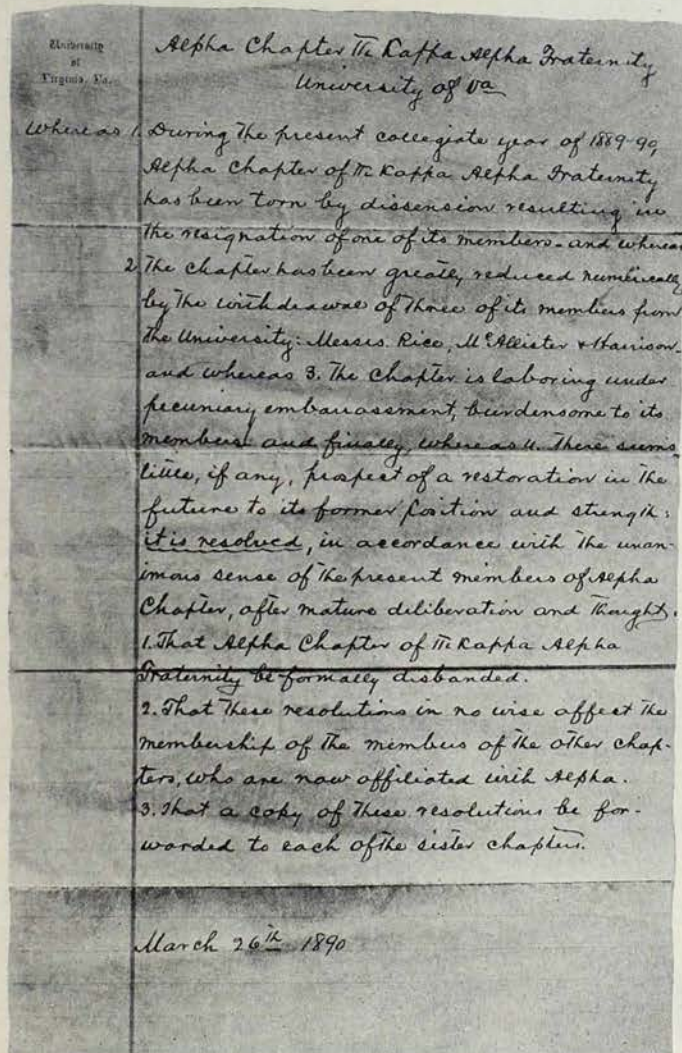


Lew Price As He Appeared When Theta Was Chartered With Brother Price and Two Others as Original Members. Picture Taken in 1880.

Theta chapter virtually held the fraternity together and prevented a merger with any other fraternity. Most of the chapters died out during this period of a general anti-fraternity movement, and only Alpha, Theta and a few others remained. Finally these all weakened, one by one and for a short time even Alpha gave in and only Theta remained active.

It was during this time that the original coat-of-arms, charter and constitution came into the hands of Theta. When Alpha resumed activity all of this property was returned with the exception of the coat-of-arms which Theta chapter kept. The exact reason for this retention is not clear, though some say the banner was too bulky, with its frame, to be shipped safely, or that the members of the chapter simply did not want to part with it.

Some alumni, probably with vivid



Old Alpha Was Having a Hard Struggle in 1890, What With all the "Whereas's" Listed in This Letter Received by Theta. Thus It Came About That Theta Held the Fraternity Together for a Time.



This Silk Banner, With its Embroidered Design of the $\Pi K A$ Badge, Was Made by the First Girl Who Ever Wore a Theta Chapter Pin, According to Tradition. Nobody Seems to Know Who the Girl Was.

imaginings, relate various stories of visits made by representatives of Alpha and other chapters, with the object of borrowing, begging, buying or "stealing" the coveted design. Such tales, however, always have been taken with a grain of salt.

Another extremely interesting treasure of Theta is the original charter, issued in 1878, on which appears the name of Lew Price, now the only living charter member and chairman of the Memphis Convention committee. The fifty-second birthday of the chapter was celebrated on Oct. 21 at a meeting of Alumnus Beta and active Theta chapter of Southwestern college at Memphis.

Members left the meeting imbued with fresh loyalty to the fraternity after hearing Lew Price tell of the early struggles of a small group of loyal men who kept alive the fraternity's flickering spark of life during the trying days of 1889.

"Time after time," said Brother Price, "it seemed almost useless to continue. It seemed as if we could not keep Pi Kappa Alpha in existence. Chapter after chapter was forced to give up its charter, until only Theta, during one short period, remained. Even the mother chapter, Alpha, suspended activities.

"But Theta, at Stewart college, Clarksville, Tenn., though cut off from everybody, continued to function. Other fraternities wanted us to give up our charter; to merge with other organizations.

"But we refused! We got together and decided that Theta would go on and we'd carry on the fight as long as we had strength to do so.

"And Theta carried on," declared Brother Price, triumphantly. "We helped to fan the flickering spark of life and today Pi Kappa Alpha has seventy-nine active chapters.

"Three students founded Theta, Charles C. Mallard of New Orleans, James Howerton of Allinsville, Ky., and myself.

"The South was in a terrible condition in the reconstruction period following the Civil War," related Brother Price, "but despite this chaotic condition, Theta never ceased to function. The original charter of Theta now hangs on the wall at Southwestern college."

"And let's all get together," he concluded, "and make the coming national convention one that will go down in history of Pi Kappa Alpha!"

Memphis in Dixie Welcomes You!

(Continued from Page 70)

sponsored by the different social organizations of Memphis. This affair is famous over the entire South and is attended by people from many surrounding cities.

Arrangements for the convention are under the direction of a group of Memphis business and professional men who are devoting much of their time to making the convention a success. Lew Price, assistant cashier of the Bank of Commerce and Trust Company, is general chairman. Incidentally Mr. Price is the one surviving member of group who founded Theta at Clarksville, Tenn., fifty-two years ago. He was one of that chapter's staunchest members when it was the only active chapter in the fraternity.

Assistant to Mr. Price is Edward W. Walthal, *Theta*, prominent realtor. Bill Ramsey, *Zeta*, is general secretary of the convention committee. Dudley Dumas has charge of financing the affair. Arrangements for the banquet are in charge of Martin Luckett, Memphis cotton man. Bill Johnson, who is proprietor of the largest flower shop in the city, is in charge of the ball. Sidney Genette, *Zeta*, of the investment and banking firm of Marx & Binsdorf, is in the double role of chairman of the reception committee and chairman of the smoker committee.

Harry L. Price, *Alpha-Delta*, automobile dealer, will guide the golfers through the tournament. Others assisting in convention arrangements

are: T. M. Garrett, *Theta*, Dr. H. R. Townsend, *Alpha-Iota*, J. Barrow Simmons, *Alpha-Iota*, John Brown, Crowley A. Davis, Joe Dean, J. Hal Trinner, Earl Coe, Fletcher D. Harvey, Francis Howard, Richard A. Vinton and Virgil H. Fulling.

Plans are matured, arrangements completed, and Memphis hopes to welcome you to the national convention of Pi Kappa Alpha at Memphis, "Down In Dixie."

— Π Κ Α —

Beta-Sigma Wins Plaque

A NEW plaque graces the wall of the Beta-Sigma chapter house at Carnegie Tech in Pittsburgh, Pa., for announcement has recently been made that "The Robert A. Smythe Trophy for Chapter Efficiency" has been awarded to Beta-Sigma for the best record in connection with the General Office for the year 1929-30.

The District Princes present at the El Paso convention in 1928 believed that the chapter making the best efficiency record in its relations with the General Office should be singled out for honoring and it was hoped that such recognition would stimulate chapter officers to attend to the necessary paper work more promptly. The plaque was purchased by the District Princes.

Such factors as the promptness with which reports are filed, dues remitted and letters answered are considered in choosing the win as well as the accuracy of the information submitted.



"Now, BACK IN '98, MY SON - THEY HAD CONV - !"



"YEAH? - WELL WE'RE HAVING A '98 CONVENTION IN '30 THIS YEAR JUST FOR YOU OLD BIRDS -"

COME ON LETS GO!"

HERMAN
ALONZO
CHRISMAN
THETA 329

The FORTIETH BIRTHDAY of The SHIELD and DIAMOND

PI KAPPA ALPHA'S first national treasurer was an energetic sort of chap. True, the recording of receipts and disbursements didn't take much of his time but the collection of the dues he did receive was a slow and persistent process. Graduating from college in June, 1890 (he had been elected Grand Treasurer and Secretary in Dec., 1889, while still an undergraduate), Robert Adger Smythe became a junior clerk in his father's large cotton office in Charleston, S. C., so that fraternity work had to be done outside of office hours.

He had to pen his own letters, not only requesting dues but also those pertaining to the second part of his double title—and duties. So when the colleges opened that first fall after his graduation, the idea of reaching all the brothers and chapters at the same time through some sort of a publication took form in his agile mind and the *Pi Kappa Alpha Journal* was born.

It was not an easy undertaking for both time and money were lacking, but in Dec., 1890, Vol. I, No. 1, made its appearance, financed entirely out of the meagre salary and savings of the Grand Treasurer and each envelope addressed in his own hand and delivered by him to the post office.

The press run of that first issue was one hundred copies. The page size was $5\frac{3}{4}$ by $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches and there were twenty-four pages. The paper was white and the cover, of slightly heavier stock, was light blue with the name printed in black. The announced subscription price was \$1.50 per year and it was to be issued every other month.

The news of the epochal decisions of the 1889 convention had not reached all the brothers, apparently,



Grand Treasurer and Promoter of the Interests of Pi Kappa Alpha, Counselor and Brother to 15,000 Π K A's, Robert A. Smythe Was Also Founder of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND.

for six of the twenty-four pages were devoted to the changes made in the constitution, etc. There were letters from several alumni, particularly fine ones from Theron H. Rice and Daniel J. Brimm; chapter letters from Lambda, Iota and Theta and a financial statement showing the fraternity's balance to be \$37.50.

The next issue, two months later, was only sixteen pages for the personal exchequer of the editor was low. In it the chartering of Mu chapter at Presbyterian college was announced. Julian A. Hall wrote, "A Little News of Old Epsilon" and J. T. McAllister was the author of Alpha's chapter letter.

The third issue was of thirty-two pages and the fourth issue was the same size, with increases to fifty-six and sixty pages in the last two issues of the year.

In 1892 the Grand Council undertook the financial responsibility for the publication and the name was changed to THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND. Smythe was managing

editor, D. J. Brimm was literary editor and J. T. McAllister was corresponding and exchange editor. The size and paper stock was the same but the intention was to issue it each month.

Three monthly copies were published but then the bimonthly schedule was resumed. Seven issues were printed in 1892 and the very first illustration, a picture of D. J. Brimm, appeared in the May issue of that year. Howard Bell Arbuckle succeeded Brimm as literary editor in June, 1893, and the Nashville convention of 1894 changed the magazine to a quarterly.

The financial problem was a serious one and the treasury was bare after the March, 1894, issue was mailed. In Jan., 1896, publication was resumed as a bimonthly with the same staff plus R. R. Jones and J. Gray McAllister as contributing editors, the latter being succeeded in June, 1896, by Robert Hill. In Dec., 1897, W. M. Anderson was chosen contributing editor to succeed Jones. The Atlanta convention in 1898 changed the publication from a bimonthly to one appearing five times a year and that fall, Robert H. Troy succeeded Anderson on the editorial board and in turn was replaced by J. Pike Powers, Jr., in Oct., 1899.

The Nashville convention of 1903 elected an additional board of editors of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, one member from each chapter, to assist the managing editor in the collection of material. The plan didn't work very well and it was abandoned at the Chattanooga convention in 1905. The 1903 convention had also voted to have the magazine appear only three times a year but as this would have meant the loss of second class entry at the post office, the instructions were not carried out.

The Atlanta convention in 1904 provided for an exchange editor and while M. W. Smith was elected to the position, no work was accomplished in the department and it was later abolished, its place being taken in 1906 by H. M. McAllister as an additional corresponding editor.

A new editorial board was established by the Richmond convention of 1907 consisting of a managing editor, Robert A. Smythe, two corresponding or contributing editors, J. Pike Powers, Jr., and H. M. McAllister; and three department editors in charge of exchanges, C. W. Underwood: alumni, J. Graham Sale; and college news, Howard Bell Arbuckle. Floyd Hughes was an assistant to Sale but on the former's death, was succeeded by James M. Hubbard.

And so Robert A. Smythe continued as "Editor and Manager" of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, to quote the directory, through Vol. XVII (1907-08). The editorial staff was highly departmentalized with six editors. The paper stock used was a rough egg shell yellow in tint, so that when illustrations were used (about six to an issue), glossy pages were inserted on which to reproduce the engravings. The cover was of heavy brown paper, rather ornately lettered. "The Shield and Diamond" was em-

bossed in red across the center and the crest, in gold, appeared in the lower left corner. There was no overhang, for the covers were trimmed flush.

The page size was $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ inches and the one column of type on each page measured $3\frac{7}{8}$ wide and $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. Articles were grouped under the heading of "contributions" and consisted of the views of various brothers on all subjects under heaven touching the fraternity or the college world, for there was a constitutional requirement which said that any chapter not sending in two contributed articles a year would be fined. Instead of news articles or feature stories about members or chapter activities, these contributions were inevitably dissertations, mostly on personal opinions.

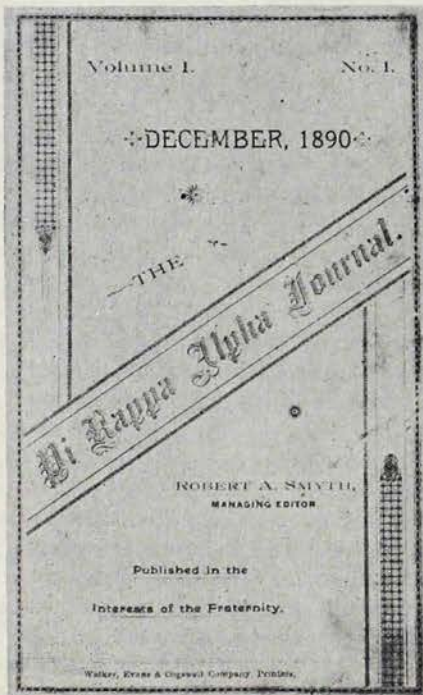
Another section appropriately called "The Pi's" contained news about the alumni. Wedding invitations received by the editor were reprinted in full, often in the same formal type or script, and friendly comments were made about prominent brothers. The chapter letter section was voluminous and the alumni notes section, prepared by the chapters and alumnus chapters, was in addition to "The Pi's" classification compiled by the editor. The Exchange and College World sections were large and consisted of reprints, sometimes at length, from other fraternity magazines, college publications, etc.

From the fifth volume of 1895-6 through the sixteenth in 1905-6, the issues averaged about fifty pages, twenty-eight being the smallest and 110 in June, 1907, the largest and the first issue in the magazine's history to have more than one hundred pages. The two hundred page mark was reached in April, 1913, when 210 pages appeared (chiefly convention reports). The largest number of pages ever printed was in June, 1924, when 258 pages appeared containing the story of the St. Louis convention. It was the last issue before the present staff was appointed.

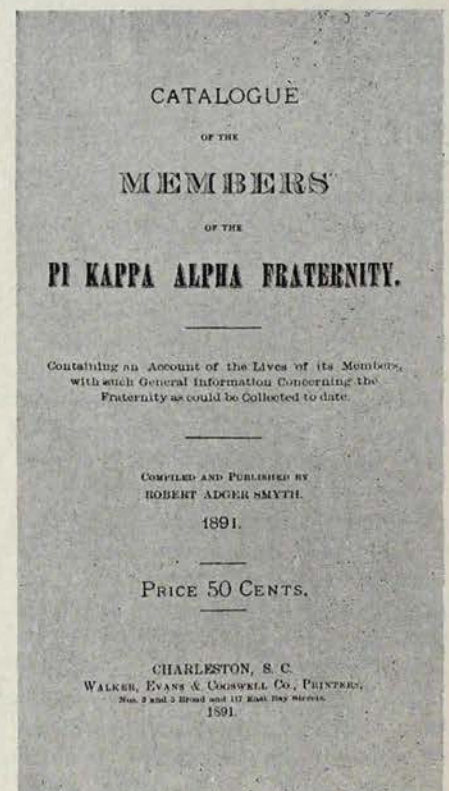
It is interesting to note in passing that from 1895 to 1922, a period of twenty-seven years, that five issues appeared in each volume except in 1897-8 when only three were printed. In the fall of 1922 the quarterly plan was followed, with but three issues in 1923-4, until the fall of 1926 when the every other month schedule was resumed.

The New Orleans Convention of 1909 provided that an editor-in-chief might be named (incidentally this was the same convention which removed all sectional bars to expansion but not a word of it appears in any of that year's issues) and Brother Smythe retired, although he continued as business manager. Walter Garrett Riddick, *Pi* (Washington and Lee), '04, a lawyer who had been elected Grand Chancellor of the fraternity at the same convention was chosen. No change was made in the appearance or size of the magazine, the same cover was used and the printing was done first in Menasha, Wis., then in Atlanta, Ga., although Riddick lived in Little Rock, Ark. The leading nine page article of the June, 1909, issue, by G. A. Wilson, *Iota*, now a minister, who had transferred to Washington and Lee and graduated in Riddick's class, indicates rather clearly the philosophy of the magazine twenty years ago. Under the heading, "Writing for a Fraternity Magazine," he says in part:

"Consider what will be interesting to SHIELD AND DIAMOND readers and work accordingly. It is safe in this instance, as a rule, to judge others



The Cover of Pi Kappa Alpha's First Publication, Issued by Robert A. Smythe.



Cover Page of First Fraternity Directory, Compiled by Robert A. Smythe.

by yourself. Would you enjoy a mushy love story? If not, don't write a love story, because your story is mighty apt to be mushy. . . . Do not fool with fiction, but, if you wish, try your hand at poetry. Poetry is always acceptable—it is convenient for filling in space, it looks pretty, nobody thinks much about it anyway, and then it gives a light, pleasant effect to the magazine that is of real value. . . . Herein lies the true field of the fraternity magazine, everything which is neither fiction nor poetry being grouped under the head of articles. For the sake of convenience we may subdivide as follows: A. Discussions of fraternity problems; B. Statistical articles; C. Historical articles; D. General essays; E. Miscellaneous."

Riddick served as editor-in-chief for two years and was succeeded in 1911 by Charles Walton Underwood, *Chi* (University of the South), '07, who had been editor of the College World Department during Robert A. Smythe's last year. He continued the same format and style as well as dates of issue, printing about 578 pages to the volume. The form of staff organization was changed somewhat for "Contributing Editors" disappeared. J. M. Crockett of Morgantown was alumni news editor with H. E. Yockey (then of Birmingham and more recently of Indianapolis and District Princesps of No. 7) and Oscar L. Shewmake, prominent lawyer now of Richmond, as assistants. Asa D. Watkins of Spartanburg, now professor of English at Hampden-Sydney College, according to the latest directory, served as Exchange Editor, a position he filled most capably for many years.

Underwood used poetry lavishly and conducted a rather vigorous campaign for songs. The present Song Committee would do well to examine the issues from Dec., 1912, to Oct., 1913. Most of the songs were words to well known tunes but in one issue there was a reproduction of an original score.

And talking about songs, and conventions, an editorial in the Dec., 1912, issue urging men to attend the coming Lexington convention says, "We might almost say that a convention without songs is like a kiss without a mustache, and a kiss without a mustache is like bread without butter." Another editorial in the



CHARLES WALTON UNDERWOOD, *Chi*, became affiliated with Pi Kappa Alpha in 1903 at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn. In 1907, he became Exchange Editor of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND*, a position he held for about two years. During that period, he also served as Grand Secretary of the fraternity.

In 1911, Underwood was named Editor-in-Chief of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND*, the third editor of the publication. The magazine flourished under his supervision until 1913, attaining the then large circulation of 1100 copies.

Underwood is now secretary to the vice chancellor of the University of the South and is also business manager of *The Sewanee Purple*. The above picture of Underwood was taken at the time he was Grand Secretary and Editor-in-Chief of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND*.

Feb., 1913, issue talking about the coming convention say, "Our magazine—*THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND*—will no doubt be given consideration. It is important that we have a larger subscription list. Some steps should be taken along this line." The bottom line of that editorial page was: "Lucky Lexington's Legions of Lovely Lassies Look Longingly for ΠΚΑ's Lusty Lads." And it's our guess they got 'em! Those were the carefree days.

There are several interesting items in these two volumes. A photograph of Oscar W. Underwood, *Alpha*, is printed in the Oct., 1912, issue, and in the accompanying article, "Democracy's Best Asset," the statement is made that "for the first time since the Civil War, a southern democrat has been seriously considered as the presidential nominee of his party."

The name of William Alexander, *Alpha*, recently declared one of the original founders of ΠΚΑ, appears as one of those designated by Grand Princeps J. Gordon Hughes to represent Pi Kappa Alpha at the 1912 Interfraternity Conference which was the third Conference held. A plan is also described whereby Alpha chapter can borrow funds from ΠΚΑ alumni at large to finance a Memorial Hall to be erected at the University of Virginia.

Many historical items are omitted. All installations, for instance, are not reported. No mention is made that the Lexington Convention abolished horseplay in 1911 or that the 1909 convention adopted a new coat-of-arms and abolished the gold tulip as the official flower, etc. It is true, of course, that many of these things were reported in the *Dagger and Key*, the secret publication issued after each convention as the minutes of the meeting, but reviewing the issues from year to year, it would seem as if the magazine was used almost solely as a forum for discussion and expression of views and not as a medium for the dissemination of news.

The June, 1913, issue established some sort of a record for 147 pages were devoted to the Lexington convention. Three of the pages were reproductions of the greetings received and several were copies of the menus, toasts, etc. Thirty-eight different men wrote "impressions" of the conference. But slightly over one page was devoted to the actual business transacted, of which there were apparently two important items, the establishment of the office of Alumni Secretary and the election of Dr. Howard Bell Arbuckle to the office of Grand Councillor, the position he still holds.

Underwood retired with the June, 1913, issue and P. Tulane Atkinson appeared as editor-in-chief in the Oct., 1913, issue. While the size remained about the same, a printer in Lynchburg, Va., had the contract and a radi-

cal change (for those days) was made. The paper, instead of being the yellowish, rough finish kind, was white and smooth. Cuts therefore could be printed on it and the old inserts passed out of existence. Ornate initials were used to begin each article and no attempt was made to fill pages. Every article began at the top of a page and ended where it chose. The cover was radically new for it too was white with the name in red and the crest in red and gold in the center. Later on a geometric border was placed around the crest. Except for the change in date, this style was followed issue after issue. There were 762 pages in the five issues of the volume for no changes were made in issue dates.

Atkinson's staff consisted of E. Crowley Elliott (now a dentist in Lexington, Ky.) the newly chosen Alumnus Secretary as editor of the alumni department with W. B. Heller of Columbia, Mo., as his assistant. Watkins continued as exchange editor. The same style of articles was continued although there seems to be more historical material. Lists of initiates made their appearance and such subjects as "The Fraternity Recruit," "Semi-Centennial Anniversary of the Kansas State Agricultural College," "Pan-Hellenic Council of Missouri University," "How to Hold Alumni Interest," "Scholarship at Virginia," etc., were covered fully. From time to time certain colleges were chosen for lengthy description, profusely illustrated with excellent cuts. The installation of new chapters was reported with the emphasis on the history of the college. Thus came the first outstanding change in converting the magazine from a journal of opinion to a publication of current events and fraternity history.

Apparently it was difficult in those days to get the issue out on time for an editorial in the Feb., 1914, issue says that the October and December issues "have been greatly delayed" because the "editor was appointed on September 1st" and the printer had a \$100,000 fire. A delay in the February issue itself was anticipated for the editorial goes on to say, "and since this is a football number that necessitates the making of many cuts, it likewise may be delayed." Atkinson's last issue was that in Feb., 1920, for the April and May issues of that year (immediately after the 1920 con-



HENRY L. HAMMETT, *Eta*, fifth editor of **THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND**, was initiated while attending law school at Tulane university where he matriculated in 1914, after having been awarded his A.B. degree at Loyola university. He graduated from Tulane in 1917 and immediately entered the practice of law. Besides being a member of the American Bar association and the Louisiana Bar association, he is now serving as chairman of the Public Service committee of the New Orleans Bar association.

Hammett has had a most active career in fraternal and business life in New Orleans. Besides serving Pi Kappa Alpha, he has been president of the Catholic societies of Louisiana and is Faithful Navigator of the Bienville Assembly, Fourth Degree Knights of Columbus. He was the organizer and first vice president of the Young Men's Business club of New Orleans, is a member of the Association of Commerce, and is president of the Kiwanis Club.

He is a member of the Round Table and Pickwick clubs, both notable social clubs of New Orleans. He is married and has four children, including two future **Π K A's**.

vention) were editorless, meaning that Brother Smythe stepped into the breach as he had done likewise when Atkinson was in the army during the World War.

It might be noted that the three editors-in-chief, following Brother

Smythe's retirement to the business managership, held other offices in the fraternity also. While editor, Riddick was likewise Grand Chancellor, a position he continued to hold for two years after Underwood succeeded him as editor. Underwood had been Grand Secretary from 1907 to 1911 immediately before his selection as editor and P. Tulane Atkinson, whose name is known through these columns to all present day brothers, succeeded Underwood as Grand Secretary in 1911 and continued in that office after 1913 when he was made Editor as well. He held both responsibilities until 1920.

The New Orleans convention in 1920 established the office of Grand Editor and Henry L. Hammett, District Princeps of the then District No. 6, a lawyer of New Orleans, was appointed to the office. A New Orleans printer was selected and a new staff appointed. J. Harold Johnston, New York City, became the chapter letter department editor, Albert Escott, Charlotte, N. C., R. E. Consler, Rochester, N. Y., and Raymond Morgan, Berkeley, Calif., were alumni news department editors and Richard G. Baumhoff, St. Louis, was exchange department editor.

No change was made in the style established by Atkinson. The paper stock and covers were matched as well as the initials. The last issue of 1921, dated July, said in an editorial commenting on the first volume under the new staff, "Few changes have been made in the style, size, type face or general arrangement of the magazine. We have been well content to tread the paths our predecessors have cleared for us and have hesitated to depart from the excellent model they left us." The issues, however, did run larger and the 1920-21 volume ran to 1066 pages, the largest in the fraternity's history. Two years later the number of issues was reduced to four and again **THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND** became a quarterly. It was then published in November, March, May and July.

Following the 1924 convention in St. Louis, J. Harold Johnston was appointed Grand Editor with Richard G. Baumhoff and K. D. Pulcifer as associates. These three are still in office and this fortieth anniversary number is the seventh volume under their editing.

The BIRTH^{and} EARLY DAYS of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND

By ROBERT ADGER SMYTH, *Lambda*,

Founder and First Editor of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND

DURING my very short but delightful chapter life as a member of *Lambda* chapter at the South Carolina Military Academy, it was my constant thought that even though we had but three active chapters—*Theta*, *Iota* and *Lambda*—there was no regular communication between us.

It was nearly a year after I became a *II* in January, 1889, that the call came from Theron H. Rice, who had affiliated with *Alpha* and revived the mother chapter's interest at the University of Virginia, for the famous 1889 convention at Hampden-Sydney. Although unable to attend as *Lambda*'s delegate on account of serious illness, the convention elected me "Grand Secretary and Treasurer" and from the moment of my notification of that honor early in 1890, I became an active officer of the fraternity.

It seems to me that from the very beginning I was devoted to *II K A* and I longed for news of the other chapters and of our alumni. I had always been interested in philately and read the magazines of its different societies. I also saw the magazines of other fraternities which their chapters at the Citadel (S. C. Military Academy) received.

This thought grew in my mind, and when I had recuperated sufficient strength after my desperate illness, I decided to publish at least one issue of a *Pi Kappa Alpha* magazine, even though I must pay for it from my own funds. And so, on Nov. 27, 1890, styling myself "Managing Editor and Treasurer of *II K A*," I issued the circular letter known

among the older alumni as "We are about to edit." This letter asked the brothers to promise payment of twenty-five cents for the first number; after which I was to "send you our price and ask you to subscribe."

Letters also went out, asking for editorial contributions to the magazine. Chapter letters came in from the three chapters, *Theta*, *Iota* and *Lambda*, and a stirring letter from Theron H. Rice, who had been elected Councilor Princeps at the Hampden-Sydney convention, was also received.

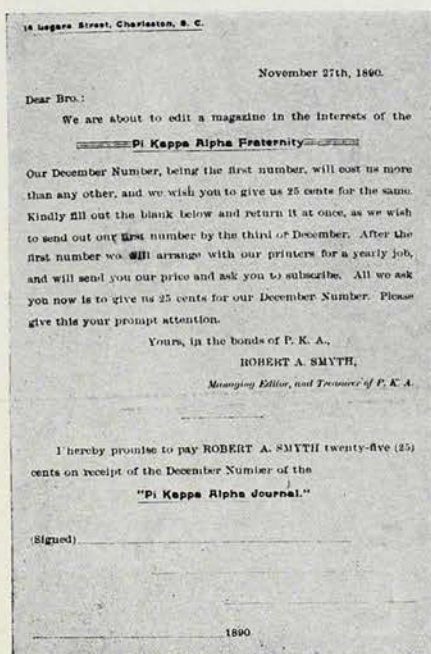
The first publication of a *Pi Kappa*

Alpha fraternity publication soon thereafter made its appearance, dated "December, 1890," and called *The Pi Kappa Alpha Journal*. It had but twenty-four pages and cover and only one hundred copies were printed as the cost was paid entirely out of my own pocket, and being a junior clerk in a large cotton office, it was a rather slim pocket.

But that first *Pi Kappa Alpha Journal* was packed with momentous things in the history of our fraternity. It contained the first printed minutes of a *II K A* convention of which there is any record, that of the Hampden-Sydney convention a year before. It contained the very first financial statement of the funds of the fraternity ever issued and what was probably the first printed history of the fraternity ever published, contained in Rice's splendid letter.

The first issue of the *Journal* was of mere pamphlet size, measuring $5\frac{3}{4}$ by $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches. It was printed on unglazed paper, with a cover of pale blue, printed in black. Besides the 1889 convention minutes, the first report of finances, the chapter letters and Rice's letter, it contained letters from alumni, including Dr. Daniel J. Brimm and Frasier D. Smyth, two advertisements, and an editorial, the first paragraph of which reads:

"It is with pleasure we hand you this, our first number of the JOURNAL, and also with pride, for it is what we have been working to do for years. We are indebted to the Chapters for their promptness in sending the letters asked for. Our Alumni were also very obliging, and we herewith give them our hearty thanks.



The Famous Circular Letter Which First Notified Members that II K A was to Have a Fraternity Publication.

We ask all those who have not yet done so, to send the twenty-five cents promised, by postal note, and not by stamps. You will please notice this. In our next number we hope to have letters from more of the Alumni, and would be glad if more of them would write for us. Cannot you give us a letter for the next number?"

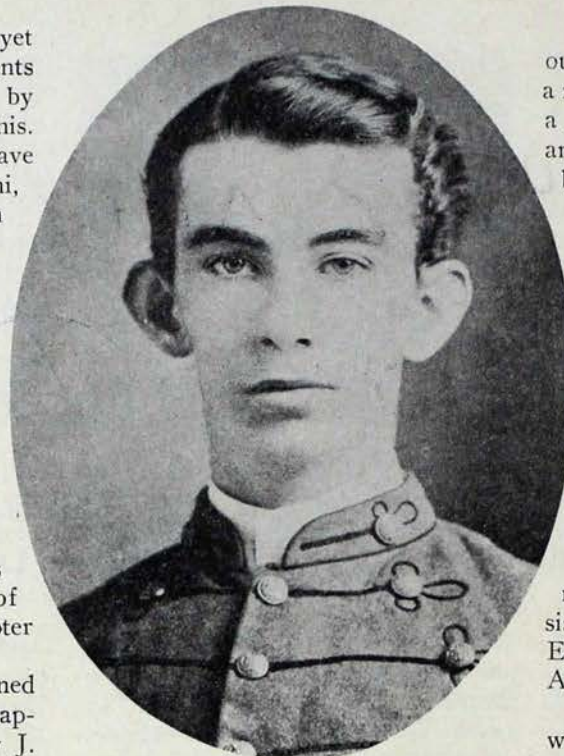
Although the modest sum of but twenty-five cents was requested for the first copy, subscriptions were \$1.50 a year and six issues of Volume I subsequently appeared, in February, April, June, August and October, 1891. These issues contained invaluable contributions from the older alumni, many of whom have now joined the Chapter Eternal.

In the second issue, which contained sixteen pages, appeared the first chapter letter from Alpha, written by J. T. McAllister and entitled "What We Are Doing for a Living;" "A Little News from Old Epsilon" by Julian A. Hall; an article announcing the chartering of Mu chapter at Presbyterian college, to be installed Jan. 21, 1891; "Our Discovered Brothers," being names and addresses of known members and other news.

Five chapters were represented with news in the April issue, outstanding articles being "Pleasant Memories of Epsilon" by John T. Francis and "Let Us Have Money" by Dr. George A. Blackburn. This issue and the fourth each consisted of thirty-two pages. Our little magazine was growing!

Letters from men whose names are Π K A history appeared in the fourth issue: Floyd Hughes, R. O. Purdy, R. Y. Hicks, W. H. Godbey, E. R. Long, D. L. Carmichael and others. Poetry first made its appearance in this issue, one splendid acrostic of three verses spelling Pi Kappa Alpha and a very witty poem, "The Alumni's Psalm of Life," about my digging after them for money.

With the appearance of the October issue, the idea of giving the magazine a real name was announced, although the size and style were to remain the same. By this time, however, the *Journal* had attained sixty pages and its publication had become a night task of some proportions. The work was all done in the first "General Office of the Fraternity," which was one corner of my little bedroom in



Brother Smythe as a Cadet the Same Year He Was Elected Grand Treasurer in 1889.

my father's home, No. 14 Legare St., Charleston, S. C.

The new name of the magazine, THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, was announced in the last issue of the *Journal* in Oct., 1891. An editorial described the proposed change:

13

matter for our readers. I fully agree with him also in regards to the importance of a magazine which however cannot be kept up without the help and support of the alumni. We want only enough money to pay expenses and think all the alumni should answer the call for the modest amount asked for.

THE EDITOR.

THIS SHOWS WHAT OUR ALUMNI ARE WILLING TO DO.

SHEKESPEARE, LA. Dec 23, 1890.

Wrote A. Smyth—My DEAR BRO. I inclose \$3.00 for my yearly dues; would have done so sooner, but my time house was burnt and so have not been able to do so. When you decide the amount of your yearly subscription put my name on your list and send me amount I owe and I will remit it to you promptly.

If our Fraternity has, or is likely to have, anything in view which will require money, I would be pleased to be notified of the same, and will contribute my share.

Yours in the bonds,
TILEY H. SCOVELL.

REPORT OF FUNDS IN Π K A TREASURY.

By Chapter dues	\$20.00
By Alumni dues	35.25
Total to date	\$55.25
Dr.	
Blank Books, Paper, etc.	\$ 1.50
Stamps	4.05
Charities	12.00
Discount on Check	.40
	\$17.95
Amount in Treasury	\$37.30

ROBERT A. SMYTH,
Treasurer.

December 3d, 1890.

I have received three reports in full of money in Treasury, from the Treasurer.

THELON H. RICE, Sec. & P.

Page Thirteen of the First Issue of the *JOURNAL* Showing the First Financial Report of the Fraternity Ever Issued.

"With our next Volume we change our name, or, more correctly, we take a name. Heretofore we have been but a *Journal*. All Fraternity Magazines are *Journals*. Henceforth, we shall be known as 'THE SHIELD & DIAMOND.' We are now having a handsome cover page made; it will contain a large picture of our Badge with Key and Dagger crossed under it."

The subsequent months after this Oct., 1891, issue were given up to the struggle of getting some income for the fraternity, and it was not until Jan., 1892, that I had sufficient money to undertake the further publishing of the magazine under its new name. The "staff" consisted of myself as "Managing Editor," Dr. Arbuckle and Joe McAllister as "Associate Editors."

The editorial in that issue began with the following paragraph:

"We come to you this month wearing our new attire, pretty and attractive. To outsiders this means little or nothing. To us it means the result of hard work; it represents the trials, disappointments and worry of many years. Then how gladly should we welcome this fair Visitor, bearing its message of love from Brother II's, and its interesting notes and clippings. How faithfully should we all labor with those who are working for its advancement and success."

Subsequent issues appeared in February, March, May, July and September of 1892, making six issues. They were the same size as the *Journal* but in the May issue appeared the first illustration ever used in THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, that of Daniel J. Brimm, then Councilor Princeps.

In each issue of the *Journal* and the early issues of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, was published a list of the brothers who were requested to write letters, or articles, for the next issue.

In a very delightful article from Judge Robert O. Purdy, *Epsilon*, of Sumter, S. C., in one of these issues giving a history of Epsilon's founding and life, appears the following:

"But I must not worry you with too long an article. Every time I pick up the *Journal* I get information I would otherwise never have known, and I feel grateful to our young Brother in fostering so tedious a work. To those who've never seen him, I beg to introduce an old look-

the minds of our initiates the standing of the different Fraternities; as a result both of our labors and of their unknown influence, the Pi badge is proudly worn by three new members.

We have been conservative in the choice of our men; hence it is needless for your correspondent to tell Pi boys that our members occupy high places in this College.

In this our first letter to the Brothers, we desire to say to all that if circumstances or pleasure call you into our neighborhood, consider yourselves morally bound to inform us of it before you leave for other place.

J. S. FOSTER, W. H. M.

THE COUNCILOR PRINCEPS LETTER.

There came to the headquarters of the Fraternity, on the evening of December 1st, 1890, the most remarkable demand which has ever reached the venerable body of "Executive Councilors." We have often received requests, for letters reporting to interested Pi's the news of our year. We are not unfrequently assaulted with requests for funds for various laudable purposes. But never has just such a demand been thrust into our august presence. The demand came from "Bob Smyth" that terror to all impecunious alumni, that stirring, energetic, quick-witted Treasurer of the Executive Council, that "dearest fellow in the world," faithful, trusted, tried and loyal in every fibre of his being "Bob Smyth"! And for what was the demand? For money? Yea, and for more than money—for an "article"! And when we inquire of "Bob" what he can do with an "Article" he answers "Put it in 'Pi Kappa Alpha Journal.'" The fact has, after the first joyful surprise, dawned upon us, that inside of ten days Smyth, the invincible, the dauntless, has conceived, planned and partly executed a Journalistic enterprise which may revolutionize the Fraternity eventually. It was for a contribution to the first number of "Pi Kappa Alpha Journal" that the demand called. And it is with great pleasure that the writer, drawing his arm chair closer to a blazing hickory fire and looking placidly at the fair, white sheets under the soft study lamp light, begins a little history of that brave and gallant order with which he has the honor of being connected, not only in private but in official capacity.

This Page from the First Issue of the JOURNAL Shows Part of the Theta Chapter Letter from J. S. Foster and the Beginning of the Councilor Princeps Letter from Theron H. Rice.

ing tall youth, with large blue eyes and a light mustache, carrying his eighteen years like he was twenty-five, and is a genuine II."

The interest of the alumni, as might be expected was greatly aroused by this publication, and I received letters of thanks, and in addition, valuable lists of names of members whom the writers had known personally as II's, thus helping me to get together quite a list of our members.

One good brother sent me a record book in which the early days of Alpha chapter were recorded. In the back of this I found a list of names, and I immediately wrote them as members, asking "please remit at once three dollars," which I had found were the yearly dues of alumni. This brought forth many indignant replies that they were not members of the

fraternity, and did not owe any dues. Some years afterwards, in talking with the originator of our fraternity, Frederick Southgate Taylor, he explained that this book had formerly belonged to a literary society, and Alpha had simply turned it upside down and started its records on the other side!

Getting these lists of names gave me the idea of publishing a list of members and so in 1891 I issued "Catalog of the Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity—Price 50c."

Dr. Brimm and Dr. George Blackburn, both *Theta*, were valuable assistants in this work, both living in Columbia, S. C., at the time.

"This catalog has been the work of months," the introduction said, "and is even now presented in a very incomplete condition. . . . The diffi-

EDITORIAL.

We come to you, this month, wearing our new attire, pretty and attractive. To outsiders this cover means little or nothing. To us it means the result of hard work; it represents the trials, disappointments and worry of many years. Then how gladly should we welcome this fair visitor, bearing its messages of love from brother π 's, and its interesting notes and clippings. How faithfully should we co-labor with those who are working for its advancement, its success. Cheerfully should we give them the right hand of fellowship and pull with them toward our goal—success. We bear upon our cover our symbolic badge—the Shield and Diamond—the shield the emblem of our fight, the diamond the emblem of our Fraternities' pure and unsullied character. Shall we not fight on, with the shield of truth as our guard and the diamond as our example of pureness and strength? Let us not relax our energies. Now that we have reached this first mile-stone on our road let us redouble our energies for the more successful passage of the next. We as a Fraternity have much for which we should be thankful, and for us Thanksgiving Day should have been a joyous occasion. We are somewhat ahead of schedule time with this number, but we wished to reach you before our Convention to present to you an earnest, strong and hopeful plea that you attend upon the same. We cannot too earnestly urge upon you the importance of this Convention, for none of us can fail to know that. Coming as it does when we have just pulled ourselves out of the mire of failures, despondency and dissolution and are preparing to shake ourselves free from the last remnant of mud, to take our lost place with the ranking Orders of the day, its importance, its value, its necessity impresses itself most forcibly upon us. At this Convention new and most complete by-laws, Constitution and Ritual are to be placed before us for our adoption. Do we not then need a full attendance? These are matters of weighty importance, matters

The Editorial Page of the Jan., 1892, Issue Proudly Presented the Magazine in a New Dress and Urged Attendance at the Convention to be Held in Danville, Va.

culties attending this work have been very great. The first difficulty was in obtaining the names of the members of the Fraternity; a still greater difficulty was in securing the addresses of these Brothers; and the greatest difficulty was in securing full answers to the circulars sent them."

Fraternities seem to face these same old difficulties to a large extent yet today.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND appeared fairly regularly until the March, 1894, issue, which was No. 2 Volume IV. At that time the meagre funds of the fraternity were entirely exhausted and I was not able to contribute from my small salary sufficient for the entire publication. So under date of April 16, 1894, I issued a letter to all the II's, entitled "A Plain Statement," explaining the delay in

mailing the March issue, "caused by the utter lack of financial support accorded the Fraternity, and its Magazine." This letter consisted of three pages, explaining the entire situation, and at its end appeared: "Approved and recommended to the earnest attention of the Fraternity," by D. J. Brimm, Grand High Councilor, H. B. Arbuckle, Councilor Princeps, J. T. McAllister, Grand Secretary.

During the period of suspension—nearly two years—some of the hardest work that your Grand Treasurer has ever done for the fraternity was put forth to arrange the finances, so as to publish again *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND*. This was a dark time for the old fraternity and many despaired of bringing her through in safety.

The reappearance of the magazine was largely made possible through a plan proposed by Mart C. Caufield, *Theta*, of Texas, now passed to the Chapter Eternal, that a number of alumni pledge ten dollars a year until the magazine and the fraternity was put on a self-sustaining basis. This was known as "The Caufield Plan," and the alumni rallied to it splendidly, and made it successful. The first issue of the revived *SHIELD AND DIAMOND* appeared in Jan., 1896, and has been published continuously.

And so I continued to publish as well as edit the magazine for nineteen consecutive years. In the fall of 1909 W. G. Riddick, Little Rock, Ark., was elected Editor-in-Chief and edited the next two volumes. I retired to the office of business manager when Riddick was elected Editor-in-Chief.

On account of business matters, Riddick resigned in spring of 1911 and Charles W. Underwood was elected Editor-in-Chief and published Volumes XXI and XXII, 1911 to 1913, in Atlanta. I was really assistant editor during those two years, as living in Atlanta, I used to help Charlie with his copy and proof. He was also Grand Secretary and needed help!

P. Tulane Atkinson, then Grand Secretary, was also elected Editor-in-Chief in 1913 and served until 1920, when Henry L. Hammett, New Orleans, was elected Grand Editor, the title then given to this position. At the St. Louis convention in 1924 J. Harold Johnston was appointed by the Supreme Council as Grand Editor, Hammett having resigned.

The office of Grand Secretary and Grand Editor has therefore been twice filled by the same brother—Underwood and Atkinson.

The first *Journal* totaled one hundred copies—the present issue of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND* is 5500!

When the *Journal* was published, and the early volumes of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND*, there was no staff and no money for stenographers and assistants, so the self-styled "Managing Editor" wrote all the letters with a pen. He also addressed the wrappers for mailing the magazine, and in the evening hours, after the work in the cotton office was over, wrapped each magazine, sealed it and carried them to the post office the next day.

There was great joy when, through payment of some of my cash and a page advertisement in the magazine, I secured a second hand typewriter, called "International." My letters were then plugged out with one finger of each hand thereon.

In those days, the financial accounts of the fraternity were kept in a little five-cent composition book, and the funds reposed in an envelope. A roll top desk later on became a valued and much admired addition to the General Office. And the same desk was brought to Atlanta in 1907, and when time had finally severed it almost part from part, was given up—but even now I often miss that old companion of the night hours in which the fraternity work was done alone—just that old desk and me.

Frederick Southgate Taylor, First Founder, Commends First II K A Publication

Mr. Robert A. Smythe,
Dear Sir and Brother:

Norfolk, Va., Feb. 1, 1891.

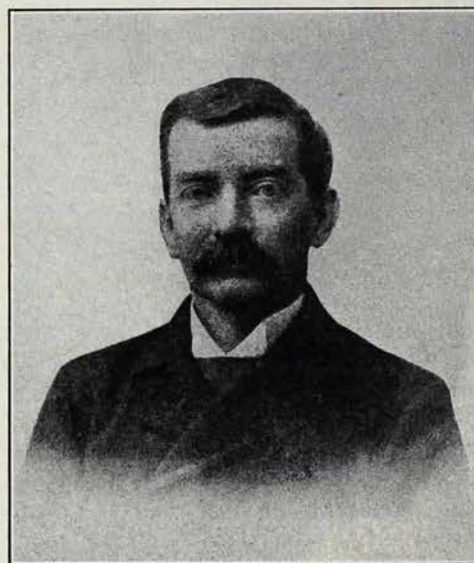
Your letter, and the *II K A Journal* which you kindly sent me, have recalled, after many years, the most pleasant associations of my college life. My connection with our fraternity was always a pleasure to me. Having more to do, possibly, with its organization than any other person, I, of course, felt a just pride in its success. Of late years, I have heard nothing in regard to it, but trusted that it was in good hands and that it was still flourishing. Your *Journal* gives me the impression that such is not the case, but at the same time assures me that we are fortunate in having as a member of the fraternity, a faithful Brother, with determination and energy to do all that is necessary to re-establish it and make it more prosperous than ever. Your zeal will be contagious, and other old members will gladly come to your assistance and success will crown your efforts, I am sure. . . .

Our fraternity, for years after I left college, flourished at the university, so I was informed by members. Our members were always gentlemen, and most of them ranked high as good students. As I have said, of late years, I have heard nothing of the fraternity. I regret that it has been languishing. Let us all take a pride in its future prosperity. There is no reason why it should not be revived, and be a pleasure and a benefit to others, as it has been to us.

May success, my dear sir, crown your efforts.

F. S. TAYLOR.

P. S. Of course I want to subscribe to the *Journal* and enclose the amount due for it.



A New Hand Takes the S & D Helm

By W. G. RIDDICK, Pi, Editor-in-Chief 1909-11

YEARS ago a small boy of my acquaintance, after many days of pleading, received the parental consent to have and to hold two goats.

On the day of his triumph, he set out to take possession, carrying an assortment of old rope, hay wire, trunk straps and scrap iron worked together in complete satisfaction of his idea of proper harness. He was followed by an envious crowd of his own age and ambition, each member of which sought the position of relief driver.

But to all such entreaties our hero returned a cold and emphatic negative. That his previous experience with goats was obtained at a distance agreeable to the maternal nose, a keen one I well recollect, neither decreased his confidence nor dampened his enthusiasm.

After his departure the neighborhood settled down to a period of dubious quiet. The ready-to-jump spirit persisted and soon was vindicated by an entirely new but nevertheless expected hullabaloo. Interested parents beheld the former candidates for the position of assistant driver standing pop-eyed with astonishment, while in the center of the ring a great commotion proceeded. There was a sort of perpetual motion compounded of two parts of goat and one part boy and the odds and ends of harness above mentioned. The action, too fast for the eye, proceeded in time to a wild and continuous bleating. And ever and anon one grasping cry pierced the pandemonium, "Come on if you want to drive 'em!"

I was one of the onlookers at this spectacle but, childlike, I drew no lesson from it. So it was that when I was notified of my election to be editor-in-chief of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND* I accepted at once and with enthusiasm. Like the small boy I was utterly ignorant of the responsibilities of an editor, and the time came all too soon when I was ready to cry, "Come on if you want to edit!"

But the parallel is even closer than indicated above. There was a goat, perhaps several of them, somewhere in the second incident, too. Whether



WALTER GARRETT RIDDICK, second editor of Pi Kappa Alpha publications, was initiated by Pi chapter at Washington and Lee University in 1901. In 1905, he installed Alpha-Kappa chapter at the Missouri School of Mines.

Some years after his graduation from Washington and Lee, in 1909, he became Editor-in-Chief of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND*, succeeding Robert A. Smythe. He held the post until 1911. During the same period and for two additional years, he served as Grand Chancellor of the fraternity.

Riddick has been engaged in the practice of law since 1908. In 1925, he married Hebe Gower Fry, and they have two children, a son W. G. Riddick, Jr., and a daughter Hebe. He is a member of the law firm of Coleman and Riddick, of Little Rock, Ark.

it was the editor, the person or persons responsible for his election or the subscribers, I never tried to determine while I had my hands full of the job. And now that nearly everyone interested has forgotten about the magazine in those days I prefer to let the question remain unanswered.

I cannot remember now who edited the magazine prior to my administration. I believe it was Smythe. Who-

ever he was, he had for years turned out a magazine which did not meet with my approval. I considered it a sorry example among fraternity publications. It had an anaemic appearance. Picking it up one was impressed with the thought, if not the hope, that this was the last copy ever to see the light of day. The new editor began with the determination to work an immediate and noticeable improvement and went at it with all the enthusiasm of the ignorant. I am satisfied that the only reader of the next two volumes of the magazine who enjoyed it was my predecessor. He had the gleeful satisfaction of seeing his successor make the same failure, or worse.

Beginning with the mechanical end of the job, a new paper, new type and presently a new cover design were adopted. Where the latter came from I cannot recall. I refrain from claiming any credit for its appearance, at the same time denying any responsibility. I may say, however, that it persisted for several years after my term of office expired. It was also in this period of the history of the magazine that Smythe equipped his typewriter with Greek letters and demanded a similar equipment of the printer.

This led to publication of the magazine by the George Banta Company, Menasha, Wis., in the second year of my editorship while throughout the first it was printed and mailed in Little Rock.

During the World War I moved my records so many times in closing my office for the purpose of getting in the army and reopening it on being discharged that many of them were lost. Recently I came across a few papers from my administration—little of interest; some bills from the George Banta Co., the contract with that company for publication of the magazine, an old newspaper clipping or two, a number of letters from Smythe and some odds and ends of correspondence from various chapters. My recollection is that the various cuts, photographs and illustrations were sent to my successor.

What became of them I cannot say but I express the hope now that at least one was lost. It was used for the publication of my photograph taken in a suit acquired for use immediately after a severe case of typhoid and, through necessity, worn long after the well known effects of that disease had been eradicated by the equally well known effects of a period beginning the practice of law. The suit was several sizes too large at the time the picture was taken and the tie as reproduced by the camera complete a picture I would, but cannot, forget. I still see the thing at night.

I must rely on memory, therefore, for the accuracy of my statements concerning events which took place more than twenty years ago. At that time the fraternity had about thirty-six chapters. Six or more of these were dead.

At the first opportunity I had to rest from my labors with the printer, I determined to improve the chapter letters. With notable exceptions these generally began as follows:

"_____ chapter sends greetings to her sister chapters." This sentence roiled me beyond all endurance. I wrote letters of protest, published editorials of advice and suggestion but during all my administration this form remained the accepted salutation of such communications.

Following this beginning the chapter correspondent published the names and addresses of the chapter's "goats." I didn't like the word "goats." My preference in the matter was not received with much enthusiasm so I scratched the word out of every letter I received.

It was also the usual custom in those days for the letters then to proceed with the bald statement that the chapter, in every college activity as well as in the social standing of its members at home and college, was far superior to the chapters of all other fraternities on the campus. If the correspondent was not too busy with more important matters he concluded his letter with the assertion that this fraternity was at all times and at all places superior to all others. At that time I had the painful knowledge that such was not the case and I made it part of my policy to strive for letters of more restraint.

At this late day I cannot recall that I received either criticism or commendation in my pet projects. Smythe

was one man whose interest in the magazine never flagged, whatever opinion he may have had concerning its merits. On the occasion of the appearance in the magazine of the account of the installation of Alpha-Nu chapter, the local printer through some mishap turned out the magazine bound in a particularly mean shade of brown and printed on yellow paper equally offensive. I could detect in Smythe's letter on that occasion a great but wholly unsuccessful effort at restraint.

On other occasions I tried an editorial or two carefully designed to elicit some response, either praise or protest. They were always received in silence. Of course a great difficulty with the magazine in those days was the absence of a competent staff. Under the conditions then prevailing the production of anything beyond the ordinary stereotyped fraternity magazine was out of the question.

Almost Get a Parrot

When Alpha-Kappa chapter, Rolla, Mo., read in the newspaper that the St. Louis Zoo had banned a red-headed parrot because of bad language, these mining engineering students concluded the bird would be just the pet to grace their new house.

Theirs was one of five hundred offers for the parrot received within a few days after publication of the notice. They wrote the following letter, not without a certain satirical humor, to the zoo:

"There are thirty-eight boys in this fraternity who would be more than pleased to have a pet that is both entertaining and instructive.—*The I I K A Boys.*"

This parrot had to be kept in the quarantine room, which is not public, because its mildest phrase is "Go to hell."

An editorial in the St. Louis *Post-Dispatch* said, in part:

"Judging by the requests, there is no better claim than one from the Missouri School of Mines signed 'I I K A Boys.' Our Miners, known the world over for robust sturdiness, display a most becoming modesty. Such magnanimity hath earned them their reward. The parrot, 'Go to hell' and all, belongs in the fraternity boys' chapter room."

However, latest reports say it went to the highest bidder.

One of the main difficulties was that the so-called active membership was relied on almost exclusively for articles for publication. Even then I suspected that this was wrong but I had no idea how to go about correcting the situation.

That this article is written largely in the first person singular is a confession, and not a claim, on the part of the writer. The reference to the absence of a competent staff is directed to the fact that neither the editor nor his assistants had had any previous experience in work of this character. The truth is that the associate editors, Lawrence C. Witten, H. E. Yockey, P. Tulane Atkinson, C. W. Underwood and others were largely responsible for whatever worth the magazine attained.

It may be gathered from the foregoing that my administration was one of pain and trial. In fact, nothing could be further from the case. As far as the editor was concerned, the experience was all profit and pleasure. In many quarters his feeble and often ill-advised efforts were kindly received and loyally supported. A sort of vicarious acquaintance sprang up between the editor and men all over the United States. These live in memory despite the passage of almost a quarter of a century. And since I have had so much to say about the shortcomings of chapter correspondents I ought to add that my remarks do not apply to all of them; nor to any of them all of the time. And no doubt they ranked with the editor in ability.

Before my cry for relief was voiced, some one decided I had delayed it too long and the magazine passed to other hands. Like Barkis, I was "willin'." Out of the experience I learned to look askance at the offer of high title. Hard work is all too likely to be concealed thereabout. "Timeo Danaos!" if I remember Vergil after—well, after a long time.

Now when I receive the magazine I am tempted to line up with the chapter correspondents I used to war upon and say: "This is absolutely the best thing of its kind in the world, bar none." But I content myself with the observation that only those who attempted to publish the magazine in the old days are competent to appraise the intelligence, the skill and the hard work which are the foundations of its present excellence.

The Magazine Strides Forward

By P. TULANE ATKINSON, Iota, Editor-in-Chief 1913-19

OUR aim was to direct the current of undergraduate thought into proper channels through leading editorials; to keep at white heat alumni interest in their old chapters through comprehensive chapter letters; to catch the old grad's attention by strong contributive articles from the pens of outstanding alumni; to have the magazine present an appearance and content of such character as to represent worthily our great national order; and finally with each issue to make a real contribution to the history of Pi Kappa Alpha.

That, I say, was the aim and vision of those who from 1913 to 1919 directed the policies of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND*. The volumes covering that period will show at a glance how far short we fell from our goal.

The editorials, except those from the facile pens of talented assistants, were weak, woefully weak. Chapter letters in many cases had to be rewritten into English. This was most happily done by a cultured II sister. Her vivid imagination wrought wonders in many a chapter communication.

Nor do we recall a single instance in which chapter correspondents objected to the ruthless liberties we took in the literary surgery our gory red pencil performed. It probably would have helped matters had the original manuscripts been returned to their writers after our mutilation.

In the department of contributed articles our chief weakness lay as it always has. In the ranks of Pi Kappa Alpha there are leaders who stand high in literary achievement. Men holding like positions and like prominence in other Greek orders contribute regularly to their fraternity publications, but not so with ours. Strive as we might, they could not be induced to give us an article. We begged, we plead, we flattered, we threatened, but all to no avail. (Until some way can be found to break the silence of our alumni of ripe experience and real culture, we will never have the publication to which we are entitled.)

There was no excuse for my selection as Editor-in-Chief of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND*. I possessed none of the qualities that should be found in



P. TULANE ATKINSON, fourth editor of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND*, is said to have initiated more men into Pi Kappa Alpha than any other person. For in addition to editing the magazine, he was Grand Secretary for the entire seven years of his editorship from 1913 to 1920.

Initiated into Iota chapter in 1904 at the age of seventeen, Atkinson achieved many campus honors, including the editorship of the Hampden-Sydney annual and magazine and being senior class president.

He was a high school principal and county superintendent of schools for ten years and since 1909 has been financial secretary of Hampden-Sydney college. In 1918 he married Miss Margaret Ester Thomas and they have three children.

such an officer. The editor had resigned. A new editor had to be found. The Supreme Council was meeting at Lake Toxaway in the beautiful mountains of North Carolina. The die was cast and lo! it fell on me. In my selection the Supreme Council could only feel that it was temporarily filling a position that had to be filled. Why that temporary filling was allowed to stay for six long years is beyond my ken.

As I think back on that period, I am reminded of many amusing things. My life was a full one as the division superintendent of many schools. The work of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND* had to be done at night following busy days. The editorials were frequently written aboard the train as I would go for a conference with the printers to tell them about the make-up which I desired for the magazine.

Evidently I must have appeared intent on the work in hand for on one occasion at least I remember making the trip to the printers without being asked by the conductor for either my railroad or pullman ticket. On another occasion a few days before leaving to join the army a new bride found me early in the morning grinding out what might prove my last sage editorial utterances.

In the revelation of what should constitute a real magazine as given us by our present Grand Editor, it seems a pity, a real tragedy that he could not have come on the scenes way back and when several of us were laboring so ineffectively in a vain effort to produce a forceful organ. Everyone who has wielded the editorial pen knows the discouragements, the heartaches, the disappointments that go to make up the daily round of one charged with such duties.

We who have trod this path and we alone can properly appraise the magnificent work of our present Grand Editor and our hats are off to the men who today are giving us the most readable fraternity publication extant.

— II K A —

Home-Coming

(Continued from Page 68)

Iota, '93, Grand Princes in 1894 who attended the El Paso meeting, or Robert Hill, *Theta*, '94, Grand Princes in 1899 might both come up from Texas. John Gordon Hughes, *Xi*, one time Grand Princes and Grand Chancellor lives at Union, S. C., and Floyd Hughes, *Gamma*, '79, who has held many offices since 1896, should be in evidence.

What a grand sight it would be to have even a few of those named present at Memphis! It would then truly be a "home-coming."

Bringing the History Down to Date

By J. HAROLD JOHNSTON, Alpha-Psi, Grand Editor, THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND

THE word which perhaps characterizes better than any other contribution which the present staff has made in rounding out the first forty years of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND's progressive history is modernization.

It is a truism to say that times change. Obviously a SHIELD AND DIAMOND meeting the needs of Pi Kappa Alpha in 1930 must be different from the one which was adequate in the much quoted gay nineties. Sometimes the change comes so gradually that each step is hardly noticeable while in other instances the modernization process is compressed into such a short space of time that the adjective "new" may, in truth, be prefixed to the magazine's title.

This is the day of the specialist. The science of editing and printing have made such rapid strides in the past quarter century that the qualifications of men entrusted with the task of producing a magazine must be more than willingness and burning zeal if the publication is adequately to fulfill its highest mission.

One further word of introduction before picking up the historical thread. The individual who brings a forty-year history down to date is in a more fortunate position than his predecessors. His memory is fresh, as the happenings were but recent and if the "historian" is himself the editor, he is perhaps unconsciously attempting to justify his own decisions and judgments.

The difficulty is that unthinking persons may construe his remarks as implied criticisms of previous regimes. This is unfair, as any person who understands the natural evolution of an organization, or any of its parts, will readily see. Ten years or so from now the present point of enlightenment will bring smiles to the faces of successors. Progress means change.

Immediately following the adjournment of the convention held in St. Louis during April, 1924, the Supreme Council chose as Grand Editor the writer, who at once requested that K. D. Pulcifer, *Beta-Eta*, and Richard G. Baumhoff, *Beta-*



J. HAROLD JOHNSTON, Grand Editor of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND since 1924, although the youngest Grand Officer of Pi Kappa Alpha, has had considerable experience in her affairs.

As an undergraduate, he was S. M. C. of Alpha-Psi at Rutgers, was that chapter's convention delegate to the New Orleans convention, was chairman of the 1922 New York convention, later District Princeps of No. 2 and president of the New York alumni, and has been one of the fraternity's delegates to the Interfraternity Conference on several occasions.

After graduating from Rutgers in 1920, Johnston became associated with the Philip Ritter Advertising Agency and later became an executive of the company. Two years ago he resigned to become secretary of the Leopold Shepp Foundation, a philanthropic organization which aids hundreds of boys annually in obtaining an education. He married Miss Lucille Knight on June 16, 1928, and a son, Robert Chapman, has just joined the family.

Lambda, be designated as associate editors.

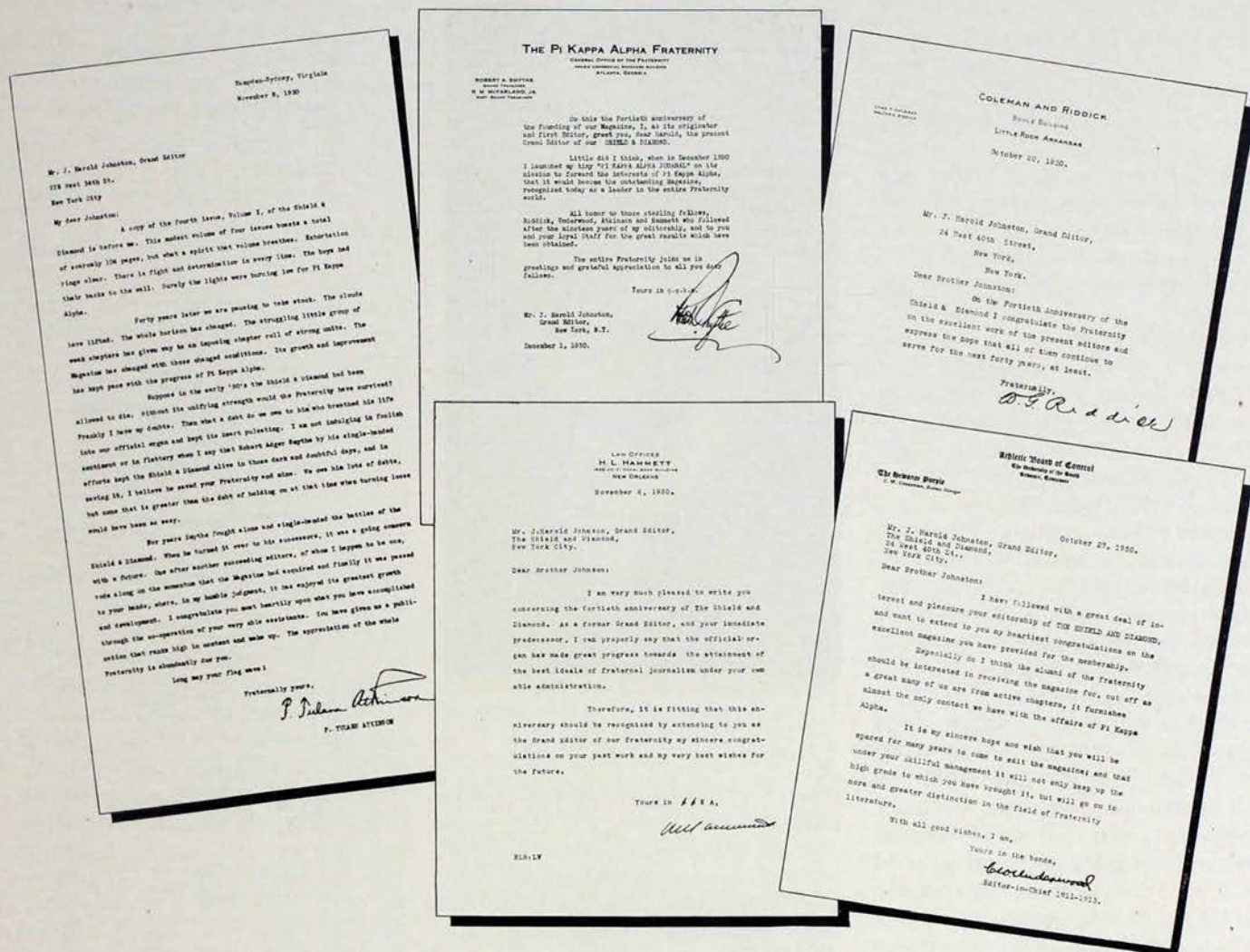
This was done. It should be noted that this indicated a new form of staff responsibility. Gone were the chapter letter, alumni, exchange, literary, contributing, college news editors.

The new plan called for a committee of publication, so to speak, with the Grand Editor sitting as chairman and, after full discussion, making what assignments were necessary for each issue.

The three of us had had editorial and publication experience. Pulcifer had been editor-in-chief of *The Daily Illini* at the University of Illinois and after three years as a staff writer for the Associated Press in Chicago, had become editor of *The Pennsylvania News*, semi-monthly employees' newspaper of the Pennsylvania Railroad. Baumhoff, former alumni news editor of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, was a journalism student at Washington University and a member of the staff of the *St. Louis Post Dispatch*, one of the country's outstanding newspapers.

The Grand Editor was an officer of a New York advertising agency, well acquainted with the mechanics of printing and supposedly with "selling" psychology. As business manager of various college publications, and as chapter letter editor for the previous four years, he had received his baptism of fire. He brought to the group an intensive, but not very long, experience in Pi Kappa Alpha affairs as a District Princeps, delegate to conventions, chairman of the New York convention committee, president of the New York alumni chapter, etc., as well as a four-year contact with other fraternity publications as a member of the College Fraternity Editors association.

The former staff edited the June issue following the 1924 convention so the summer was spent in making plans. A conference was held in Cleveland, Ohio, where it was decided that issues had to come out on time (and in the six years, delay has never exceeded a week and on as many occasions the issue has been a week early!); that we would go after stories and articles for every issue instead of printing only what was mailed to us; the "contributions" would not be used unless meeting the test of "news" and only then after professional rewriting; that the headings would be news heads and not



These Letters from the Five Former Editors of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND to the Present Grand Editor Convey Birthday Greetings and Good Wishes to the Entire Staff and Through It to II K A's Everywhere.

labels; that the issue would be "made-up" like a magazine rather than as the proceedings of a learned society; that more illustrations would be used and that the editorial policy would be aggressive and vigorous.

As we looked back over the past bound volumes, we found that there had been no material change in the style since the beginning. Riddick and Underwood had followed exactly the style of Smythe and while Atkinson had done a little dressing up, which Hammett had followed, fundamentally the magazine was a forum for discussion or the presentation of views. It was our belief that with the growth of II K A, and the change in student and campus life, a magazine of different philosophy was needed.

And so that summer we actually prepared a table of contents for each of the four issues (October, December, March and May) and while

changes were made as we went along, we followed rather closely the schedule we had laid out. No change was made in the size of pages and the wide, one column style was retained. The cover, while still "conservative," was different in design and paper and carried on it the titles of the half dozen leading articles.

If one examines bound volume XXXIII he will note that the October issue prepared by the new staff is the last number of the volume and if he looks in volume XXXIV, he will see the same October issue as the first number. For some reason, volumes were following the calendar year instead of the college year. The latter seemed more logical, so the change was made.

During the year 1924-25, the staff felt that more modernization was necessary. The one column make-up was not flexible and it made the use of illustrations more difficult and

costly. We felt that interest and readability were being sacrificed for dignity and an unwillingness to break from the outgrown precedent of the past.

After much controversy with the "powers that be" ending in an "ultimatum" by registered mail which was never answered, the October issue came out on time with a page size half an inch larger each way. There were two columns to the page and the cover, instead of a stock design, was of the modified news variety, for an interesting picture was used on each and a banner line referring to the leading article was used along the bottom. The color of the stock, a cream yellow, was the same and a conventional Greek border in red, together with the II K A crest, appeared on each. The picture and feature line, appropriate for each particular season of the year, made one issue stand out from another.

The following year, 1926-27, seemed to be the time to restore the fifth issue so that an every other month publication schedule during the college year might be maintained. This could be done without increasing the cost if chapter news was printed in but three issues and if the other two issues were kept smaller. It was on the staff's unbelieving promise of no increase in cost that opposition was overcome. As a matter of fact, the four issue volume had contained six hundred pages, while the five issue one contained 548. Thus less paper was used, and less type was set. Mailing postage is by weight, which was less, and so the extra cost of covers was easily met.

It was likewise announced that each issue would be mailed on approximately the fifteenth of the preceding month for we had succeeded in reducing the printing time to fifteen days which meant that the news was always fresh. Issues were dated as October, December, February, April and June. Chapter news was omitted from the October and April numbers.

The response on the part of undergraduates and alumni was immediate and gratifying. The conventions of 1926 and 1928 enthusiastically voted approval. It was apparent that the right note had been struck, and so for the following two years the same style was followed with refinements being made as we increased in skill and wisdom.

And then came the summer of 1929 and a staff conference in Columbus, Ohio, at which Pulcifer advanced again the suggestion he had made back in 1924 that we adopt the standard magazine size of 8½ by 11½ inches with a three column page. Once again the discussion waxed eloquent but as in times past, logic won the day and the die was cast.

The October, 1929, issue blossomed out in a dress that was almost unrecognizable. Adverse comments, particularly from older alumni, had been anticipated but, except in a very few instances, they failed to appear. The appeal of the new style was great and for the first time we began getting letters asking when the next issue would be mailed. Parents wrote and asked to be put on the mailing list and sometimes as many as sixty letters of favorable comments would come back. This response, at least



K. D. Pulcifer, One of the Original Three of the Present Editorial Staff, is Managing Editor of the Magazine.

within our period of editorship, was unprecedented.

If chapter bundles were short a copy or two, we would be asked to send a few more, etc. One of the finest indications of the place THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND has made for itself is in the increased subscription list. Last year more than fifty life subscriptions from alumni came to the Grand Editor alone, and over sixty men who had moved without telling the General Office had written in asking why they weren't getting the magazine.

The three column page presents a more complex make-up problem than the two column style and a shift in duties was therefore needed, whereby Pulcifer became the make-up editor. The printing was therefore transferred to Chicago, Pulcifer's home, and George Dworshak, *Beta-Chi*, then copy desk editor of the *Buffalo (N. Y.) Courier-Express* agreed to edit the chapter news, thus giving Pulcifer the needed additional time for planning and laying out the issues. This, in turn, gave the Grand Editor more time to devote to securing life subscriptions and to keeping the mailing list up to date, for Brother Smythe had insisted when the by-laws were revised at the Atlanta convention that the provision designating

him as Business Manager of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND be eliminated and the mailing stencils had been transferred from the General Office to the printer's in the fall of 1929.

In the summer of 1930, Pulcifer became manager of the publicity department of the entire Pennsylvania Railroad and moved to the road's executive offices in Philadelphia. David F. Maxwell, a charter member of Beta-Pi and a native of Philadelphia, joined the staff and Pulcifer was officially given the title of Managing Editor, the actual duties of which he has performed without suitable recognition for the past year and a half.

A number of mechanical changes have been made in the arrangement of material. The separate sections previously used for chapter and alumni news were abolished and now the news of the alumni follows that of the news of the active chapter. Chapter news-letters are now grouped by district instead of alphabetically by Greek name and the index of the section makes it easy to find any chapter desired. The directory has been condensed to three pages instead of the six or eight of previous years. New headings such as "Good Things To Try" for active chapters, "Pied Lines for II's," the "IIKA Scrap Book," "Twenty-five Years Ago," and others have been added. The index page has been entirely redesigned and follows the methods used in current magazines. In fact every method of good magazine making we know about has been adapted to our use and the editors regularly examine the better class publications for ideas and suggestions.

The fraternity magazine is one of the best "binders" and "nationalizing influences" at the command of a fraternity. The well-informed brother is the interested one, and so during the summer of 1926 the staff, in co-operation with an actuary, worked out a life subscription plan for presentation to the 1926 convention. Other national fraternities had set the life fee at fifty dollars, for if this sum is safely invested, the income is sufficient to cover the cost of production. We believed, however, that to add fifty dollars to the initiation fee, or to secure notes at the time of initiation for payment several years after a man left college was imposing too heavy a load on the undergraduate.

The scheme hit upon was to make

no change in the present method of financing THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND (that is, assigning two dollars of each ten dollars yearly national tax from undergraduates as a subscription to that year's magazine) for this took care of the cost of setting each issue in type. Ten dollars, however, would be added to the initiation fee and invested in a permanent endowment fund. The income on each ten dollars invested is sufficient to supply the necessary copies over and above the number needed for the active chapter members. This plan was presented to the delegates at the Atlanta convention and was adopted.

The fact that the delegates not only increased the initiation tax by ten dollars for those coming after them but actually taxed themselves ten dollars by making the plan operative then and there, and collecting from the actives then in college indicates how strongly they approved. At the beginning of the current college year, somewhat more than 4500 men were "lifers" and all men who have left their chapters since June, 1926, are receiving the magazine for life, provided the post office knows their addresses.

We pointed out earlier in this article that when the number of issues was increased from four to five, no increase in publication cost had been made, for the number of total pages during the year had remained constant. The staff thereby established a new principle, that of following a budget and estimating in advance the cost of a volume. In times past the size of the issue was governed largely by the material available for publication. We now select the best diversified material to fill the limited space. This not only tends to make the contents better but we know exactly how we stand financially.

The 1926 convention adopted our recommendations that a separate magazine account be set up on the Grand Treasurer's books so that the staff would know exactly how to plan the issues. We believed that if the fraternity wanted a two dollar magazine, and two dollars of the dues were designated by the Law as the magazine subscription, this amount should be credited on one side of the ledger and the expenses of the magazine debited on the other. Of course the full total has never been used and there is a theoretical balance in favor



Richard G. Baumhoff, Associate Editor, Was Exchange Editor Under Grand Editor Hammett and Took His Present Position in 1924.

of the magazine but the funds have remained in the fraternity's general treasury. The principle, we believe, and the convention agreed, was an important one.

Previous to the 1928 convention in El Paso the staff believed that the time had come to do something definite about the expansion problem. An "open forum" was conducted and views of all kinds were shared through the magazine's pages, culminating in the staff's suggestion that a commission be appointed by the convention to survey and study the whole field for report to the 1930 conclave. This was discussed by chapters, the delegates came prepared and the necessary legislation was adopted.

The staff, in preparation for the 1930 meeting in Memphis, has suggested that the business program be



George C. Dworshak, Assistant Editor, is the Man Who Makes the Chapter News Department So Readable.

modified, permitting delegates to complete the necessary business in minimum time so that round table discussions might be held on subjects which would help chapters strengthen themselves. The alumni attendance at conventions has not been good, at least in comparison with other national fraternities of our own size and age, and the magazine has embarked on a promotion campaign to help swell the attendance. Not much will be accomplished this year but the goal seems to be a worthy one and should take its place in importance with the other two major matters sponsored by THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND.

One of the difficulties with conventions is that the delegates are able to remember or make notes of only part of the proceedings. *The Dagger and Key* takes time to print, and as it's in the form of minutes, does not make easy reading. The issue of the magazine following the convention cannot go into detail and even if space were available, the news would be old. Hence, the staff published a daily issue of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND during the four days of the 1926 and also the 1928 conventions with the help, financially, of the local convention committee.

It was a regular newspaper in miniature size, written and printed at night so that copies were on the desks of delegates when the morning session began. News summaries of the previous day's proceedings were given, the entertainment program was outlined and many illustrations were used. This proved to be a most popular feature of the convention but the work and time involved on the part of the staff is so tremendous that it hardly seemed fair to ask them to keep it up.

Bound copies of each volume of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND have proved valuable to chapters for with the information in the issues not found elsewhere, it is a good reference work. It has likewise been used effectively in rushing and in the training courses for pledges. Therefore, bound copies are now sent each chapter and each District Princeps immediately on the opening of college in the fall.

When the present staff was inducted into office, no files of any kind were inherited from its predecessors. There were no cuts, no photographs

and no back copies. They received their appointments, and were told to go to it, but as far as previous experience, correspondence, editorial or photographic material was concerned, they received nothing. This seemed to be a real weakness in the magazine department of the fraternity, so the present staff has proceeded to build up files which become more valuable every day. Cuts are now filed permanently and an accurate card file is kept. These engravings are constantly used over and over again, not only saving expense but as photographs are sometimes hard to get for new cuts, it is one of the things which makes illustration of so many articles possible. A little thought will indicate how valuable this collection will be ten, twenty, fifty, even a hundred years from now. There are over one thousand cuts in the file today and no matter how often printers may be changed, one of the first provisions made is the transfer and refiling of cuts.

Our photograph file is also fast becoming a most valuable asset. This is, in a sense, a duplication of the cut file, but cuts when engraved are fixed in size and sometimes can't be used. There is always the remote possibility that something may happen to a cut and if the photo is available, duplicates can be made. These photographs, fifty years from now, will be valuable historical material for the fraternity archives. There are over 1500 pictures in the file.

One of the staff's persistent activities has been the collection of historical data and material, including photographs. In connection with a Founders' Day article some years ago, it was desired to print the pictures of the Founders. Imagine our surprise when we found that, although pictures had appeared on several occasions during the past fifty years, the fraternity did not have an original photograph of a single founder! Nor were there any cuts of the pictures used. It seems inconceivable that for one reason or another these have become lost. And the loss is irretrievable.

The history of I I K A's early days has not been written. Every day makes it harder and harder to get the facts. Sometime in the future this serious lack will be keenly felt, even more than now, and so the staff has dedicated itself to the task of collecting, and printing, everything it can



David F. Maxwell, Philadelphia Lawyer, is the Latest Addition to the Magazine Staff. He Does General Re-write and Editing.

find. A voluminous correspondence has been carried on with numerous "old-timers," some we have called on and others have assisted in interviewing the men of early days. The issues during the past few years have contained historical data which had never before seen the light of day. THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND was largely responsible for the discovery that William Alexander was actually a Founder. The further pursuit of the unknown facts in I I K A's history is a calling to which a properly qualified Grand Historian can well devote his energy.

Every possible lead for a story is run down. At the present time there are in our "prospect" file fully 150 letters written to men whose lives or accomplishments are worth presenting to SHIELD AND DIAMOND readers. Sometimes it is necessary to write them six or eight times in order to obtain complete information. We keep after them until we get the story—or a flat refusal!

In planning every issue, sometimes months in advance, we list the desired contents. It is our endeavor to balance each issue with the right proportion of each kind of article. It is probably safe to say that seventy-five per cent of the material in each issue is there because the staff went after it. Better and better material is coming in voluntarily all the time but the staff has learned that the more time spent in seeking stories from those we think capable of preparing

them the better the issue will be.

Through the years we have made real progress in "educating" chapter correspondents to send in the kind of material desired, properly written. A multigraphed letter of instructions is usually sent out before news-letters are due. A *Manual for Chapter Correspondents* prepared by the present staff and printed in pamphlet form several years ago is still the standard guide in preparing chapter news. The fact that issues are now in the hands of subscribers within less than a month from the time chapter correspondents write their news means that the news is fresh and that the organization and method have been carefully planned and rigidly followed.

Brothers have complained from time to time in the past that they had paid for a subscription but are not receiving the magazine. Almost invariably the facts reveal that either the chapter S. C. was careless in reporting the subscription to the General Office or that the man had moved and mail could not be forwarded. The burden on the General Office in keeping track of men is tremendous so that when Pulcifer became Managing Editor, the Grand Editor volunteered to help Brother Smythe in locating "lost" brothers. With Brother Smythe's fine co-operation, a new set of stencils showing expiration dates or life receipt numbers have been cut on permanent metal plates. During the past year nearly 150 life subscribers have moved and the post office has returned his copy of the magazine. We have succeeded in obtaining the correct new address for every one of these except one man.

The crowning effort in this connection has recently been made by Brother Smythe and the General Office. Every name on the life subscription list, some 4500 in all, is being checked. Men leave college without giving their home addresses and men just out of college move frequently. Brother Smythe has undertaken to locate every man and it can now be truthfully said beyond any possibility of argument that every man entitled to receive this issue, for instance, is getting it or (1) his subscription money has never reached the General Office or (2) his present address cannot be obtained.

In bringing this account of the past six and a half years' history of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND to a close, the

(Continued on Page 100)

THE STORY of II K A's FIRST INITIATE

as told to SAMUEL W. RUARK, Alpha-Alpha, Duke

FRIVOLITY and flippancy—which, some say, occasionally seep into fraternity life today—had no part in the strict interpretation of fraternity ideals and obligations in the pioneer days of Pi Kappa Alpha. A handshake carried a solemn pledge of fidelity; an appointment was held sacred; promises were gilt-edged verbal securities.

This much I learned the other day in an old-fashioned fireside chat with Dr. A. W. Knox, *Alpha*, probably the first initiate* of the mother chapter, at his home in Raleigh, N. C. I sat through it all with a reverential awe for this noble character, while his spirit flashed brightly, just as in his campus days of more than a half century ago.

A sermonette it was to observe with what keen delight he singled out the many ecstatic incidents of his fraternity relations, and told how the order was conceived in a Holy Grail spirit which sought out the cup of true manhood and fellow-service.

Although the details of events sixty-two years ago now are dimmed, Dr. Knox well remembers four of the six Founders of the fraternity—Littleton W. Taswell, Frederick Southgate Taylor, James Benjamin Sclater and William Alexander. The latter, only living Founder, and Dr. Knox have carried on an intermittent correspondence through all these years.

"I know that I was one of the early members of the fraternity," said Dr. Knox, "perhaps not the very first initiate but certainly one of the new ones. I remember that we had a perfectly delightful time together. I do

*EDITOR'S NOTE: Although Dr. Knox does not recall that he was actually the first initiate, he is sure that he was one of the earliest. He is listed as the first initiate in the Pi Kappa Alpha Directory and was probably the first man to be accepted into Alpha Chapter after William Alexander, who became a member by consent of the originators of the fraternity. Alexander is officially accepted as a Founder, is so listed, and has never been initiated.



Dr. Augustus W. Knox as He Appears Today at the Age of 82, Still Hale and Hearty.

THANKS IN OLD AGE

*Thanks in old age—thanks before I go,
For health, the midday sun, the impalpable air—for life,
For precious ever-lingering memories, of
you, my mother dear—you, father,—
you, brothers, sisters, friends,
For all my days—not those of peace
alone—the days of war the same,
For gentle words, caresses, gifts from
foreign lands,
For shelter, wine and meat—for sweet
appreciation,
(You distant, dim unknown—or young
or old—countless unspecified, readers
belov'd,
We never met, and ne'er shall meet—
and yet our souls embrace, long, close
and long:)
For beings, groups, love, deeds, words,
books—for colors, forms,
For all the brave strong men—devoted,
hardy men—who've sprung forward
in freedom's help, all years, all lands,
For braver, stronger, more devoted men
—(a special laurel ere I go, to life's
war's chosen ones,
The commoners of song and thought—
the great artillerymen—the foremost
leaders, captains of the soul:)
As soldier from an ended war return'd
—as traveler out of myriads, to the
long procession retrospective,
Thanks—joyful thanks!—a soldier's,
traveler's thanks!*

—WALT WHITMAN.

not now recall who approached me about joining the fraternity nor who conducted the initiation. So far as I remember, no robes nor other paraphernalia were used in the initiation. We met monthly, according to my recollection."

Meetings of the chapter were held in the rooms of the members. Dr. Knox lived in 45, West Range. Tradition says that the fraternity was founded at a meeting in 31, West Range, March 1, 1868, probably the room of Frederick S. Taylor, who is generally credited with being the moving spirit behind the fraternity's creation.

Littleton W. Taswell, one of the Founders, Fred Taylor and a frater who could be recalled only as a "genial, red-headed giant," were the first to be mentioned in Dr. Knox's reminiscing. Others he referred to also—boys who grew up to manhood and disappeared in the throngs on their various missions. Many of them have ceased their labors and gone on to the Chapter Eternal. Yet, time has treated all those memories kindly, so that they might lend sparkle to the evenglow of Dr. Knox's life.

No wonder my host could not understand why a single word of criticism could be spoken against the fraternity system! "A kindly spirit and life of service for the fellows prompted all in that day," to use his words. Which is the very same today, although professional dissenters have come into the fraternity realm, just as in the literary field there are morons who consider dissenting as the most noble gesture.

"There is a good deal of criticism of the college fraternity today and, I think, it is often unjust," the eighty-year-old physician observed. "My impression and recollection is that it was a rule among fraternities gener-

ally to cultivate the manly characteristics, to weed out the faults of character. One of the great aims was to build a manhood among college students that was above little things and it oftentimes has come back to me when I have read about these college fraternities, that it wasn't so with Pi Kappa Alpha. Their aims were high. Emerson said: 'Let your aim be high, let your arrow shoot at a star.' It was an aim repeatedly emphasized that you endeavor to be an upright man; and another was to be of service to your fellow man.

"It was one of the ideals in my life—the influence that those fraternity members had in the direction of higher aims, the purpose to deal justly with your fellow man and to serve everyone you could," Dr. Knox continued.

"I will tell you about a man to whom I was devoted and who had been unfortunate in the drink habit. Once he had to leave college for several months on account of it, but he came back and again got to drinking. We were walking one afternoon on the campus. We went on below the campus in the town of Charlottesville.

"We passed just opposite the bar-room and he suggested that we go over and take a drink. I said nothing. The boys walked on.

"Come on, don't be a sissy,' he called and finally came back, caught hold of me and started toward the bar-room. I said to him,—'Now listen, I am not mad with you, but I want to say one thing to you and I want you to ponder it. When I left home, I promised my mother I would go through college without taking a drink of whiskey and I am not going to do it now.'

"He said, 'Come on,' and I told him if he pulled me along five more steps, I was going to knock him down. He railed at me, and with his fifth step I hit him on the head and he dropped. I told one of the boys to get some water and finally he began to come around.

"He got up and came forward and took me by the hand and said—'Knox, I want to thank you; that was the kindest thing you ever did. I am not going into a barroom any more.' That was a remarkable experience."

Turning then to a discussion of general things, Dr. Knox revealed

that he had made a hobby of the study of psychic suggestion. He has employed it in his practice of medicine, effecting some phenomenal cures.

"Psychic suggestion formerly was termed hypnotism, but that gives offense," the doctor commented. "The truth about hypnotism is that if a hypnotist makes a suggestion to his subject that is against his character, it will wake him up. I don't believe there is a power in any man to make a false suggestion to an upright man, in hypnotic sleep or not, and force him to carry it out.

"Along this same line is auto-suggestion. Years ago I developed the ability of committing to my subjective mind before I go to sleep something which I want to recall. In the morning I always find the answer!"

As a matter of fact, Dr. Knox was to give me a remarkable example of how his theory works. In my interview, he had forgotten to mention the part which William Alexander played in those early days of the fraternity. As I departed, Dr. Knox assured me he would try to remember further

details—and in the next mail came a letter with the "sure recollection" that it was William Alexander who first sketched the badge design for Pi Kappa Alpha. Dr. Knox remembers well the early badge but does not now recall what became of his own pin.

Dr. Knox paid a beautiful tribute to fraternity ideals in parting. "Friendship, Love and Truth. That was a high ideal and we tried to live up to it," he said. "My personal experience has left me always with the feeling of approval of college fraternities. They may have changed since I was in college, but my conviction is that they were helpful. They are actuated by high ideals. It would be impossible for them to live if their aims were base and low. They would go down.

"Nothing that is true and has high aims and shoots at a star though it may fall short, can fail. It is bound to live."

And Pi Kappa Alpha, through these sixty-two years—though vicariously at times, perhaps—has lived!

DR. A. W. KNOX
210 ASHE AVENUE
RALEIGH
NORTH CAROLINA

October 23, 1930.

Mr. Samuel Ruark,
Citizens Bank Bldg.,
Raleigh, North Carolina,

Dear Brother Ruark:—

Out of the dark caverns of my "FORGETTERY" (whose rumblings were active throughout the duration of your gracious visit of this morning) -- in response to the psychic suggestion I then gave it -- has come to me since you left me, the sure recollection that William Alexander (some time Secretary, and still so as I believe, of the EQUITABLE LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY of 120 BROADWAY, New York City) was a fellow-member with me of Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity, and also that it was he who sketched the drawing from which our SHIELD AND DIAMOND badge was made. He was a lovely fellow and my intimate and beloved friend---a splendid and lovable man.

a transcript of
I am sending you hereinafter Walt Whitman's beautiful poem in blank-verse, entitled "THANKS IN OLD AGE." It so vividly portrays the comforting thoughts which I have held through all of my disablement, that I am moved to hand it on to you, in the hope that -- through you and the "SHIELD AND DIAMOND" -- it may carry comfort to other OLD MEN and lead some other members of Pi Kappa Alpha to escape, with me, from depressing thoughts, and GIVE THANKS FOR THEIR BLESSINGS -- as I have learned to do.

The source of one of our greatest earthly joys is in THE LOVINGKINDNESS OF OUR FRIENDS. A. W. Knox, M. D.

COMMANDER DAVIS

Wins the NAVY CROSS



By HAROLD KISPERT, *Gamma-Eta*, Southern California.

ON the heels of Dr. Larry Gould's great chapter of adventure written into the saga of Pi Kappa Alpha: his extraordinarily vivid achievement under the most complicated conditions: his swift-moving and dramatic two years destined to place him deep in the hearts of men and high in the world's gallery of men of great courage, comes Lieutenant Commander Bryh Davis, *Alpha-Sigma*, and another chapter of service and distinction is written.

President Hoover recently awarded the Navy Cross to Brother Davis for distinguished service as set forth in the official citation which reads as follows:

For distinguished service in the line of his profession as Commanding Officer of the Field Hospital, Managua, Nicaragua, and as Brigade Surgeon, Second Brigade, U. S. Marine Corps, serving in the Republic of Nicaragua from 24 Feb., 1929, to 25 April, 1930. In all his duties, Lieutenant Commander Davis displayed marked executive and professional ability, judgment and tact, and was untiring in his ministrations to the military as well as the civilian population. His efforts not only resulted in the Brigade being kept in a high state of physical effectiveness but he rendered great assistance to the Nicaraguan Government in the capacity of an adviser in matters pertaining to sanitation, and particularly at a time when an epidemic of smallpox was threatened. His

ministrations and advice were of great assistance to the furtherance of friendly relations between the United States and the Nicaraguan people.

An authentic pen-portrait of Davis and his work is not at hand. Only his own story which he modestly refuses to tell, can adequately chronicle the reasons for the award of this distinguished cross.

It is a matter of record that Davis was a charter member of Alpha-Sigma at the University of California and was the first S. M. C. of the chapter. As an undergraduate he was honor student which helped keep the chapter in first position, scholastically, among forty-five fraternities on the campus.

Following his graduation in 1913, he was chosen by the Supreme Council as District Princeps for the Pacific district, which in those days included California, Nevada, Utah, Washington and Oregon; that is, the territory from the Rocky mountains to the coast. Much of the credit for establishing *II K A* so solidly on the Pacific coast goes to this modest medic.

He entered the medical school in the fall of 1913 and received his M.D. in 1916. He had just completed his internship when war was declared and he immediately enlisted in the medical corps of the U. S. Navy in 1917. He was assigned to the U.S. S. *New Jersey* during the great conflict and repeatedly crossed to France.

Following the Armistice, Davis decided to stay in the service and has



Lt. Commander Davis, First S. M. C. of Alpha-Sigma, Has Been in the United States Navy for Thirteen Years. He is Brigade Surgeon, Second Brigade, U. S. Marine Corps.

been on active duty ever since. Pearl Harbor, Honolulu; the Yangtze River Patrol, China; and Mare Island, Calif., have had the advantages of his medical knowledge. His last assignment was a year in Nicaragua with the Marines where he was in command of the Brigade hospital. The excellence of his work under most difficult conditions where physical efficiency is quickly sapped and problems of sanitation assume gargantuan proportions is attested by the award of the Navy Cross.

These are the bare facts. The romance of the reality of his work has not been revealed. The unforeseen situations which have confronted him calling for dynamic decisions, the struggle with unknown diseases and the education of local government officials have still to be recounted. The courage and loyalty to service which has gone into these thirteen years of a great moving experience, taking him over a large part of the earth, form a warmly human biography of the broadest interest.

Achievements such as these are written into the legends of fraternity brothers and etched deep into the heraldic shield of *II K A*, for they are destined to arouse and support other brothers who are looking for the best road to American morals, educational ideals, political and business standards and cultural aims.

When the Kappa Sigs Got I K A's Goat!



William Brainard (Left) and Stephen Ralph, Both ALPHA-CHI, Are Tempting Vita, the Goat, With a Choice Tomato Can, But Vita Apparently Remains Immune to Temptation.

By WARREN C. BRAINERD, Alpha-Chi, Syracuse.

ALPHA-CHI chapter of Pi Kappa Alpha entertained a coy young goat by the name of Vita over the week-end of the Hobart game.

Vita was given to the freshman class of Syracuse University by the Strand Theatre as official mascot of the football team. Pi Kappa Alpha, noted for its hospitality, extended the use of the chapter house to the university's latest matriculant. Vita immediately availed herself of the opportunity to mingle with some real, honest-to-goodness college men.

Vita was tethered to one of the old Fords in the back yard. It was thought that one of the fenders would furnish her a tempting lunch in case she grew hungry.

The Ford, however, proved too old to be digestible. During the night, Vita was either stricken with pains in her tummy or with the idea that she was being slighted. She suffered audibly.

Sleep was impossible for the brothers, the goat and near-by neighbors. About five o'clock the next morning one of the neighbors, evidently a doctor, knocked at the door. We knew he was a doctor because he

wanted to perform a major operation on the goat and he held a large knife in his hand.

With difficulty we persuaded him that Vita would be all right as soon as we put her on a strict diet. But alas, Vita's sufferings could not be alleviated. The next night was also sleepless.

Finally the Kappa-Sigma fraternity kindly consented to be Vita's host and we reluctantly bade her God-speed. Vita was unable to control her emotions at the parting. Great tears rolled down her beard. She finally tore herself away and headed for the Kappa-Sig house with two Kappa-Sigs in pursuit.

Every Saturday she graces Archbold stadium with her trim orange coat and football helmet. She is a rabid supporter of the team.

— I K A —

With the approach of the date on which the final note of their mortgage was due, officers of Beta-Lambda, Washington university, St. Louis, discovered that a tin box containing several hundred dollars was missing from the chapter house, on Nov. 10.

Interfraternity Delegates

CALLED together to discuss fraternity matters as a whole, the first Interfraternity conference was held in 1909, when Dr. W. H. P. Faunce, president of Brown University in Rhode Island, sent a letter to all national fraternities asking them to send representatives to meet with him in New York City.

At first, fraternities were suspicious. Rivalry between groups was intense and men came to the meetings with chips on their shoulders. It was soon apparent, however, that co-operation would benefit all. From a small beginning, the organization has now grown to be a most influential one with many fine accomplishments to its credit. Twenty-one annual conferences have been held in New York.

The twenty-second meeting will convene at Hotel Pennsylvania on Nov. 28 and 29. The Supreme Council of Pi Kappa Alpha has designated J. Lorton Francis, former Grand Secretary, J. Harold Johnston, Grand Editor, and S. Roy Smith, District Princeps of No. 2, as the I K A delegates. Daniel L. Dargue, president of the I K A club of New York, and Elmer Galloway, president of the alumni body of Alpha-Upsilon, are the alternates.

Francis is no stranger to Interfraternity meetings. He has been attending these meetings off and on for about fifteen years and served a term as a member of the executive committee of the conference and chairman of the committee on expansion. Johnston has been a delegate or alternate at the past ten conferences and has served as chairman of the committee of public information. Smith has attended the past few meetings but Dargue and Galloway are newcomers. In years past Grand Princeps Perez has served on the nominating committee, as have Johnston and Francis, and Grand Treasurer Smythe has led discussion periods.

In 1911 the then Grand Princeps, Brother Hughes, appointed delegates for the third conference held in November, 1911. It is not known whether these were I K A's first representatives or not. An historical investigation is in order.

— I K A —

Have you heard about the Scotchman who was building a house and telephoned the Masonic Temple for a couple of Free Masons?—*The Deltasig.*

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND

IF I WERE TO BE A DELEGATE AGAIN—

By R. S. KERSH, *Gamma-Theta*, Mississippi A. & M.

WHAT would I do and how would I act if I should have the chance to be the delegate from my chapter to another national convention?

I would go expecting to be thrilled—thrilled at traveling to a city of sights and customs different from those I'd known—thrilled at the opportunity of meeting and listening to men like Smythe, Arbuckle, Price and Perez, when heretofore pictures and messages on the pages of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND* had been my only contact with these revered men of Pi Kappa Alpha's past and present—thrilled at meeting and mingling on common ground with boys from near and far who wear our badge of brotherhood.

I would be up to scratch on all the affairs of my chapter and would know all the record books inside and out. The routine business of the con-

vention would take on a really worthwhile aspect for me when different brothers took the floor and began telling how the chapters had solved their problems.

And if my own crew had found any good way of doing something, I'd swallow my timid heart, get up, and tell the fellows about it in the belief that it might help someone. For the convention would soon show me that fellows from all states and sections are very much alike, and have the same things to work out for their chapters' advancement.

Most of all, I would remember that I was the representative of my chapter, whether I was on the convention floor or in the swirl of social affairs and attendant gatherings of the delegates and alumni.

I would realize that my actions would be judged as indicative of every

one of the men I represented. That is something to keep any delegate alive and awake—for none of us are going to "let down" the boys back at school.

Then, finally, when I returned to my chapter, I would face the greatest test of my worth as a delegate. I would have been to the convention, been inspired with a determination to be a better man for Pi Kappa Alpha and to give of my utmost for the future.

When I could impart my feelings to every man in the chapter room; when I could make them feel the thrill of the final banquet, with its stirring, heartfelt tributes to our fraternity and its loyal workers; when I could make them feel that warm inner glow that I have every time I think of "my" convention; then, I would become a successful delegate.

Loses One; Wins One

Henry N. Eversole, *Alpha-Nu*, St. Louis lawyer, former Grand Chancellor and father of that bouncing youngster, Bobby Adger Smythe Eversole, almost was elected a circuit judge of St. Louis County in November and actually was elected president of *Alumnus Alpha-Nu*, St. Louis, in September.

He would have been made a judge, but he didn't get enough votes by a few thousand. That wasn't his fault unless he was to blame for being a Democrat in a strong Republican county, but for a time it appeared he had an excellent chance of breaking the party lines and winning.

He had no lack of votes for the alumni presidency, the election being unanimous. Although a charter member of this chapter, founded ten years ago, Eversole, it happened, never had been president. The custom of the St. Louis graduates is to pick a new leader twice a year and never to give a man more than one term in the office. Eversole became the twenty-second president of *Alumnus Alpha-Nu*.



Lewis S. Pope, *Sigma*, well-known Nashville business man, and former state commissioner of institutes, has been elected president of the American Mutual Insurance Co. Brother Pope has been identified with the timber and coal industries since leaving the service of the state, and while he will devote much of his time to the insurance business, he will continue his activities in behalf of his timber and coal holdings.

Brother vs. Brother

The members of *Gamma-Alpha* chapter at the University of Alabama realized there is more truth than poetry in the time-honored slogan "When Greek meets Greek," this fall when two alumni members matched wits as rival coaches of opposing high school football teams.

Al Clemens and Carey Stahler, both *Gamma-Alpha*, were the principals with the football teams of Tuscaloosa High and Holt High as their pawns. Tuscaloosa High, coached by Clemens, is considered the miracle team of the South, having won fifty consecutive gridiron skirmishes, and being considered on several occasions as mythical champions of the country. But Stahler, unawed by this enviable record, taught his charges how to fight, with the result that Tuscaloosa barely eked out a 6-0 win, the closest victory chalked up by the Clemens team in five seasons.

— I I K A —

Freshmen sleep more than seniors and co-eds spend more time in caring for their rooms and their personal appearance than men, according to a survey at Albion college. Men spend nearly ten hours a week at meals, while women consume eleven, in addition to the food.

Daniel J. Brimm, Prominent II, Weds

NEWSPAPERS of the South announced the wedding in August of one of the "wheel horses" of Pi Kappa Alpha, Daniel Johnson Brimm,



Dr. Daniel J. Brimm, THETA

D.D., Theta, Southwestern, of whom Brother Smythe has said, "He was one of the early helpers and advisers and did valiant service for Π K A."

Brimm entered college with Theron Hall Rice, Jr., in 1885, and they were initiated into Pi Kappa Alpha, Rice as No. 41 on Theta's roll and Brimm as No. 43. Both were divinity students and both gave liberally of their time in the reorganization of the fraternity.

Rice was elected Councilor Princes (now called Grand Princes) at the 1889 "refounding" convention, but found it necessary to resign because of ill health in 1890. The Grand Council designated Brimm as Rice's successor and he was re-elected at the Knoxville convention in 1892. He resigned in 1893 and was elected to the newly created office of Grand High Councilor (now Grand Councilor), serving in that capacity until the Richmond convention in 1896.

In 1886, three years before the famous fourth convention, Brimm began the compilation of *The Index*, which would have been the first publication of the fraternity. It was never completed but it did serve as the basis for the first catalog published by Robert A. Smythe in 1891.

Again like Rice, Brimm found teaching his fort and after occupying the chair of New Testament Literature at the Presbyterian Seminary in Columbia, S. C., he joined the faculty at Presbyterian College in Clinton, S. C., as professor of Bible.

The Blue Stocking, campus newspaper, reported the wedding as follows:

"A marriage of interest throughout the Carolinas, Virginia and Florida, was that of Mrs. Lilla Herndon Lightfoot and Dr. Daniel Johnson Brimm. The ceremony was quietly performed at eleven o'clock on Friday, Aug. 29, 1930, in the Presbyterian church of Boydton, Va., by Rev. F. M. Allen. Only a few intimate friends and relatives were present. The bride was becomingly attired in a traveling suit of blue.

"Mrs. Brimm is a native South Carolinian, being a daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Herndon of York. During the past year she has been the music supervisor of the city schools of South Hill, Va., and is a musician of marked ability, vocal and instrumental.

"Dr. Brimm is one of the outstanding men of the state and holds the chair of Bible and religion at the Presbyterian college of this city."

The couple reside at 120 S. Broad st., Clinton, S. C.

— Π K A —

Convention Calls You

If you are an alumnus—the Memphis convention will give you untold pleasure in reviving memories of your college days.

If you are a senior—the convention will give you that final understanding of the value of a fraternity and the meaning of the brotherhood of Π K A.

If you are a junior—the discussions at Memphis will give you invaluable help in aiding your own chapter to grow in strength and the ideals of the fraternity.

If you are a sophomore or a freshman—the Memphis convention will give you a new understanding of Pi Kappa Alpha and its brotherhood.

There will be inspiration, information, interest, and value to you, a Π K A, in the convention at Memphis Dec. 29-31. Better plan now to be there!

Lunch for Smythe

Grand Treasurer Robert A. Smythe was the guest of honor at an Armistice Day luncheon of alumni and undergraduates of Beta-Pi chapter in the fraternity house at Philadelphia, Pa. The Grand Treasurer was ac-



Guests at Armistice Day Luncheon at Beta-Pi were Grand Treasurer Robert A. Smythe (Left) and former Grand Secretary J. Lorton Francis.

companied by J. Lorton Francis, former Grand Secretary.

Among the prominent alumni of the fraternity who attended the luncheon were K. D. Pulcipher, Managing Editor, and David F. Maxwell, associate editor of *THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND*. John F. E. Hippel, a well known attorney of Philadelphia and president of the alumnus chapter, and Earl V. Eastwood, *Kappa*, and editorial writer on the *Philadelphia Public Ledger*.

Announcement was made of a dance to be given by the chapter Thanksgiving night, to which all Π K A's who happen to be in Philadelphia over that holiday are invited.



GLIMPSES OF CONVENTIONS

This Remarkable Summary Brings Together for the First Time a Concise Compilation of Interesting Data About I K A's Past Conventions

THE original constitution of Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity provided for an annual convention, which was to be the governing body of the fraternity and Alpha, as the mother chapter, was to hold the reins of government during the recess.

For various reasons, few meetings were held and when delegates did meet, little business was transacted until the 1889 meeting in Hampden-Sydney.

We are indebted to *Brimm's Manual* and *Sole's Register* for most of the following:

YEAR	DATE	CITY	HEADQUARTERS	Number of Chapters represented	Number of Active Chapters on Roll	IMPORTANT ACTIONS	SESSION HELD IN
1871	Christmas week	Richmond, Va.	Ford's Hotel	2	2	Purely social	Headquarters
1876	August	Yellow Sulphur Springs, Va.	Private Cottage	3	3	Social; first song adopted	Headquarters
1886	Summer	Louisville, Ky.	Gault House	2	3	Owing to misunderstanding delegates arrived at different times but as constitution failed to specify number for quorum, this must be designated as a convention. No business transacted.	Headquarters
1889	Dec. 20-21	Hampden-Sydney	Dormitory	3	4	Mother chapter system abolished; Grand Council established; new constitution adopted. The "rebirth."	Iota's chapter room
1891	Dec. 29-30-31	Danville, Va.	Hotel Normandie	4	7	By-laws for Grand Council adopted as well as Lily-of-Valley as flower. Much work done on regalia and ritual.	Law office of N. H. Massie
1892	Dec. 21-22-23	Knoxville, Tenn.	Palace Hotel	7	10	New coat-of-arms chosen; committee appointed to write fraternity songs; set of ritualistic degrees tabled as was northern expansion and the partial initiation of girls.	Harris Bldg.
1893	Dec. 27-28	Richmond, Va.	Murphy's Hotel	5	12	Revised edition of the printed and secret constitution adopted; original coat-of-arms readopted; northern expansion defeated; offices of Grand Councilor and Grand Chaplain established; alumni or pledge button adopted.	Headquarters
1894	Dec. 27-28-29	Nashville, Tenn.	Tulane Hotel	5	11	Motion to incorporate defeated; ritual providing five degrees tabled; publication of <i>Dagger and Key</i> authorized; SHIELD AND DIAMOND changed from bi-monthly to quarterly; question of initiating non-college students tabled.	Headquarters

YEAR	DATE	CITY	HEADQUARTERS	Number of Chapters represented	Number of Active Chapters on Roll	IMPORTANT ACTIONS	SESSION HELD IN
1896	July 1-2-3	Richmond, Va.	Richmond Woman's College	6	12	Ritualistic degrees defeated; northern expansion defeated; committee appointed to revise constitution.	Convention Hall
1897	July 17-18-19	Nashville, Tenn.	Tulane Hotel	9	14	Revised constitution adopted; Grand Council abolished and Supreme Council established; a system of fines was inaugurated.	Headquarters
1898	July 23-24-25	Atlanta, Ga.	Aragon Hotel	8	14	Slight revision of ritual; a committee on extension appointed which recommended eleven colleges for an "approved list."	Headquarters
1899	June 20-21	Knoxville, Tenn.	Imperial Hotel	10	14	Constitution revised as to expulsions, suspensions and resignations.	Headquarters
1900	May 2-3	Spartanburg, S. C.	Spartan Inn	13	15	Effort to permit initiation of resigned member of other national fraternity failed; three more colleges added to preferred list; collection of five dollars per chapter taken to assist a chapter buy a house.	Odd Fellows Hall
1901	April 3-4	Charlotte, N. C.	Central Hotel	11	16	Two contributed articles to SHIELD AND DIAMOND per year from each chapter made compulsory; chapter historians established; nine colleges added to preferred list.	Chamber of Commerce Rooms
1902	June 4-5-6	Norfolk, Va.	Monticello Hotel	12	19	Grand Historian established; badge seen in Atlanta pawn shop ordered purchased by fraternity; several colleges added to preferred list.	Headquarters
1903	April 7-8	Nashville, Tenn.	Maxwell House	16	21	SHIELD AND DIAMOND changed from five to three issues a year; motion to extend fraternity to West and Northwest defeated.	Odd Fellows Hall
1904	April 7-8-9	Atlanta, Ga.	Piedmont Hotel	20	24	SHIELD AND DIAMOND changed back to five issues (previous instructions not followed because of postal regulations); uniform record books provided; new pledge pin approved; much secret work done; plan for prorating convention expenses approved; it was decided to enter colleges in the Southwest.	Headquarters

YEAR	DATE	CITY	HEADQUARTERS	Number of Chapters represented	Number of Active Chapters on Roll	IMPORTANT ACTIONS	SESSION HELD IN
1905	April 25-26-27	Chattanooga, Tenn.	Southern Hotel	26	28	Convention revised; conventions made bi-ennial; office of Grand Chancellor created; names of various officers changed; by-laws adopted; northern expansion defeated.	Headquarters
1907	May 1-2-3	Richmond, Va.	Jefferson Hotel	30	30	Permanent chapter house loan fund established; expansion extended to all states west of the Mississippi and those east lying south of the Ohio; standing committee on songs appointed.	Headquarters
1909	April 14-15-16	New Orleans, La.	St. Charles Hotel	28	30	All geographical lines for expansion abolished; office of editor-in-chief established; division of fraternity into districts; new coat-of-arms adopted.	Headquarters
1911	April 19-20-21	Knoxville, Tenn.	Hotel Atkin	29	29	Horseplay forbidden at initiation ceremonies; provision to publish annual chapter records; granting of charters amended to require approval of District Chief and all active chapters in district.	Headquarters
1913	April 16-17-18	Lexington, Ky.	Phoenix Hotel	34	34	Office of Grand Alumni Secretary established; certificates of membership provided for; appropriation made for memorial hall at University of Virginia.	Headquarters
1915	Aug. 3-4-5-6	San Francisco, Calif.	Hotel Oakland	41	41	National scholarship cup established; financing of <i>Sale's Register</i> arranged; examination for initiates adopted; hat band, pledge button, recognition pin, flag and whistle standardized.	Headquarters
1917	April 17-18-19-20	Jacksonville, Fla.	Windsor Hotel	45	45	Supreme Council enlarged by including Grand Alumnus Secretary and Grand Editor; horseplay forbidden twenty-four hours before initiation; three official jewelers provided instead of one; authority of District Princes extended and district conventions established.	Headquarters
1920	April 6-7-8-9	New Orleans, La.	Hotel Grunewald	47	48	Supreme Council reduced to three; resident alumni secretary plan amplified; chapter house ownership encouraged.	Headquarters

YEAR	DATE	CITY	HEADQUARTERS	Number of Chapters represented	Number of Active Chapters on Roll	IMPORTANT ACTIONS	SESSION HELD IN
1922	April 18-21	New York, N. Y.	Hotel Pennsylvania	58	58	Duties of Grand Alumnus Secretary and Grand Editor more clearly defined; district organization strengthened; alumni activity encouraged.	Headquarters
1924	April 22-25	St. Louis, Mo.	Hotel Chase	60	63	One term deferred pledging made compulsory; rough house and mock initiations prohibited two-thirds vote of chapters in district required for petitions; alumni dues of fifty cents a year to be collected by chapters.	Headquarters
1926	Dec. 28-29-30-31	Atlanta, Ga.	Biltmore Hotel	68	70	Establishment of life endowment for SHIELD AND DIAMOND; alumnus clubs differentiated from alumnus chapters; unanimous vote of district and Supreme Council needed before local can petition; first DAILY SHIELD AND DIAMOND published during convention.	Headquarters
1928	Dec. 31-Jan. 1-2-3 (1929)	El Paso, Tex.	Hotel Hussman	75	75	Commission to study expansion elected; conference of District Princes and Supreme Council provided during year between conventions; method of awarding chapter house loans radically modified by placing matter in hands of a standing committee; uniform system of chapter accounting adopted; fifty cent alumni tax abolished.	Headquarters

To Build Fraternity Row

Homes of all fraternities at Emory University, Atlanta, will be required to locate on the campus of the university within the next ten years, it has been announced by Emory authorities, who said they considered ten years sufficient time for all the fraternities to get rid of whatever property they own off the campus and make arrangements to build on the new "Fraternity Row."

Four fraternities have already accepted the university's offer of financial aid in building homes. The proposal is that fraternities, using plans and specifications approved by the university, furnish forty per cent of the cost and the university will lend the remaining amount, to be repaid in installments no greater than rental of a home off the campus. Homes built on "Fraternity Row" can cost no less than \$20,000 nor more than \$30,000.

— Π K A —

She: Is it really dangerous to drive with one hand?

He: Slightly. More than one fellow has run into a church doing it.—*Nebraska Awgwan.*



"And so brothers, on to Memphis and the convention of dear old Pi Kappa Alpha."

Shield and Diamond

(Continued from Page 90)

writer would like to express the staff's keen appreciation for the fine co-operation and support it has enjoyed. Grand Officers have been tactful in curbing undue enthusiasms and generous in permitting experi-

ments. District Princes have co-operated in producing articles and running down leads and the chapters themselves have shown a fine spirit in producing the news of their achievements.

After all, we are trying to make THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND mirror Pi Kappa Alpha; trying to make it truly representative of the fraternity. The staff can supply certain technical skill and direction but the level of the magazine cannot rise above its source of material, so that the minute the publication ceases to be a co-operative effort of all the members, it of necessity sinks out of sight.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND

FESLER, TALK of FOOTBALL WORLD

By AMMON McCLELLAN, Alpha-Eta, the Wandering II K A

OFFERS of movies contracts and the prospect of becoming a silver screen idol may be attractive to most college men but not to Wesley Fesler, *Alpha-Rho*, all-American end. Last spring the Buckeye flash turned down an attractive offer to play in the picture "Maybe It's Love."

"To have accepted the offer would have rendered me ineligible for further athletic competition and would have interfered with something far more important than either—getting my degree from the university," Fesler told us during an informal chat on the II K A lawn.

When Ohio State teams go into action, the players are not the only attraction. Another Pi Kap, Bill Knepper, hailed as Ohio's greatest bandmaster (a position he has held for three successive years), arouses the admiration of thousands during the half.

Fesler has filled most every place on the football field from waterboy to acting captain this year.

His gridiron exploits have been the joy of sports writers all season. He and Bill Knepper, both Alpha-Rho, brought this outburst from Edwin B. Dooley in the *New York Sun*:

Football fans who saw Ohio State ride gallantly over the blue wave that was Navy at the Baltimore Municipal Stadium last Saturday are still wondering whether Wesley Fesler, the Buckeye's brilliant right end, is more versatile than Phil Knepper, scintillating drum major of the Ohio State band. These two men were the outstanding features of one of the most colorful football spectacles ever witnessed on an eastern gridiron.

Fesler can do everything with a football, and Knepper can do everything with a baton. The crack Buckeye end brought the crowd to its feet time and again with his long passes, soaring spirals, beautiful tackling and clever strategy. But Knepper enthralled the spectators by his dexterous handling of the baton, his minced steps and his superb direction of the finest band in the college world. . . .

Fesler, Buckeye right end, was the outstanding man on the field. He played a fine game as end on the defense, stopping everything that came his way, and a lot that was bent on going elsewhere. And on the offense he dropped back into the wingback position to run with the ball, kick, pass and call the signals. All of these things he did in a finished fashion without flaw or hesitation. When he



Wesley Fesler, ALPHA-RHO, Big Ten Football, Basketball and Baseball Star, Tells Ammon McClellan, the Roving II K A, Why He Turned Down an Attractive Movie Contract.

booted the pigskin it went for a fifty yard ride, and usually Fesler himself was the second man down the field. Twice he got the receiver after he had kicked the ball to him.

Besides doing these various and important jobs the versatile Fesler turned in the longest run of the day, did more tackling than any one on the field, kicked five hundred yards in ten attempts, passed to Larkin for a touchdown and paved the way to another score by his run. Never was there a better exhibition of all-around football excellence than that turned in by the big, happy, easy-going boy from Columbus. He's the best one-man football team in the country.

Ried Rennie, in the N. Y. *Herald Tribune*, said:

Ohio State turned out a band that was a sight in itself. Dressed in long black coats with scarlet and white capes and spats and a quick-time movement, it marched up and down the field in good formation.

Ohio State, in addition to having the brighter band, had the better and more versatile team. Navy had its anchors aweigh and full steam up, but something held them back. That something was Fesler.

Irven C. Scheibeck in the Columbus *Sunday Dispatch* declared Fesler

"practically sewed up a berth on the 1930 all-American" in the Navy game. After enumerating Fesler's achievements through the game, he says:

In addition, he averaged fifty yards in ten punts; gained forty-three yards in ten punts; gained forty-three yards in eleven tries at ball carrying; called signals and played such a good defensive game that plays directed at his position lost many more yards than they gained. The only thing he didn't do was lead the band between halves.

And another II K A did that!

Lathrop Mack, A. P. sports writer, says Fesler's only weakness is his inability to catch his own forward passes! Here's his analysis:

Wesley Fesler, Ohio State's versatile athlete, has learned to select plays, pass, kick and do his own tackling under his punts, but unless he can be taught to catch his own forward passes he will never be the perfect football player nor will Ohio have a team equal to its potential strength.

Fesler also shows a weakness in getting down the field under his own punts.

This mistake was the only glaring error in Fesler's play against Wisconsin, Saturday, and he will undoubtedly be instructed not to boot the ball so far but to try for more height so that he will have time to arrive with the ball and tackle the receiver without further loss of yards.

— II K A —

Johnston Heir Arrives

"Permanent parking" for Robert Chapman Johnston was announced in a clever card which notified friends of the arrival of an heir in the home of J. Harold Johnston, Grand Editor of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, and Mrs. Johnston on Oct. 21.

Robert is a Johnston family favorite name and the Chapman is from the maternal side of Mrs. Johnston's family. It also happens that the ancestor who came to America and from whom her family was descended was named Robert Chapman.

— II K A —

Earl "Powerhouse" Pomeroy, Alpha-Tau, Utah's all-American full-back of 1929 has been scintillating on the San Francisco Olympic football team. Dispatches from the west coast indicate that Pomeroy is hitting the line and backing up the forwards in the same inimitable manner that brought him nation-wide renown in collegiate circles.

Charlotte Alumni Dine

By ALBERT ESCOTT,

Alpha-Epsilon, North Carolina State.

Headed by Grand Treasurer Robert A. Smythe of Atlanta, Ga., and Grand Councilor H. B. Arbuckle of Davidson college, about seventy alumni, actives and pledges of the Fifth District, met at evening dinner Nov. 5 in Charlotte, N. C. The spread was served in the best style of the old Southern Manufacturers club, patrician house of the early cotton manufacturing millionaires and now the center of a hub of commerce of every sort and description.

Among other much-beloved and distinguished members of the fraternity who sat around the festive board were Dr. S. C. Byrd, *Xi*, vice president of Queens-Chicora college in Charlotte, and Rev. Dr. John McSween, *Beta*, president of Presbyterian college of South Carolina at Clinton. Regrets were telegraphed by the governor-elect of South Carolina, Hon. Ibra C. Blackwood, *Nu*; Mayor Ben Hill Brown, *Nu*, of Spartanburg, S. C.; former Grand Princeps John Gordon Hughes, *Xi*, of Union, S. C.; and N. S. Lachicotte, *Xi*, of Georgetown, S. C.

Geo. M. Ivey of Charlotte, *Alpha-Alfa*, District Princeps of No. 5, was master of the feast. He had rounded up actives and pledges from over North and South Carolina, and alumni from colleges in these and several other states. He was assisted by Charles Litaker, *Alpha-Alfa*, head of Charlotte's Alumnus Upsilon chapter. Songs by a group of young ladies easy to listen to and to look at, were punctuated by plaudits of an enthusiastic crowd of boys, young and old. Bob Smythe and Howard Arbuckle as usual each tried to make out the other the older man, but Robert Lafferty, *Beta*, avers that Smythe gets younger all the time, and Arbuckle seemed to have taken on new life too.

The heart of the evening was the inspiration to the youth present, gleaned from these leaders in the history and growth of Pi Kappa Alpha, from the traditional five Confederate soldiers who carried from the army into the University of Virginia the brotherliness on which they founded the fraternity, on down through the struggles of Smythe, Rice and other venerables, to this glad day when the

New Brothers

Alpha-Alfa (Duke University)—Oct. 3, initiated: Curtis T. Spense, Norfolk, Va.

Gamma-Theta (Mississippi A. and M. College)—Initiated: Preston Dent Rowan, Amory, Miss.; James F. Barksdale, Grenada, Miss.; Mack D. Johnson, West Point, Miss.

Pi (Washington and Lee University)—Initiated: Davis Barlow, Roanoke, Va.; Thomas Blakie, Hartford, Conn.; John Cover, Myersdale, Pa.; John Cumo, Princeton, N. J.; Gilbert Faulk, Monroe, La.; William Grove, Ronceverte, W. Va.; Leroy Hodges, II, Richmond, Va.; W. R. Kemble, Jr., Bristol, Tenn.; Richard Kellogg and Tom Morriss, La Grange, Ill.; Victor Marshall, Culpeper, Va.; George Price, Spantunburg, S. C.; Charles Pritchard, Durbin, W. Va.; Steve Richards, Southampton, Mass.; Joe Sawyer, Oak Hill, W. Va.; Scott Walker, Ossanwadox, Va.

Alpha-Rho (Ohio State University)—initiated: Fred Trimmer, Lancaster, Ohio; Fred Holoch, Dave Edwards, Myron Tuta, Bert Nasman, Youngstown, Ohio; Francis Ury, Defiance, Ohio; Harry Lumsden, Cleveland, Ohio; Charles Bryant, Cincinnati, Ohio; Wilbert Pettegrew, Paul Clark, George Schorr, Columbus, Ohio; Louis Ong, Ulrichsville, Ohio; James Kreider, Newark, Ohio.

Alpha-Mu (University of Georgia)—initiated: H. P. Owen, McDonough, Ga.; Harold Hill, Vienna, Ga.; Leroy Young, Macon, Ga.; Joe Gholston, Danielsville, Ga.; James Chandler, Athens, Ga.; Ben Boatright, Oak Park, Ga.; A. P. Grimes, Galesburg, Ill.; T. K. Huggins, Kansas City, Mo.; H. H. Adderhold, Greensboro, N. C.

Alpha-Omega (Kansas State Agricultural College)—Sept. 20, initiated: Oscar Hardtarfer, Lawrence, Kan.; Elden Stensaas, Concordia, Kan.; Eugene McMillen, Coldwater, Kan.; Lyman Hall, Downers Grove, Ill.; Fred Fletcher, Bucklin, Kan.

Delta (Birmingham-Southern College)—Oct. 5, initiated: Harold I. James and Walter A. Holt, Birmingham, Ala.; Martin L. Owen, Boaz, Ala.

Beta-Phi (Purdue University)—Oct. 18, initiated: S. J. Carter, R. G. Johnson, Chicago, Ill.; J. A. Dewinter, Grand Rapids, Mich.; B. W. Hurst, Macy, Ind.; J. K. Park, West Lafayette, Ind.; H. W. Reynolds, Salem, Ind.; H. R. Strolin, Huntington, Ind.

Alpha-Tau (University of Utah)—Oct. 12, initiated: Alden C. Goates, Kenneth Brighton, Earl J. Glade, Jr., Scott Barnes, Taylor Burton, all of Salt Lake City, Utah.

Alpha-Lambda (Georgetown College)—Initiated: Hunter A. Pipes, John P. Samuels, Lebanon Junction, Ky.; Powell Cline, Waddy, Ky.; Francis Fuss, Chicago, Ill.; Ogden Bradley, Great Neck, N. Y.; John W. Bradbury, Shepardsville, Ky.; Clarence W. Wells, Owensboro, Ky.;

fires of our faith burn on altars of most of the great colleges and universities of whole nation.

Omega Stages Camp

By JAMES W. McROBERTS, Th. C.,

Omega, Kentucky

NATURE takes a hand in the summer festivities of Omega. The Kentucky River is the scene of this frolic. The sun rises each morning, from June 1-10, to find Omega busy pitching horseshoes, bathing or playing bridge, dice, poker, and many other pastimes. The moon rises at night to find a new atmosphere—that of Romance, for the camp welcomes *II K A* sweethearts as well as *II K A*'s.

The camp is sponsored by Omega alumni, as it has been for the past thirteen years. Much credit is due these men, who still enjoy the memories of their school days, and make school days pleasant for those now attending. Omega thus takes this opportunity to thank Brothers Wickliffe B. Moore, Robert Warren, Louis Weber, Doc Marsden, Senator "Happy" Chandler, Dr. J. H. McLure, and their wives and sweethearts.

The Omega Camp is known as the best camp along the river, mainly due to the fact that most of the girls are pinned *II K A*, or will be before they leave. These girls are not only beautiful but are endowed with the spirit of sportsmanship. Both are necessary to make a camp a success.

The most outstanding girl camper, the most outstanding boy camper, the champion horseshoe pitching men, both in singles and doubles, were presented with beautiful yearly silver trophies. These trophies were donated by the alumni.

The evening's entertainment is always supplied by Wickliffe B. Moore, undoubtedly one of the best amateur magicians and entertainers in the Central States. His evening entertainments drew hundreds from other camps.

Joseph W. Johnston, Pleasureville, Ky.; Homer R. Bartram, Kenova, W. Va.

Beta-Eta (University of Illinois)—May 24, initiated: James R. Naseef, Kewanee, Ill.; Richard C. DeZur, Lammon L. Kipp, Robert G. McCullough, Wallace W. Drueck, Harold E. Repke, Chicago, Ill.; Paul R. Knupp, Amarillo, Tex.; Henry L. Dean, South Bend, Ind.; Fred C. Davis, Polo, Ill.; Joseph T. King, Atlanta, Ill.; James E. Williams, Dewey, Ill.; Leslie A. Watt, Mt. Morris, Ill.; William S. Hodgins, River Forest, Ill.; Thomas R. Verry, Armington, Ill.; Lawrence W. Stewart, Macomb, Ill.; Gilbert H. Morgan, Rantoul, Ill.

LET'S BE A BIT SCOTCH!

The Old Ditty About Where Our Money Goes Might Also Well Contemplate Where It Comes From, And If Not, How Will the Chapter Bills Be Paid?

By J. WILBUR WOLF, District Princeps No. 13.

DURING these times of depression, when everybody is clinging to his money with an unusual degree of tenacity, the business organizations of the country are watching collections carefully and cutting down credits to the minimum so that they will have available ample cash to carry on business without restriction and eliminate the possibility of large losses through unpaid accounts.

Even in times of prosperity our active chapters of Pi Kappa Alpha have the deplorable problem of unpaid house accounts which gnaw into the very vitals of efficient house management and sometimes require year-end assessments to prevent a deficit. It therefore behooves every house manager and Th. C. to watch the accounts closely and to require strictly that all accounts be paid *in full and on time at the first of each month.*

A chapter that is lax in this end of its business will eventually become lax in the rest of its activities because of financial worries and problems. Financial embarrassment is distracting and if the deficit continues to grow the chapter will eventually end in bankruptcy with the possible loss of its charter and all chapter property.

Accounts should not be permitted to run up, if for no other reason than that it encourages a bad habit and certainly we should do nothing that will prove a detriment to a man when he finishes school. A college fraternity is a training ground for good habits and good manners and a chapter is doing an injustice to a pledge or brother by letting him think that he can "get by" with unkept promises, deception, and failure to pay his account on time.

Oftentimes, the very men who fail to pay their accounts in full at the first of each month are the men who have selfish cleverness to manage very well to collect at all times sufficient funds, through devious methods, to attend dances, buy extra suits, go to shows, etc.

The man of character will forego expensive pleasures when he knows he cannot afford them. The payment for food and shelter and personal service should come first.

Our active chapters are not in the credit business and can ill afford to grant credit to any member of the organization. There are business organizations that make a business of allowing credit and if a brother must have credit he should get it from such a concern and refrain from the audacity of asking his brothers to finance his schooling.

If a brother does not have the earning ability or income sufficient to finance him completely and amply for the entire school year he has no business being in school. These assertions may sound cold but they are honest facts and should be faced without reservation.

If any chapter is having difficulty with its members in not paying their accounts, the members could be called before a collection or finance committee composed of two alumni, the house manager, S. M. C., and Th. C. The duties of such a finance committee could be as follows:

- (1) To make up the budget.
- (2) To supervise the house finances.
- (3) To convene the eighth of each month, and after hearing the financial reports read by Th. C. and house manager, and after a general discussion of the chapter's financial status, to interview each individual member or pledge of the chapter who has not

WHAT IS CONVENTION?

The Memphis National Convention is a place for sociability and friendship.

It is a place to renew the bonds of brotherhood.

It is an opportunity to meet **Π K A's** from over the entire country.

It is a chance to be of service to your fraternity.

You are wanted—come to Memphis.

paid his account in full and either collect the amount or obtain a *written* promise, definitely, when it will be paid *that* month.

(4) To approve any major house expenditures.

(5) To collect outstanding house notes and follow up and force collection from alumni who have left owing the active chapter. If unable to collect after a suitable length of time, the names and addresses of the alumni so in arrears should be sent to the Supreme Council with the recommendation of expulsion. (See Sec. 26, Chapter III, Laws of the Fraternity.)

Of course, if the chapter officers can handle the situation without any outside help or without the aid of a finance committee all well and good, but such a committee if headed by two live wire alumni can be of material help in solving some of the financial problems confronting the average fraternity chapter.

This organization of ours should not be too lenient with alumni who fail to pay their house accounts and who make no arrangement to liquidate their debts to the fraternity.

If an alumnus does not think enough of his brothers and fraternity to pay up his accounts, to pay an honest and just debt due for value received, he is not composed of the qualities that should permit him to remain a member of our fraternity. Such a man is a liability and our ranks should be thoroughly cleansed of their kind—the sooner the better.

At the officers' conference in St. Louis last spring, the subject of brothers leaving college owing accounts was thoroughly discussed and it was the consensus of those present that the Supreme Council should rigidly enforce the law demanding immediate payment from those who were able to pay or expel them from the fraternity.

A man who does not have the character or backbone to pay his honest debts or arrange for their automatic liquidation, is not worthy to wear the

badge of Pi Kappa Alpha. The same conference also passed a motion to the effect that all chapters of Pi Kappa Alpha be prohibited from carrying men free on the board and room account under any condition for athletic services, with no exceptions whatever. The chapter that does not show a net profit each month certainly has no reason for giving an athlete free board and lodging.

We now have an accounting system that will prove a boon to all chapters in determining its exact financial status each month. Unpaid accounts are not listed as an asset in the monthly report; that is, no credit is taken in the monthly financial summary for uncollected accounts due from members and only *cash* assets are considered. Therefore, in order to maintain a reasonable cash surplus and present a satisfactory financial statement each month to show that the chapter is paying its way as it goes, it is prerequisite that all members' accounts be paid promptly the first of each month. If any member does not pay his account on time he must remember that he is throwing an unfair burden on the remainder of the brothers to pay for him or else strain the credit standing of the chapter by preventing it from being able to pay its bills on time.

As we are all striving for a stronger and greater Pi Kappa Alpha, certainly it is our duty to be financially responsible to the extent that chapter collections will not evolve into a serious problem requiring the energy, time and ability of the officers when their talent could better be used, profitably, in directing and encouraging among its member higher scholarship, greater diversity and participation in school activities, the ever-successful social amenities and true brotherliness.

Finances are only a means to an end, but nevertheless must be kept straight; otherwise a group becomes hopelessly harassed by its lack of funds and flounders in a sea of misunderstanding and doubt. Since each chapter is, or should be, "pointing" for complete success for this school year in its many chapter and school activities, it will more than likely be able to reach the goal if it keeps that part of the financial set-up in order which has to do with the requirement that all members pay their accounts at the first of each month for the total charges of that month.

With the chapters' financial problems duly decreased the continued progress of our fraternity is accelerated and assured.

— Π Κ Α —

Win Varsity Cup

Gamma-Zeta won the first loving cup to be presented at Wittenberg College in Varsity Night on April 26 in a program of acts presented by eight fraternities.

The Pi Kappa Alpha boys presented a singing act, appearing last on the program and the judges took but three minutes to award the cup to the singers of Gamma-Zeta chapter.

— Π Κ Α —

Drinking intoxicating liquor is not the vice among students it used to be, in the opinion of ethics students at the University of Texas.

Here is how the students rank the most prevalent vices: Sex irregularities, cheating, stealing, lying, vulgar talk, swearing, gambling, selfishness, drinking, gossip, Sabbath breaking, extravagance, snobbishness, idleness, smoking, dancing.

— Π Κ Α —

Dismiss Faculty Men

As a result of a disagreeable political situation in the state of Mississippi, numerous members of the faculties of the University of Mississippi and Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College were dismissed summarily this autumn.

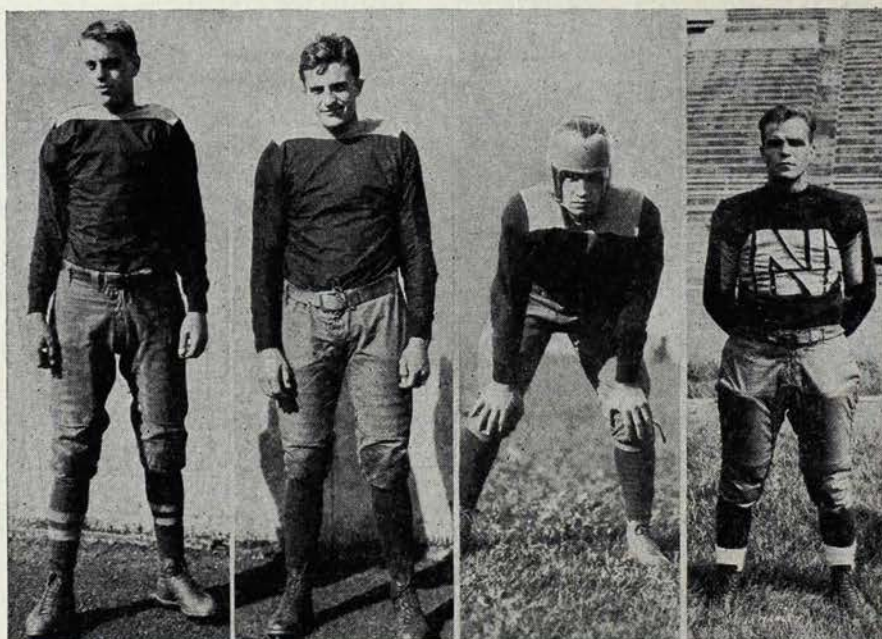
Various educational and professional societies viewed the condition with alarm and some took action. The American Society of Civil Engineers, through its board of direction, which consists of some of the most distinguished engineers in the country, announced that the engineering schools of these institutions could not continue to be accredited. It also suspended the society's student chapters at these schools until proper conditions were restored.

Π Κ Α has chapters at both these institutions.

Arthur A. Jordan is the new name of Arthur A. Joraschky, *Beta-Lambda*, vice president of the Lawton-Byrne-Bruner Insurance Agency, St. Louis. He obtained official change of his cognomen by court order recently as a matter of simplification, since many persons found difficulty in locating the original name, of Bohemian extraction, in directories.

— Π Κ Α —

The American Bankers' Association plan to make available unit loans of \$250 to properly qualified students who desire to obtain a scientific business education has met with success according to an announcement. These loan scholarships are granted in a large number of colleges to men and women pursuing courses in banking and economic subjects.—*Banta's Greek Exchange.*



These Π Κ Α Huskies include (left to right) George Schorr on the Ohio State Squad; Bert Nasman, Ohio State Center; Chase Bryant, First String Halfback at Ohio State, all ALPHA-RHO; and Bob Manley, GAMMA-BETA, Varsity Quarterback at Nebraska.

TWO NEW PRINCEPS APPOINTED

*District No. 16 Split and No. 18 Created With Charles E. Mitton as Its Head;
Paul B. Kelly Named District Princeps for District No. 7*

CREATION of the eighteenth district of Pi Kappa Alpha has just been announced by the Supreme Council in order to facilitate chapter visiting the Rocky Mountain states. District 16 has been split into two districts—the sixteenth and the eighteenth.

Chapters in the states of Colorado and New Mexico are in the new District 18. They are Beta-Delta, University of New Mexico; Beta-



Paul B. Kelly, New Head of District No. 7, and His "Partner and Future II K A," Eight-Year-Old Paul, Jr.

Rho, Colorado college; Beta-Upsilon, University of Colorado, and Gamma-Gamma, University of Denver. Charles E. Mitton, *Gamma-Gamma*, '22, 509 Mercantile Bldg., Denver, Colo., has been appointed District Princeps of No. 18.

Lesley Goates, *Alpha-Tau*, 2124 Eighth East St., Salt Lake City, Utah, continues as District Princeps of No. 16, which now includes chapters in the states of Utah, Wyoming and Montana. They are Alpha-Tau, University of Utah; Gamma-Epsilon, Utah Agricultural college; Gamma-Kappa, Montana State college.

The new District Princeps of No. 18 was graduated from Denver uni-

versity in three years with a grand average of 92½. In addition to attaining this enviable scholarship average, Mitton was active on the debating team, belonged to the French club and men's glee club, played baseball, was advertising manager of the school paper one year and of the school yearbook another.

His interest in the fraternity has never waned and since the installation of Gamma-Gamma chapter he has been so active in Alumnus Beta-Pi, Denver, as to be re-elected for another term as president. After a variety of experience including railroad construction work, being teller at one bank and business extension manager at another, manager of an insurance department, Mitton has opened his own office and is handling stocks, bonds and insurance.

Mitton plans to visit the four chapters in District 18 before the Memphis convention so that he and they may get the most from the convention. Backed by strong alumni chapters in Denver, Colorado Springs, Boulder and Albuquerque, District Princeps Mitton declares the growth of the new district is assured.

In filling the vacancy caused by the resignation of District Princeps Carl H. Morgenstern of District No. 7, who resigned because his business interfered with inspection trips, the Supreme Council picked one of the outstanding alumni of Beta-Eta chapter at the University of Illinois. Paul B. Kelly, charter member of Beta-Eta, which he served as S. C., Th. C. and S. M. C., was selected to fill this post. Although making his own way through the university, he gave generous time to his chapter and in campus activities was a member of the Illini Board of Trustee, governing student publications. Kelly also is a charter member of Alumnus Alpha-Theta, Chicago, of which he is now secretary. When he left the navy at the close of the war, Kelly took up the profession of public accounting and after a number of years with Lybrand, Ross Bros. & Montgomery, is now general auditor of Paine,

Webber & Co., stock and bond brokers, of New York, Boston, Chicago, Philadelphia and other cities. He is located in Chicago, with offices at 209 South La Salle St.

In 1920 Kelly was married to Katherine G. MacRae of Chicago. They have a son, Paul B. Kelly, Jr., now eight years of age.

The new District Princeps of No. 8 is a brother of Fred Kelly, also a charter member of Beta-Eta, and now a prominent attorney of Mattoon, Ill. It was largely through



Charles E. Mitton, Active Alumnus in Colorado, Takes Over the District Princeps Duties in New No. 18.

Fred Kelly's efforts, working with P. Tulane Atkinson, then Grand Secretary, that II K A entered the University of Illinois.

Through a business residence of some time in the South, Kelly made the close acquaintance of Grand Princeps John R. Perez and Grand Treasurer Robert A. Smythe. He also visited numerous Southern chapters during that time.

"After several years of partial inactivity in fraternity affairs, due to almost constant travel," he says, "I am glad to take up the reins again and serve the grand old fraternity that we all love.

"And believe me," he adds, "it will be served in a business-like manner!"

Which is an ideal motto for any fraternity officer to follow!

Pied Lines for II's

Shrdlu!

By TOM COLLINS, Beta-Gamma, Kansas

Etaoin!

Columnist on the Kansas City Journal-Post

THIS bird Pulcifer, managing Editor of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, has been badgering me to write something funny about the old grads returning for Homecoming week. As if there is anything funny in that, either for the old grads or the active brothers! Getting a laugh out of Homecoming old grads is like trying to generate a smile when you've just burned a hole in the coat of a new two-pants suit.

* * *

To begin with, the old grad never has a good time. The place isn't run to suit him. He usually discovers his picture behind a stack of books in the library. The boys never have the proper appreciation of what a great guy he was in school and show a complete ignorance and lack of interest in how he made that end run back in '04.

* * *

The old grad is a pain at one end of the spine to the active brothers because he wants 'em to stand up the current Enlarged Second so you can listen to him lie about what a dog he was with the co-eds in his day. The old grad wants you to show interest when he recounts the wonders of his children and how his newest little boy can count up to fourteen. When you come back with this nifty, "Oh, he's going to be a prize fight referee when he grows up, eh?" he just glares at the interruption.

* * *

Take the old grad out for a round of golf. What does he usually do? If he gets a perfect drive he chirps, "That's bad, a foot off center again." If he slices, here's what you'll hear, "There, boys, I've finally learned to slice. Been trying to do that for months." When he misses a putt, his wheeze is, "Well, that shows how history repeats itself. I did a stunt like that back in 1918." And he usually ends up with eight dollars of your money.

* * *

Your sadly outmoded house will look like a mansion to him. He'll complain of the food and the bed. "What do you kids need with a new house?" he'll say. "This house is better than the one I live in and I'm president of the Rotary at home."

* * *

Is there anything funny in that? Not in the least. Yet, alas, it's a far more accurate picture of the old grad back to Homecoming than it should be. These old grads have to be humored. They're all right if you carry them high on their return visits and—after all, they did their part to boost old I K A along!

* * *

But we must turn elsewhere for our fun. To the convention during the holidays? Christmas holidays. Maybe there's a laugh there. So here are a few

Christmas Truths

Evergreen is used for Christmas decorations because the long green—by that time—is gone.

Christmas belles manage to ring in lots of nice gifts for themselves.

* * *

Genuine whiskers will burn as briskly and cheerfully as false ones.

* * *

Gifts are like babies—you never can be quite sure what kind you'll get.

* * *

At least one million men get lacy, beribboned thing-a-muh-jigs every year and never find out whether they are pin cushions, ash trays or just thing-a-muh-jigs.

* * *

If little brother wants to open his drum and see what is inside that makes the noise, the thing to do is lend him your knife immediately before he loses the idea.

* * *

A wise man never gives a Christmas cigar to his girl's dad.

* * *

It is more blessed (and costly) to give than to receive.

* * *

Ties and bonds are supposed to mean the same, but anyone but a sap prefers the latter as a Christmas gift.

* * *

And there you are, Brother Pulcifer, a neat and workmanlike job!

* * *

Not funny perhaps, but filling. Call around again when you have any plain or fancy writing to be done.



—Drawn by Dick Chenault, Alpha-Zeta.

WHAT OF THE FUTURE?

In Which the Grand Councilor Raises a Few Questions About Why We Have This Fraternity of Ours and What We Should Be Doing About It

By HOWARD BELL ARBUCKLE, Ph.D., Iota, Grand Councilor.

MEMPHIS holds every promise of becoming a synonym for achievement and fellowship in the history of Pi Kappa Alpha, following the biennial convention of the fraternity there on Dec. 29-31.

The writer has presided over many conventions. Looking back through our convention years, strange sights, queer and forceful personalities, and unique events come to mind.

Jacksonville will ever bring to mind Billy Briscoe, Wollis, Freddie Kopf, our Alumni Secretary, and Dr. Massie's inspiring and unlifting address.

New Orleans suggests confetti, moonshine, politics, memorial service for our dead soldier brothers, floods of water.

New York will always be associated with the Pennsylvania Hotel, Harold Johnston, hustling business sessions, superb entertainments, and that roof garden convention photograph with its arctic memories.

St. Louis makes us think of the Eversoles, Baumhoff, Sheehan, and "Bobbie's" beautiful badge.

Atlanta brings to mind our first convention newspaper, that snapshot of Smythe and myself, Tom Green, SHIELD AND DIAMOND life subscriptions, and Bobbie's conference with chapter delegates.

El Paso was a medley of Juarez, jazz, sombreros, sunshine and Texas hospitality.

Memphis! What?

What shall this convention be? It will be a mighty gathering of the leaders of Pi Kappa Alpha. Bob Smythe will be there. Every man in the fraternity should meet and know the "Grand Old Man" of Pi Kappa Alpha. John Perez, the Beau Brummel of our fraternity, will greet you with his famous smile. Harold Johnston will be there, if he can get away from that great boy of his. All the District Princes will gather there and you will come to know the sort of men who carry on the work of Pi Kappa Alpha.

The most enthusiastic alumni of



Dr. Howard Bell Arbuckle Has Presided at Many Conventions and Has Been a Grand Councilor in Fact as Well as in Name by Guiding and Counseling the Fraternity and Its Members for Years.

the fraternity are coming to this convention in larger numbers than have ever been at any other convention. These men will represent the type of men that enrich our brotherhood in every part of the country.

Every chapter will be represented by a delegate, and when you look these men over you will know the sort of college men that uphold our standards throughout the country from New Hampshire to California, from Michigan to Florida. The personnel of our convention is, after all, the essential thing. Far more important than the mere assembling of men of fine character is the fact that we will all go to Memphis with the ideals of our fraternity in our thoughts. May this make us all better men! We will be bound together in a fellowship that is beautiful as brotherly love can make it. May this banish from our hearts all prejudice and ill-feeling that may be generated in bitter debate. Such a spirit should and will make this convention an occasion for the sweetest and best friendships men have ever known.

This convention will make laws that will control and further the interests of Pi Kappa Alpha. Let us hope that many of the laws already included in our constitution may be simplified and made clearer.

This convention will place on record the reports of the work accomplished within our own borders and will discuss methods for advancing our great work in other colleges.

We shall seek to discover the best way to improve scholarship, maintain morality and clean character, and secure the welfare of students in all of our colleges. This is a glorious task and it should make the purpose of this convention not only serious, but exalted.

Why hold these conventions? First, they are to remind us of our solemn pledge to work for the high standards of Pi Kappa Alpha, and, for this reason, we should emphasize the social relationships at a convention. We should in every way strive to impart to the chapter delegates the true spirit of the fraternity, that they may go back to their college chapters to render a higher service to their members.

Again, in a growing fraternity like ours, many problems arise that must be worked out, so we need the thought and council of the best men among us. Only in these conventions can we get the consensus of opinion of our strongest and best men.

But whence?

When our soldier boys were in France fighting for the most precious things that men know—liberty, home, and country—they were ever ready to carry the fighting right to the enemy. They had a song many loved to sing, "Where do we go from here?"

No matter how they suffered they were ever ready to move on to the next objective. This is the spirit of the American soldier.

We come up to Memphis to thresh out our ideas for the advancement of Pi Kappa Alpha, but we should all feel the urge to carry on the work. Where do we go from Memphis?

May it be to fields of high endeavor and richer service! Every man of us should imbibe a new spirit at this convention and go hence, a glorious evangel for the cause so dear to our hearts.



IN Φ Φ K α



J. HAROLD JOHNSTON, *Alpha-Psi*, Rutgers, Grand Editor.

THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND celebrates a birthday with this issue for it was in Dec., 1890, that Robert Adger Smythe gave to Pi Kappa Alpha her first publication. Forty years is a respectable total.

After Forty Years of Growth

No one can estimate the important part the *Journal* and then THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND played in the welding together of those early chapters which comprised Pi Kappa Alpha. As one reads through the early issues, he can feel the spirit of solidarity and brotherhood conveyed by those early authors to eager readers. Problems facing the struggling organization were frankly outlined and exhortation from the pens of zeal-inspired brothers called for action.

Mechanically, yes! and financially, the magazine has traveled far since those days. As the organization has become more perfect and as true nationalization has become more and more of a reality, the philosophy of the magazine has undergone a change. Fundamentally the purpose is the same today as it was forty years ago but the approach is different. The news aspect now ranks with the discussion of problems while information ranks with exhortation. The attempt of the present staff is to present everything in a manner attractive to the eye, recognizing that the competition for attention and interest today is somewhat keener than it was in decades past. There seems to have been a diffusion of interest on the part of undergraduates and the magazine meets this by being diffuse itself without losing its essential character and purpose.

We believe that THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND is today as great a nationalizing force as it was in years past.

One can't comment about this anniversary without paying tribute to the first editor, Robert Adger Smythe. It was his vision and enthusiasm, and pocketbook for that matter, which made the publication possible at that early day. Even in these days of enlightenment, issues do not make themselves up without hard work, after business hours. Chapters are no more anxious to write news letters than they were back there, and we have seven times as many to get in on time. Brothers still move without telling us their new places of abodes and printers still make promises, but the fact remains that it was Brother Smythe who pioneered. Now we have an organization, then we had just a few strong personalities.

And the faith he had! As he recalls the cost, it was about equal to one month's salary. What brother today, on his own the first year out of college, would give one twelfth of his income as Brother Smythe did? It is a fair assumption to make that it was this "investment" which cemented Smythe to Pi Kappa Alpha for all time. No man can make such a sacrifice or put so much into an organization or activity without losing himself in it.

The first issue of the *Journal* was a crystallization of

many things for Smythe. He tells us that he has never gotten as much from any expenditure of money as for that first issue. He sat and looked at the cover, repeatedly, finding it hard to believe that the name of the fraternity he loved was actually in print. It was tangible expression to him, and the brothers of that day, that Pi Kappa Alpha existed and was progressing and was beginning to take a place in the fraternity world.

On behalf of the younger brothers, therefore, we doff our hat in the direction of the grand old (in service) man of Π K α who in such a real sense has made it possible for us to enjoy so much in our fraternity life. And on behalf of those who have taken up the publishing burden, we pledge our renewed zeal so that during the time when the heritage is in our hands, we may push forward and hold high the torch Robert Adger Smythe lighted forty years ago.

THE response to the suggestions made in the October issue that thought be given to the business program of the coming convention and asking for comments has been most gratifying. Several dozen letters have come in, each writer endorsing the "campaign" and many giving definite ideas. The District Princes and several secretaries of alumni chapters were particularly helpful. The chapters themselves were apparently too busy to take pen in hand.

There is unanimous agreement that reports should be pared to the bone and all duplication eliminated. A good point has been made that the recommendations frequently found in District Princes reports should not be discouraged and we readily agree. Nothing of a constructive nature should be eliminated. Perhaps reports could be divided into two parts, the first for reading and discussion and the second for printing in the record without reading on the convention floor.

Provision for some sort of discussion of chapter problems was enthusiastically endorsed. There can be no doubt of the value of such a plan provided the leader knows his stuff. Preparation would be valuable, not only on his part and a few experts in the fields to be covered, but on the part of the delegates themselves. Every undergraduate should have, written out in advance, the questions or topics he would like discussed.

We are gratified to learn as we go to press that Tuesday afternoon of the convention is assigned in the tentative program for round table discussion as reported elsewhere in this issue. It's a new departure for Π K α conclaves. We firmly believe that after this trial, it will become one of the best and most valuable parts of future meetings.

Looking Forward to the Memphis Convention

JUST about the time this issue will be in the hands of the subscribers, those fortunate brothers who have been chosen to represent their chapters at the Memphis convention are beginning to experience the thrill which even the most blase traveler enjoys just before starting a momentous trip. It will be a long jaunt for many, into a new section of the country, and as the convention itself will be something entirely strange for every undergraduate, anticipation runs high. It would be interesting to know what these men expect the

What Chapters Should Expect of Their Delegates

convention to be like. At the risk of boring those readers who have attended conventions in the past, we'd like to give a few hints to those who are anxious to discharge their responsibilities properly.

In the first place, conventions are a very important part of Pi Kappa Alpha's system of government. The fraternity is a democracy in every sense of the word and the conventions, made up of representatives from each chapter, have supreme legislative, executive and judicial powers. Therefore, the usual parliamentary procedure for deliberative bodies is followed. Dr. Howard Bell Arbuckle, Grand Councilor, is the presiding officer and one could never find an individual more fair and just than he. Fortunately it is seldom that the more complicated rules of order are invoked but delegates must constantly be on the alert if they are to keep abreast of the progress of business.

Do not hesitate to ask the chair to explain the meaning of unfamiliar motions and votes and do not be afraid to take part in the discussion.

Much of the work is done by committees. Every delegate is assigned to a committee and the decisions made after discussion in committee meetings are more frequently approved by the convention as a whole than otherwise. The time and place of committee meetings are posted. If you are particularly interested in some matter or subject assigned to a committee of which you are not a member, do not hesitate to ask the chairman to attend the meeting with the privilege of the floor.

Do not leave your critical judgment at home. Oratory and eloquence sometime sway men against their better judgments. There is a group psychology which must be resisted. When delegates have returned home, they sometime wonder what ever possessed them to vote for a certain motion. Do not be stampeded.

A valuable part of the convention experience is the meeting and exchanging of ideas with men from other chapters. Make it a point to become acquainted with just as many men, including grand officers, as you can. There is a lot of satisfaction later in being able to remember the names and chapters of delegates.

Conventions are not excuses for those chosen to have a whale of a time. True, intense enjoyment will come to those who discharge their responsibilities as delegates, but the man who sees in the trip nothing but personal pleasure is on the wrong track.

There are always a few at every meeting who do not play fair with their chapters. Such delegates show up at sessions late, or leave early. They pay little attention to the business being transacted and are more concerned about some girl they have met or a date they have made than the business on which they are sent.

When one stops to realize the tremendous amount of money chapters pay for conventions, the question is justly asked, "What is the return?" The answer rests with the delegates. See to it that your chapter gets its money's worth by demanding adequate representation from your chosen assemblyman.

ONCE again the chapter correspondents have the chance, in sending in news matter for this issue, to announce to the world at large that their chapters had pledged the "cream of the freshman class." Even if these and similar blurbs have been ruthlessly blue penciled in the interest of due modesty, we are glad that the chapters feel as they do about their new men. It must stir again the enthusiasms of alumni who read the news from their chapters, for who of us does not remember the first day we appeared on the campus with the little white button in our lapel? We would like to extend the right hand of congratulation to each one of these young men on the threshold of his life in Pi Kappa Alpha, for somehow there's a thrill in seeing his eyes brighten as he contemplates what is to come. Not being able to see each one, the best we can do is this word of greeting. May you enjoy your association with the wearers of the Garnet and Old Gold and, in turn, may your chapter be forever proud of your selection. It's a mutual relationship.

Welcome
to the Cream
of the
Campus!

A Mother's Toast

Here's to the boys of Pi Kappa Alpha,
The boys who stand the test;
Here's to the boys who day by day
Are striving to do their best;
Here's to their health,
Here's to their wealth,
Here's to Pi Kappa Alpha!

Here's to the boys of Pi Kappa Alpha,
Here's to your boy and mine;
Here's to them, as they come our way,
Proudly they stand in line;
Here's to the Lads,
Their Mothers and Dads,
Here's to Pi Kappa Alpha!

—Mrs. G. A. McNeil, Mother of
Ralph McNeil, Alpha-Zeta.

—Pi Kappa Alpha—

A Pledge's New Song

Roy Stewart is just a pledge of Beta-Omicron chapter, but already he has manifested a real interest in Pi Kappa Alpha.

He has written a new song for the fraternity. Here it is, try it to the tune of "Stars and Stripes Forever:"

The gold and the garnet will gleam,
When the others are faded, forgotten,
The shield with its emblem will seem,
The creation of fates most kind.
Let others design what they may,
And by action revere their chosen banner,
For shining on heights far away,
Its gleams the best, the knightly crest,
Pi Kappa Alpha.



THE IKA SCRAP BOOK



The Marvels of Marv

Here's one for Mr. Ripley: Marv Jonas (*Alpha-Tau*), stellar Ute, has never left the playing field on the losing side in the six years of his football competition. His team has been beaten only twice in that period and on one occasion the reserves played the entire game and on the other occasion he was substituted for in the last few minutes of the game when his team was leading by two touchdowns. Twice he has played in tie games.

His record this season alone is quite remarkable. He has played almost a full game more than any other player on the team. In all of his competition he has received only one injury of any severity. He dislocated his thumb.—*Utah Chronicle*.

— I K A —

Organize Alumni

Organization of a Rochester alumni chapter of Pi Kappa Alpha, national college fraternity, was discussed at a meeting of alumni members of the fraternity from a half dozen universities at the Powers Hotel Saturday night.

Six members of the fraternity's active chapter at Syracuse University came to Rochester for the meeting, which was presided over by C. L. Kendall, Rochester attorney and member of the University of Michigan chapter. District Attorney William F. Love, President of Theta Delta Chi was the speaker. Jack DeMund was chairman of the arrangements committee.—*Rochester (N.Y.) Times-Union*.

— I K A —

Issues Volume of Verses

"The Oglethorpe Book of Georgia Verse," compiled by Dr. Thornwell Jacobs (*Mu*), president of Oglethorpe university and published by the university's press, will be published the latter part of November, it is announced. Dr. Jacobs was assisted in his work by Dr. James Routh, of the English department of the university, and by Miss Mary Brent Whiteside, Atlanta poet.

Nathan Haskell Dole is author of the introduction. From the days of the Wesleys to the present, poetry produced by Georgians is incorporated into this unusual anthology. Several of the Wesleys hymns are included. Among contemporary Georgians represented are Conrad Aiken, Mrs. Rosselle Mercier Montgomery, Dr. Jacobs, Ernest Hartsock, Anderson M. Scruggs, Daniel Whitehead Hickey, Miss Agnes Kendrick Gray, and Miss Whiteside.—*Atlanta (Ga.) Journal*.

Chrisman Married

Mrs. Blanche M. Gibson, of 197 South Idlewild St., announces the marriage of her daughter, Bonnie Jean, to Mr. Herman A. Chrisman (*Theta*).

Miss Martha Gibson was her sister's only attendant, and Mr. Earl Coe was best man.

The bride attended the Scherer-Hines School. Mr. Chrisman, who is a son of Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Chrisman, 1509 Shadowlawn, attended Southwestern. He is a member of Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity.—*Memphis Commercial Appeal*.

— I K A —

New Job for Fesler

Wesley Fesler (*Alpha-Rho*), Ohio State's all-American end for the past two seasons, has been shifted to fullback by Coach Sam Willaman in order to strengthen the Buckeyes' ball-carrying department.

Fesler, a handyman in all branches of athletics, is the best passer, the best punter and the best runner of the entire squad, which now numbers close to one hundred youthful gridiron aspirants.—*Canton (O.) Evening Repository*.

— I K A —

Martins Fly To Brazil

Thousands of purple martins that take possession of the elm trees on Capitol Avenue every summer, are now "in training" for their annual flight to Brazil and should make the 3,000-mile hop in thirty days flying time, in the opinion of Dr. Wallace Rogers (*Psi*), Atlanta ornithological authority. Dr. Rogers described many of the peculiar habits of birds found in Georgia at the luncheon meeting of the American Business Club.

Atlanta being the premier convention city of the south, it is but natural that this horde of martins should make the city its headquarters on its northern visit, he pointed out. These birds, Dr. Rogers has found, do all their eating on the wing, their diet being principally mosquitoes and winged insects.—*Atlanta (Ga.) Journal*.

— I K A —

Delivers Lectures

The Rev. J. W. Caldwell (*Iota*), pastor of the Westminster Presbyterian Church, has gone to Green Cove Springs, Fla., to deliver a series of lectures on the New Testament at the Bible hour of the Young People's Conference of the Synod of Florida.—*Atlanta Georgian*.

— I K A —

Football Orator

The Kansas Huddle is something different. They face each other in groups of five and the quarterback (Fisher, *Beta-Gamma*) addresses the meeting.—*Philadelphia Evening Bulletin*.

Harlan Thompson

Harlan (Peekaboo) Thompson (*Beta-Gamma*), Fox writer, was born in Hannibal, Mo., and spent his early days in Kansas City. (Note: As an example of crisp, direct writing, the foregoing sentence is unexcelled. In just a few words the subject, Mr. Harlan (Peekaboo) Thompson, has been carried from the diaper to the grave, otherwise known as the University of Kansas.)

Harlan, his golden hair rumpled by a Kansas cyclone, stepped upon the university campus with a banjo in one hand and some art mag clippings in the other. He espied a group of tall, indolent sophomores sprawled over the grass.

"Will one of youse guys," asked Harlan, "hold this banjo while I go in and see the registrar?"

"Are you a freshie?" laughed one of the sophomores, obviously a twitterer. Harlan blushed uncomfortably and tried to hide his banjo when to his dismay the art collection fluttered to the winds. As Harlan tried desperately to retrieve the samples the sophomores arose as one and rushed to examine them.

"Wow!" ejaculated one fellow, a thin blond named Nasal, "here is a pip! A honey!"

"Look at this one!" caroled a chap named Dalrymple. "Boy!"

Harlan became more at ease. "Aw, these ain't nothing, fellows," he derogated. "I got some photographs in my trunk from France, and you know those French." He laughed in knowledge of those French, and the sophomores chimed in respectfully. They had already accepted Harlan as a man among men.

Glancing at his watch, Harlan clucked impatiently. "Well, fellows," he said, "I've got to go see the registrar. Who's going to hold my banjo?"

"I will!" chorused the sophomores.

"And I," said Nasal, "will hold your clippings."

"You will not," said Harlan. "The only chance I have of entering college on my high school grades is to show those gals to the registrar." . . .

As is the case with all overbright students, Thompson tired eventually of dealing in nothings. He left the university, joined the *Kansas City Star* staff for a taste of life, and eventually became a drama critic.

Shows were hitting K. C. every four weeks, so Thompson had part time on his hands. He started writing answers to bill collectors. The collectors answered him, so he joined the army and worked himself up to commanding officer of the 167th Air Squadron. Peekaboo's career as an aviator is related in "Don Glendale at Cherryville High."

Returning to newspaper work after the war, Thompson got together his replies to the bill collectors and wrote a show called "Little Jessie James." With a relative of Jess, Harlan made a clean-up. He wrote several more musicals in collaboration with Harry Archer and soon got the Hollywood call. A short term with Paramount was followed by a return trip to New York. Shortly afterward he was on the coast again for Fox and wrote and directed dialog for that company's first feature talker, "The Ghost Talks." Executives like to be scared, so he got a term contract.

Peekaboo is married to Marion Spitzer, who wrote "A Hungry Young Lady."—*Claude Binyon in Variety*.

— II K A —

Younger is Youngest

Raymond A. Younger, Republican, son of Ohio Superintendent of Insurance C. S. Younger (*Alpha-Rho*), of Columbus, was elected probate judge of Mercer Co., which is overwhelmingly Democratic, in Tuesday's election, being the only Republican elected in the county. He had a plurality of 1125, having carried thirty-eight of the forty-three precincts.

Younger was appointed probate judge several months ago by Governor Cooper to fill an unexpired term, and is the youngest probate judge in the state. He will have about two years and three months to serve. Judge Younger is a graduate of the Ohio State university.—*Columbus (O.) Dispatch*.

— II K A —

Farrar Wins Honors

J. Granville Farrar (*Theta*), this week was awarded additional honors at University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

Farrar, son of Mr. and Mrs. J. O. Farrar, 761 Center Drive, won first prize for first year work in the law college.

Farrar is a Pi Kappa Alpha and member of Phi Delta Phi, legal fraternity. He is president of the junior law class and a member of the board of publications. He graduated with honors from Southwestern, before entering the university, and has been with the recreation department of the city for the past three summers.—*Memphis Press-Scimitar*.

— II K A —

Elected Moderator

The Rev. Louis C. LaMotte, *Mu*, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Waycross, has been elected moderator of Savannah Presbytery, succeeding B. D. Brantley, of Blackshear.—*Atlanta (Ga.) Journal*.

— II K A —

Catch Thief

A burglar had been creeping into the chapter house of II K A fraternity, at 26 North Ave., and had been taking away about everything except the beds and the brothers. Two members, Ed Lively and Disk Bercegeay, vowed the marauder must be caught. So Friday night they kept a lonely vigil. Midnight came and pretty soon, early dawn.

Then they heard a noise.

Investigation led to the apprehension of Fred Griffin, negro. In due course he was handed over to the police, who reported they found watches and checks stuffed into his pockets.—*Atlanta (Ga.) Journal*.

— II K A —

Charles K. Payne Honored

In appointing our fellow-townsmen, Hon. Charles K. Payne, to succeed, upon the capital commission, the late ex-Governor William A. MacCorkle, Governor Conley honored himself and his state by saying that his desire was to appoint a "Democrat of the same high type and character of the late Governor MacCorkle." Both of these eminent citizens of West Virginia deserve that kind of tribute from the governor of this state, and the latter exhibited the spirit of official responsibility in giving publicity to that kind of sentiment.

It is encouraging to have this earnest of the governor's purpose to appoint upon those commissions which, by law and custom, entitle the minority party to representation, the kind of Democrats of which ex-Governor MacCorkle and Charles K. Payne are types.—*Charleston (W. Va.) Gazette*.

— II K A —

Cupid Nabs Both Ends

Ellison Edwin Ketchum and Carlton Samuelson were star gridiron players together at the University of Denver last year—but Cupid has scored "end runs" around each of them for two "touchdowns."

Both youths have become engaged and are planning on a double wedding ceremony next fall. As they played left and right end positions on the D. U. team last year, their friends say they are carrying their teamwork into the field of romance.

Samuelson, who still is a member of the D. U. football team, is engaged to marry Miss Elsie Harger of Honolulu, Hawaii, while Ketchum's bride-to-be is Miss Juanita M. Manzanara of Denver.

Samuelson's romance with Miss Harger began two years ago when he met her hardly a stone's throw from the famous beach of Waikiki and staged a whirlwind three days' courtship.

He was there to aid the D. U. team in its clash with the University of Hawaii and met her through mutual friends who live in Denver. They suggested that the star "end" call on Miss Harger while sojourning in Honolulu. He did—and with romantic results.

Samuelson's home town is Loveland. He and Ketchum are warm friends and both are members of the Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity.

Ketchum's romance with Miss Manzanara blossomed last summer when both were summer students at D. U.

She is an accomplished pianist and a member of Alpha Mu Delta, a musical sorority.

Ketchum is the son of Rev. and Mrs. John Ketchum of Roswell, N. M. He was president of the "D" club, a football organization, and is now coaching the freshman squad.—*Rocky Mountain News (Denver, Colo.)*

Alumni News

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

Alumnus Beta-Alpha

Dr. John Carrol Ruddock has accepted a professorship in the department of clinical medicine at the University of Southern California. Brother Ruddock, *Alpha-Sigma*, is the District Princeps of No. 17. The alumni takes this opportunity to thank him in black and white for the valuable time he has so willingly given to the fraternity.

Dan Oertel, *Beta-Beta*, has returned from a prolonged trip to Europe.

Rodney Sprigg, *Alpha-Sigma*, is home again after spending the summer in the East visiting friends.

Many Pi Kaps journeyed northward to see the Trojans smear Stanford 41 to 12. President King of Alumnus Beta-Alpha and his wife took to the water while Frank Morgan likes the air—and what a celebration in dear old San Francisco that night!

Sigma-Nu recently installed a chapter at U S C. Having known several of the men and the inner workings of the local petitioning fraternity, Theta Sigma Nu, we can only say, personally, that Sigma-Nu has a chapter that every national dreams of but seldom gets.—*HAROLD KISPERT*.

— II K A —

CLARKSBURG, W. VA.

Alumnus Gamma-Lambda

Alumnus Gamma-Lambda has successfully completed its first year's activities. During the year the chapter sponsored banquets, alumni meetings, pledging recommendations and established and kept up-to-date a directory of all II's in the northern section of the state.

In September a large number of alumni, actives and prospective pledges were present at the second annual alumni banquet. Dr. C. H. Layman, *Alpha-Theta*, president of the alumnus chapter, was toastmaster and C. D. Jones, *Alpha-Theta*, was chairman. Another meeting was held at the chapter house in November.

Dr. Wallace Palmer, *Theta, Iota*, is no longer able to be an active member of Alumnus Gamma-Lambda as he has moved to Manning, S. C. A. C. Harrison, Jr., *Iota*, and I. L. McCandless, *Beta-Sigma*, are two new members of the alumni.

S. C. Hill, *Alpha-Theta*, and Mrs. Hill announce the arrival of a future II K A. W. P. Edwards, Jr., *Alpha-Theta*, and Mary Elizabeth Rawl were married in October. They will make their home in Charleston. Robert Rosier, *Alpha-Theta*, who has been seriously ill, is recuperating at his home in Fairmont.—*S. C. HILL*.

— II K A —

"I can't marry you," said the justice of the peace to the nervous bridegroom. "If this girl is only seventeen, you will have to get her father's consent."

"Consent!" yelled the groom. "Say, who do you think this old guy with the rifle is, Daniel Boone?"—*Ionic Club News*.



ALUMNI CHAPTER NEWS



NORFOLK, NEB.

Alumnus Beta-Upsilon

Frank Meckler, of Omaha, graduated last spring from Nebraska, surprised every one by getting married during the summer in Seattle, Wash. Miss Esther Heyne, Wisner, Neb., was the bride. Eddie Francis, *Gamma-Beta*, '30, who went to the coast with Frank, found his way back to Lincoln in time for rush week at the house.

Don Samuelson, *Gamma-Beta*, '29, and Miss Ludabelle Williams, *Alpha Chi Omega* of Fullerton, were married in Kansas City, Mo., early in June. Arch Powell, *Gamma-Beta*, and Miss Betty Osborn were married in Chicago in June. Miss Osborn is a member of *Alpha Xi Delta*. Arch is attending the Art Institute, continuing his studies.

Bert Robertson, last year's S. M. C. at *Gamma-Beta*, and Miss Maxine Smith, *Delta Delta Delta* of Lexington, Neb., were married in June also. They are now at home at Bridgeport, Mass. Johnny Kellogg and Miss Grace Partington were married this fall in Lincoln. After a trip to Chicago, South Bend, Ind., they are now back and living in Lincoln. Bill Schlegel, *Gamma-Beta*, and Miss Reba Gerstenberger, of Lincoln, were married in Lincoln during the first part of September and now are living at the Ambassador apartments, Lincoln.

Bill Altstadt is working for the New York Life Insurance Co., in Los Angeles, Calif. Jimmy Williams, *Gamma-Beta*, '30, is in Buffalo, N. Y., in the Remington-Rand Co. sales school. Glen Bennett, who was a graduate last year also, is in Akron, Ohio, working for the Goodyear Rubber Co. Bill Ferguson is in Omaha, starting his pre-med work. Tommy Thompson is teaching school at Ulyses, Neb.

— II K A —

OAKLAND CALIF.

Alumnus Alpha-Beta

At the last meeting District Princes Ruddock led a discussion of plans for obtaining the 1932 convention for Los Angeles. Considerable enthusiasm was evidenced, and it was apparent that if the convention comes West it will be well supported. The next event on the calendar is the annual big game banquet.

The following marriages have been recorded since April: James Shaw and Edna Mae Lockwood; Philip E. Smith and Beulah Evans; Norman Pixley and Fern Lilian Flood; George A. Jacquimart and La Verne Cloud; Henry John Kuhlmeier and Florence Sharp. The engagement of Robert Stafford and Betty Bimrose was announced just before their graduation in May. The

engagement of Dr. Gerald H. Gray of Piedmont and Katherine Powers of Boston was announced.

Ancel Keyes will do research work in Copenhagen for the next three years. He is the first to have received this appointment under the Scripps Foundation.

James A. Callan, as well as Wallace Procter, spent a part of the summer traveling in Europe. Robert Stanton and wife have just returned from a four months' tour of Europe with an excellent collection of motion pictures in color. Bob has become an ardent movie fan.

George Clark, principal of the Torrance evening high school, attended summer session in Berkeley. It seems impossible to keep William Leslie in San Francisco. His return to New York is the result of being elected associate manager of the National Bureau of Casualty and Surety Underwriters. John B. Craig, of Los Angeles, talented interior decorator, visited *Alpha-Sigma* in September.

Allan West, now at Logan, Utah, was in Berkeley for a week. Bayard Miller, *Beta-Nu*, was a recent visitor. John W. Snyder is one of the trustees of Pomona college and one of the freeholders elected to draft a charter for San Diego. His visit and talk to the Berkeley chapter was of much benefit. Robert Stafford, Fred Kaufman and William McGimpsey are housekeeping in a San Francisco apartment. Chester Zinn, Robert Stanton and Joseph Shaw have an apartment in Berkeley.

Everett Fenton, Reserve Bay master on the *New Mexico*, entertained the chapter and rushees during the stay of the fleet in San Francisco harbor. Theodore L. (Ted) Preble is assistant general manager of the Brockway Motor Truck Corp. of New York.

Get YOUR Permit Now!



HERMAN ALPHILS COLUMBIAN TRISTE '29
PORTRAIT OF A MAN WHO HAS JUST RECEIVED HIS WIFE'S PERMISSION TO ATTEND THE 1930 CONVENTION AT
"MEMPHIS - DOWN IN DIXIE"

BUFFALO, N. Y.

Alumnus Beta-Phi

Recommendations on prospective men having been sent to five active chapters in the East, *Alumnus Beta-Phi* is standing by for news from the scenes of pledging.

Several alumni have moved to this city, thus balancing the loss of others who have gone from Buffalo to other fields. James Williams, *Gamma-Beta*, is a temporary resident, being enrolled in the Remington-Rand sales school; Henry Duquette, *Gamma-Mu*, is in the engineering department of the N. Y. Telephone Co., and was somewhat surprised to learn that the head of the division is a Syracuse II K A, Henry Brelot; A. T. Kalvin, *Alpha-Chi*, formerly manager of the Syracuse office of the Retail Credit Co., now occupies a similar position in the Buffalo branch.

Harold Winje, popular Minnesotan, has returned to his alma mater for a post-graduate course in advertising, while William C. Deering, *Alpha-Chi*, has taken a position in the Albany office of the N. Y. Telephone Co.

From New Orleans, La., came the news recently that Donald G. Smith, *Alpha-Chi*, who is traveling a southern route for a Buffalo concern, has swung over into the matrimonial list. Herbert Marchand, *Beta-Theta*, is now supervising the collection work for the Victor Furniture Co. in Western New York. Harvey B. Heiser, *Alpha-Nu*, president of the Buffalo alumni, suffered severe neck injuries while swimming last summer and is not entirely recovered.

— II K A —

SEATTLE, WASH.

Alumnus Alpha-Omicron

Alfred Harsh, newly elected treasurer, was married to Belle Hillman, a Seattle girl. Mrs. Harsh is a Kappa Kappa Gamma.

During the summer DeVaut Jordan returned to Seattle after spending several years mining in Peru.

John Lichty left Seattle to practice law in Portland.

A picnic was held last summer at Bembow Inn which will long be remembered by all the alumni and their wives. Ray Wesley, John Kennett, John Evans and Jay Gavin were in charge. Over eighty people were present.

Ab Wilson, Majestic rushing chairman, broadcast that the boys at station II K A needed the help of station *Alpha-Omicron* in fall rushing. Ab surely left out all static. Over one hundred were present at a banquet held at the Olympic hotel. The alumni furnished cars and money. The results were that ten very good men tuned in with station II K A.

Herb Bostick from Michigan, who formerly spent a few years at Seattle, returned for a visit last week. He reported having seen Perry Land in Detroit. Perry expects to be back in Seattle when the new Marine Hospital is completed here.

Election of officers was held at the home of Ray Wesley, Oct. 15. Nearly thirty members were present. Paul McClelland, retiring president, was responsible for getting the alumni much closer together, bringing out larger crowds at luncheons, holding evening meetings with more serious tone and being of greater help to the active chapter. Abner Wilson, *Beta-Gamma*, was elected president; John Kennett, vice president; Rex Bissett, secretary, and Alfred Harsh, treasurer. The following committees were appointed: Luncheon, evening meeting, contact with active chapter and a special social committee. The special social committee promises a card party and dance to be held at the chapter house next month. Roy Berry is entertaining the next evening meeting.

Alfred Harsh was appointed an instructor in business law at the University of Washington. He also will continue his regular practice. Paul McClelland was recently appointed general passenger agent for the N. Y. K. lines out of Seattle, the largest Japanese steamship company.

Bill Morgan is selling insurance in Seattle.—CLAIR TURNER.

—II K A—

MIAMI, FLA.

Alumnus Gamma-Gamma

Alumnus Gamma-Gamma of Miami is comprised of twenty-seven men from about twenty-one chapters. The group meets Thursday of each week for luncheon in a private dining room of the Biscayne coffee shop, at 12 W. Flagler St. The smallest attendance for any meeting during the past quarter year was eleven. During the month of August, twenty-one of the twenty-seven attended at least one luncheon, and twelve attended two or more.

Tentative plans have been laid for a state-wide convention of all alumni in Florida. The idea is yet in its infancy but a committee has been appointed to work out various details and the chapter expects to go ahead with as little delay as possible. There is also discussion dealing with the establishment of a Pi Kappa Alpha scholarship.

C. E. Haley, *Omega*, a young, successful building contractor, has furnished the chapter with a set of drawings of a club house to be constructed by the alumni on the Florida Keys. We hope that before another year rolls by this club house will be a reality. Some of the best fishing in the world may be had in the Gulf Stream off the Keys. It will be an ideal spot for late summer rushing parties and for visiting II K A's. A committee has been appointed consisting of Ira Evans, *Alpha-Delta*; Frank Jones, *Alpha-Phi*; C. E. Haley, *Omega*, and P. R. Lester, *Gamma-Alpha*, to obtain land for the house.

Joe C. Copps, *Alpha-Eta*, assistant publicity manager of the City of Miami Beach, has returned to the beach for the winter



—Drawn by Milton Hardy,
Beta-Omicron, Oklahoma

"Walkin' home?"
"Yeah."
"Well, for Goodness' sakes."
"Exactly!"

season. Copps is southern representative of the B. V. D. Corp., bathing suit division, and is associated with Johnny Weismuller, swimming champion. William Richardson, *Delta*, left Oct. 1 for Jacksonville where he has a position with the Retail Credit Co. Richardson was manager of the Miami office. He expects to be married soon.

Wedding bells rang for Al Fields, *Alpha*, and Alexander Lupfer, *Alpha-Eta*. Fields married Miss Mary Jane Montford and Lupfer, Miss Dorothy Blackwell, both of Miami. Mr. and Mrs. Fields live in Hollywood, Fla., and the Lupfers in Kissimmee, Fla.

Gamma-Gamma has had a number of visitors lately, among whom were: Rex Blankenship, *Iota*; Hayes, Rojera and Judge H. C. Petteway, *Alpha-Eta*, Tampa, Fla. Blankenship is with the medical staff of the University of Wisconsin and Hayes and Rojera are students at the University of Florida.

Ira C. Evans, *Alpha-Delta*, has returned to Miami after two years in Birmingham and Richmond with the Remington-Rand business service corp. Evans is manager of their local branch.

The stork visited C. E. Haley, *Omega*, and H. Frank Davis, *Alpha-Nu*. Haley has a daughter, and Davis a boy. Sam D. Wallace, *Alpha-Eta*, is associated with W. Kent Jameson, *Beta-Omicron*. Their law office suite is located on the twelfth floor of the Huntington building in Miami. Wallace is vice president of the alumni chapter. William Seybold, *Alpha-Eta* and *Pi*, is with the Baldwin Mortgage Co., in the Ingraham Bldg. Seybold is "in on the know" in the bonds and mortgage game. He is one of the most active alumni. C. H. W. "Yank" Reid, *Alpha-Eta*, is the star salesman for the Carl G. Fisher properties of Miami Beach. Bob Swanson, *Alpha-Eta*, is manager of the Publix theatre in Lakeland, Fla. Swanson was formerly manager of the Hippodrome theatre in Miami.

Elmo Riley, *Alpha-Eta*, is manager of the Clark & Lewis wholesale grocery co. Whit Cooke, *Psi*, is manager of the Clover Farms stores. T. J. Dowdell, *Upsilon*, one of Miami's leading attorneys, has a suite

of law offices on the tenth floor of the Olympia building. Dowdell, the oldest member of the chapter, is its president. T. E. Price, *Alpha-Eta*, another attorney, is a member of the law firm of Price, Price and Kasewitz. They are in the Seybold building. Barco Bishop, *Alpha-Eta*, is assistant manager of the men's furnishing department of Burdine's, Inc. This is the largest department store in Miami.

Frank Davis, *Alpha-Nu*, and Bascom H. Palmer, *Eta*, are following the medical profession with separate suites in the Huntington building. Dr. Davis is a physician and Dr. Palmer, an eye, ear and nose specialist. R. G. Hicks, *Alpha-Lambda*, formerly of Delray, Fla., is new to the Miami group. Hicks has been appointed Reliance Life Insurance Co. agent for the great Miami area. J. I. English, *Gamma*, is the saxophonist in Ross Allen's orchestra, The Admirals, at Carter's million dollar pier, at Miami Beach. William B. Rude, *Beta-Eta*, is an official in the firm of St. Johns construction corp. William Harrison, *Beta-Sigma*, has his own business, the Harrison photo laboratories. S. G. Rogers, *Psi*, is the owner of the Trail pharmacy, located at 1201 S. W. 8th St., on the Tamiami Trail.

A. D. Killian, *Upsilon*; W. L. Evenson, *Beta-Psi*, and Frank O. Jones, *Alpha-Phi*, are located in the Dade court house and city hall building, which incidentally is twenty-nine stories in height, the tallest building south of Baltimore. The top twelve floors are used for the county jail. Killian is in the office of the clerk of the criminal court of record, Evenson in the city tax collector's office and Jones in the office of the city engineer. Phil Alford, *Alpha-Pi*, is cashier of General Motors Acceptance Corp., in the Huntington building. Fletcher Proctor, *Alpha-Eta*, is assistant office manager of the Gulf Refining Co. B. F. McWilliams is one of the leading salesmen of the Florida wholesale grovery co. Pharos R. Lester, *Gamma-Alpha*, is a junior accountant for the city of Miami Beach.—P. R. LESTER.

—II K A—

JACKSONVILLE, FLA.

Alumnus Alpha-Alpha

Alumnus Alpha-Alpha held a special luncheon meeting at the Carling hotel, Nov. 5, to lay plans to attend home-coming at the University of Florida. Alpha-Eta has made elaborate plans to entertain the alumni over the week-end. The alumnus chapter plans to drive to Gainesville in a body.

The feature of the week-end will be the football game between the powerful Crimson Tide, of the University of Alabama, and the University of Florida "Gators." The spacious new stadium will be dedicated. Both teams are at present unbeaten and untied and are leaders in the Southern Conference.

Alumnus Alpha-Alpha has resumed the biweekly luncheon meetings held every first and third Wednesday of the month, at one o'clock at the Carling hotel. All visiting alumni are invited to attend.—DEAN BOGGS.



NEWS FROM THE CHAPTERS



INDEX TO CHAPTER NEWS

Every Chapter is Represented in This Issue—Keep It 100%!

Alpha, Virginia	119	Alpha-Kappa, Missouri Mines	130	Beta-Nu, Oregon Aggies	137
Beta, Davidson	122	Alpha-Mu, Georgia	124	Beta-Xi, Wisconsin	133
Gamma, William and Mary	120	Alpha-Lambda, Georgetown	126	Beta-Omicron, Oklahoma	136
Delta, Birmingham Southern	128	Alpha-Nu, Missouri	130	Beta-Pi, Pennsylvania	116
Zeta, Tennessee	127	Alpha-Xi, Cincinnati	117	Beta-Rho, Colorado College	140
Eta, Tulane	132	Alpha-Omicron, Southwestern	136	Beta-Sigma, Carnegie Tech	116
Theta, Southwestern, Presbyterian	127	Alpha-Pi, Howard	128	Beta-Tau, Michigan	125
Iota, Hampden-Sydney	120	Alpha-Rho, Ohio State	118	Beta-Upsilon, Colorado	140
Kappa, Transylvania	126	Alpha-Sigma, California	139	Beta-Phi, Purdue	125
Mu, South Carolina, Presbyterian	122	Alpha-Tau, Utah	138	Beta-Chi, Minnesota	133
Nu, South Carolina	121	Alpha-Upsilon, New York	114	Beta-Psi, Mercer	123
Omicron, Richmond	120	Alpha-Phi, Iowa State	133	Gamma-Alfa, Alabama	128
Pi, Washington and Lee	120	Alpha-Chi, Syracuse	115	Gamma-Beta, Nebraska	135
Sigma, Vanderbilt	126	Alpha-Psi, Rutgers	115	Gamma-Gamma, Denver	140
Tau, North Carolina	121	Alpha-Omega, Kansas Aggies	135	Gamma-Delta, Arizona	139
Upsilon, Alabama Polytechnic	129	Beta-Beta, Penn State	118	Gamma-Epsilon, Utah Aggies	138
Psi, North Georgia College	123	Beta-Alfa, Washington	137	Gamma-Zeta, Wittenberg	119
Omega, Kentucky	127	Beta-Gamma, Kansas	135	Gamma-Eta, Southern California	139
Alpha-Alpha, Duke	121	Beta-Delta, New Mexico	140	Gamma-Theta, Mis. A. and M.	132
Alpha-Gamma, Louisiana State	131	Beta-Epsilon, Western Reserve	119	Gamma-Iota, Mississippi	132
Alpha-Delta, Georgia Tech	123	Beta-Zeta, Southern Methodist	136	Gamma-Kappa, Montana State	137
Alpha-Epsilon, North Carolina State	122	Beta-Eta, Illinois	125	Gamma-Lambda, Lehigh	115
Alpha-Zeta, Arkansas	129	Beta-Theta, Cornell	115	Gamma-Mu, New Hampshire	114
Alpha-Eta, Florida	124	Beta-Iota, Beloit	133	Gamma-Nu, Iowa	134
Alpha-Theta, West Virginia	117	Beta-Lambda, Washington University	131	Gamma-Xi, Washington State	137
Alpha-Iota, Millsaps	131	Beta-Mu, Texas	136	Gamma-Omicron, Ohio	118

DISTRICT No. 1

District Princes: HAROLD A. SMITH, *Alpha-Upsilon*, 65 Manning St., Needham, Mass.

Lazure Setting All-Time Record at New Hampshire

By LEON H. BLAKE, M. S.,
Gamma-Mu, New Hampshire.

DURHAM, N. H.—Although ten men were lost by graduation last June, the chapter had twenty-four men on its roll this fall, when S. M. C. Paul Hobbs called the first meeting.

Albert Lazure is establishing one of the most remarkable activities records in the history of the school. He is one of the few three-letter men in school having won his "N. H." in cross-country, winter sports and track. Besides his athletic achievements, he is president of the senior class; president of Scabbard and Blade, military society; president of the New Hampshire Athletic association; president of the International Relations club, honorary political science club; president of the International Winter Sports Union; vice president of the Outing club; a member of Blue Key, honorary senior society, and a member of

Casque and Casket, interfraternity governing council.

Pledge Arthur Learmonth, captain of last year's freshman football team, played tackle on the varsity football team. Pledge Walter Palmer was a quarterback and John Whicher, at guard.

Lazure is again the mainstay of the varsity cross-country team, while Vernon Swain, who is out for the team for the first time, and Austin Patch, a member of last year's championship freshman team, are fighting for berths on the team.

Gamma-Mu is well fortified with managers this year. Robert Murdoch is senior manager of cross-country and Pledge Howard Wheelock is junior manager; Vernon Swain is senior manager of boxing and Gordon Moore is junior manager; Allen Lewis is senior manager of winter sports.

Lucien Aldrich is a member of Scabbard and Blade and Edward Folsom is a member of Casque and Casket. The university band went to Boston for the American Legion convention, where it was led by

Gordon Moore. Pledge Russell Pilotte also made the trip.

The building of a new home is under consideration, and if present plans carry, it will be one of the most distinctive structures on the campus.

Pi Kappa Alpha and Delta Pi Epsilon held a joint dance home-coming night, Oct. 25, in the town hall. The dance was in the nature of a "Bowery brawl."

Gamma-Mu Alumni News

Eric Eastwood, '30, is taking graduate work at the University of Virginia. Forace Tarr, Kenneth Wheeler and Henry Duquette, all of the 1930 class, are with the American Telephone and Telegraph Co. Tarr and Wheeler are located in New York City and Duquette is in Buffalo.

James McCann, '30, is teaching school in Newmarket, N. H. Recent visitors at the house have been Karl Ladd, '28, and Russell Kimball, Tarr, Paul Shepard, Henry Smith and James McCann, all last year's graduates.

DISTRICT No. 2

District Princes: S. ROY SMITH, *Alpha-Psi*, 416 Washington St., Newark, N. J.

N. Y. U. Opens New House; Grant on Gridiron Team

By JAMES F. MALONEY, M. S.,
Alpha-Upsilon, New York University.

NEW YORK.—To celebrate the opening of their new home at 2280 Loring Place, the Alpha-Upsilonites held a housewarming on Oct. 25. It was a gala affair, and the actives were the hosts to a houseful of alumni, pledges and guests, with their ladies.

At the first meeting of the year, Oct. 20, the chapter installed the following officers: Peter A. Walsh, S. M. C.; Louis Werner, I. M. C.; John Lepre, Th. C. As part of the installation ceremonies, a banquet was held.

On the N. Y. U. football team, helping to make its bid for intersectional honors, Ross Grant is holding down a varsity berth. Harry Decker is on the retained squad. On the managerial board of the same team, John Lepre is assistant manager.

James Maloney has retained his varsity place on the x-country team. He has also been initiated into D. I. D., an honorary society. William McShane won his letter as manager of x-country.

Alpha-Upsilon announces the pledging of the following: Robert Rennsellaer, Ocean Side, L. I.; William M. Flanagan, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Ralph Koch, Easton, Pa.; Floyd Degon, Phillipsburg, N. J.

Louis Werner has reported for basketball practice. He is expected to retain his varsity position.

Harry McGough has been elected to Red Dragon, honorary senior society.

Joseph O'Brien has been initiated into the Euclian society, honorary junior literary club. He is also business manager of the *Violet*, annual publication.

O'Brien and Lepre have been selected as advance officers in the R. O. T. C. unit.

Peter Walsh has been elected to presidency of the American Society Mechanical Engineers at N. Y. U.

Alpha-Upsilon Alumni News

Paul Sullivan, '29, has been named head football coach at Erasmus high school, Brooklyn. His team is enjoying an enviable record.

Thomas O'Brien, '26, is starting his own law business.

Peter Drury, '28, is working for the New York state highway department.

John McCartney, '28, is a junior engineer with the City Railway Co.

On Oct. 27 the Alumni association held a smoker at the house, with nearly one hundred alumni there.

— II K A —

Deferred Rushing System Unpopular at Syracuse

By GENE KILBORN, M. S.,
Alpha-Chi, Syracuse University.

SYRACUSE, N. Y.—A new deferred rushing plan has been ordered by the Administration. This system provides that freshmen are not to be allowed in fraternity houses until the second Monday before Thanksgiving vacation, and, up to that time, there is to be no rushing of freshmen. This policy has not won much favor among the fraternities. However, our alumni association has been unceasing in its endeavors to procure prospective material for us.

We were very well represented at the Poughkeepsie intercollegiate crew races. William Singer stroked two races, while Vincent Vesely, S. M. C., rowed the posterior end in the bow in the junior varsity race. Donald Vandewater occupied No. 2 position in the champion frosh crew.

Stewart Whittaker is associate editor of the *Onondagan*, the school annual, while Warren Brainerd is associate editor of the *Orange Peel*. The outstanding protagonist of journalism, however, is Alan Stearns, who, in addition to being an assistant associate editor on both the *Onondagan* and *Orange Peel*, is also the humorist of the *Daily Orange*.

Irving Johnson was elected to the junior honorary society, Corpse and Coffin; Whittaker to another junior society, Double Seven, and Frank Traver and Frederick Newton to Theta-Tau, Professional engineering fraternity. Vincent Vesely, Whittaker and Charles Graham are members of the Pershing Rifles.

Graham is scrubbing for cross-country with a very good chance to make assistant manager. Stewart Luges is performing a similar task for soccer.

Graham and Steve Van Ralph are displaying frosh numerals in track and lacrosse, respectively. Graham also won a football numeral.

In the glee club are Phillip Woodbury, Dean Rutledge, Paul Wilcox, Frank Traver and Alfred Hahn. Traver is the assistant manager.

Wilcox is a member of Tambourine and Bones, dramatic society. Practically the entire Rutgers chapter visited Alpha-Chi when Syracuse engaged them in football.

Alpha-Chi Alumni News

The alumni who were present at homecoming, the week-end of the Pittsburgh game were Jack Shappell, Frederick Gibbs, Richard Ballard, Alfred Wilcox, Harry Tollerton, Elmer Frackelton, William Deering, Clarence Huntley, Edgar Tillman, Walter Parsons, George Cooke, William Adams, Carl Graboske, Myron Luke, Thomas Thurlow, Edward Deutscher and Emil Alewelt.

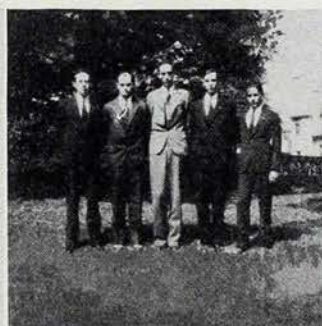
The marriage of Viola M. Pollaskay to Clarence N. Joseph Pollatsek has been announced. Miss Pollaskay is affiliated with Delta Zeta. Marion Minnes and Frederick Bahrenburg were recently married. Miss Minnes is affiliated with Delta Zeta.

— II K A —

Lehigh S. M. C., Auto Crash Victim, Returns to School

By WILLIAM PORT, M. S.,
Gamma-Lambda, Lehigh University.

BETHLEHEM, Pa.—Gamma-Lambda welcomed Arlington Rozelle, S. M. C., back to Lehigh this autumn. Rozelle had been away from school since April 21, when he met with an automobile accident that almost proved fatal.



Arlington Rozelle, Gamma-Lambda S. M. C., With His Dog; Five New Lehigh Pledges; Two Gamma-Lambda Letter Men, Charles Kates, Baseball, and Carl Schier, Lacrosse.

Literati, Athletes Abound in Alpha-Psi, at Rutgers

By WILLIAM D. SIDMONS, M. S.,
Alpha-Psi, Rutgers University.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.—In the first serious attempt of the interfraternity council to systematize rushing on the Rutgers campus, Alpha-Psi was confronted with the problem of preferential bidding, but placed buttons on five excellent men: John Smith and Roy Jordan, '32; George Gill, Charles Holbrook and Howard Krosch, '34.

Bauman and Spargo were on the football squad; Van Nest, Fairchild and Baker were out for fall lacrosse practice; Upton and Burt are finalists in the fall

tennis tournament for the college championship; White is a member of the soccer squad; Connie Bergen, who starred on the frosh baseball team last spring, is sophomore manager of cross-country.

Kingman and Burt are members of Scarlet Key, with Burt serving as secretary; Mackensie is a member of Cap and Bells, sophomore pep society, editorial assistant on the *Anthologist* staff, and is working for membership in the Queens Players. Kingman is associate editor of the *Scarlet Letter*, the yearbook; Sanford and Siddons represent the chapter in Philoclean, one of the literary societies, Siddons being treasurer. Siddons is also editor-in-chief of the *Anthologist*, the literary magazine. For diversion, Sanford is running the interfraternity bridge tournament.

In scholarship, the chapter placed twelfth among the twenty-one fraternities. The social functions have included a house party at the chapter house Oct. 18, when Large, of Alpha-Theta, and Vanderbilt, Tyler and Banta of Beta-Theta were our most welcome guests.

Alpha-Psi Alumni Notes

Alpha-Psi played host to a group of alumni over the Johns Hopkins week-end. Little, Haase, Schnackenberg, James, Kriney, Lloyd, Hutchinson and Smith were present at the house party.

A card was received recently advising of the engagement of Wayne Kinch Johnson, '28, to Miss Eileen Ross. Miss Ross is a 1930 graduate of the New Jersey College for Women. Lawrence Swensen, '25, sent in a card announcing himself as a father. Howley, '09, was a visitor recently also.

Ebelhare Races Britons; Horn Debates Germans

By EDWARD J. VINNICOMBE, JR., M. S.,
Beta-Theta, Cornell.

ITHACA, N. Y.—We have pledged a fine group of freshmen: James J. Digby, Elmira, N. Y.; Dan Eastman, Provincetown, Mass.; Edwin W. Genetive, Jamaica, L. I.; Charles Duffy, III, Philadelphia, Pa.; Gustave J. Dammin, New York City; Richard H. Baldwin, Maui, Hawaii; James J. Geary, Jr., Brownsville, Pa.; Franklin B. Davis, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; Hugh Wagner, Pittsburgh, Pa., and Hjalmer L. Holt, Wendell, Minn. There is one sophomore pledge, Henry E. Horn, of Ithaca, N. Y.

Following an annual custom, the Beta-Theta pledges were hosts at dinner, Oct. 15, to the freshman of Alpha Sigma Phi, Phi Gamma Delta, and Alpha Chi Rho. The annual pledge dance was held on the eve of the Cornell-Hobart football game.

Up to the time of writing of this letter the chapter has won two of its intramural touch football games.

Glenn Herb, S. M. C., has been elected to Sphinx Head, senior honorary society, and swings a mean sabre as captain in the artillery unit of the R. O. T. C. Edward Ebelhare, S. C., has been elected to Aleph Samach, junior honorary society; is a member of the freshman advisory committee, and Totem. As a member of the joint Cornell-Princeton track team which journeyed to Stamford Bridge, England, during the summer to match strides with a combined team from Oxford and Cambridge, he placed second in the high jump. Frank Dugan is also a member of Totem. William Vanderbilt is wearing the little black stetson indicating he is a competitor for the minor sports managership. Robert Garrett was on the football squad. Edward T. Horn is editor of the "Berry Patch," humorous column of the *Cornell Daily Sun*.

Horn was one of the two Cornellians who debated against a team representing the universities of Germany, Nov. 5. The debate was held in Ithaca. Alden O. Carlson is the Cornell correspondent for the *New York Times*. The rushing committee was composed of Frank Dugan, chairman; Frank O'Brien, Arthur Stallman and Edward Horn.

Among the neophytes Charles Duffy is scouting ads for the *Cornell Daily Sun*; Gustave Dammin is pulling oars for the frosh crew; Franklin Davis has tackled dramatics; Richard Baldwin was a star of the varsity polo team and was responsible for two goals in Cornell's victory over the Cortland polo club; James Digby is on the editorial staff of the *Cornell Daily Sun*, and Dan Eastman is on the boxing squad.

G. Paul Cooke was a member of the varsity polo team. Robert Garrett is one of the first tenors for the glee club. Caspar Rappenecker, recently appointed instructor in geology, has moved from the chapter house to the studio of the late Louis

Agassiz Fuertes, famous naturalist. Horn is assistant instructor in accounting.

Two brothers from other chapters are attending Cornell this year. Monroe Sweetland, of Gamma-Zeta, Wittenberg, is studying law, and H. P. Gorman, of Gamma-Delta, Arizona, is in the hotel management course.

Beta-Theta Alumni News

Alfred L. Olsen, '25, is an instructor in hotel management at Cornell. Kenneth B. Spear, '23, is scout executive of the Ithaca council. Mrs. Walter Stainton, wife of Professor Walter Stainton of the public speaking department, died suddenly in October.

— Π Κ Α —

Beta-Pi Alumni Decide to Expand Chapter Quarters

By DANIEL F. MANION, JR., M. S.,
Beta-Pi, University of Pennsylvania.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa.—Beta-Pi opened the school year with a chapter numbering thirty men, and with the following officers at the helm: S. M. C., Leland Barrett, Jr.; Th. C., Austin Gungel; I. M. C., D. L. Borgia; S. C., Floyd Ewald; M. C., William Gehringer, and M. S., Daniel Manion, Jr. Charles Tighe was chosen steward and house manager for the year.

The Gretz honorary cups were presented last spring. Bud Spates was winner of the campus activities award and Thomas Johnston, Jr., the trophy for activities in the chapter.

Last spring about thirty-five alumni attended a smoker at the house and discussed plans for financing a new house. It was decided to purchase the other half of the house now occupied and to remodel both halves as soon as possible.

Clyde Fuller is on the business board of *The Record*, the yearbook. Clyde is also chapter historian and chairman of the rushing committee, which goes into action in February.

Peck Burkheimer, an academic college graduate of last year, is now in the law school. Cas Rappale and Les Smith are members of the sophomore vigilance committee. Cas also has entered the tennis

managerial competition. Chairman Bill Stone, assisted by Fred Stuerwald, arranged several pleasant dances during the fall. One was held after the Penn-Lehigh game, in honor of the brothers from Lehigh; another following the Penn-Notre Dame game and a third after the Penn-Cornell game.

Fred Manion has installed a short-wave receiver and transmitter in his room at the house and expects to be heard on the air shortly. The station has a power output of about 75 watts and is licensed with the call W3EB. Manion would like communication with any of the brothers who own stations or who are interested in radio.

Louis H. Soldan, of New Haven, Conn., has announced his engagement to Miss Isabelle Gregory, of Stratford, Conn.

Tom Dougherty has a berth on the 150-pound crew. Lee Barrett, S. M. C., will be Beta-Pi's delegate to the Memphis convention. Charlie Tighe is alternate.

Beta-Pi Alumni News

Bill Heugh, '30, has a position in the research department of Hayden Stone Co., in Philadelphia. Brandon Rourke, '30, and Roland Tooke, '30, are owner and advertising manager, respectively, of the *West Haven News Record* at West Haven, Conn. Al Read is a proud father. He lives at 64 Federal St., Springfield, Mass. He is an accountant.

Bud Spates, '30, is with Hutzler's department store in Baltimore. Bill Boyd, *Alpha-Chi*; Cappy Hewitt and Steve Kunz, *Gamma-Lambda*, worked in Philadelphia last summer and lived in the house.

Bob Lakamp visited the chapter recently, while on a business trip for the Brunhoff Mfg. Co., of Cincinnati, Ohio. Bill Pratt, '30, is with the Travelers Insurance Co., of Hartford, Conn.

Al Hendrickson, '29, is a frequent visitor at the house. He is with Collins and Aikman, in Philadelphia. Earl Russell, '30, is employed by the Administrative and Research Corporation, 120 Wall St., New York city. Earl is in Philadelphia nearly every week-end.

Harold Wagoner, *Beta-Sigma*, '26, has returned to the house after a tour of Europe. Joe Gasteiger, '30, also spent last summer abroad.

DISTRICT No. 3

District Princes: JOHN L. PACKER, *Beta-Alpha*, 83 St. Nicholas Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Seven II's Play in Famous Carnegie Tech Kiltie Band

By JOHN H. LORD, M. S.,
Beta-Sigma, Carnegie Tech.

PITTSBURGH, Pa.—Twenty-four brothers and two pledges returned this fall. Through the personal efforts of Harold Yeager, S. M. C., the woodwork and floors were painted and varnished during the summer. The work of renovating continued with the purchasing of new rugs and curtains.

Two of the brothers who were not at school last semester, Willard Sanzenbacher and Paul King, have returned as seniors. Royall Mauzy, *Beta*, has enrolled here in

electrical engineering and is living at the house.

Three of the boys are teaching in the student night school: Charles Looney, an honor student, is instructing in vocational mathematics; John Ladd, a sophomore, in English, and William Silsby in metallurgy.

As in the past year the house is well represented in the band, the orchestra and cross-country. Ted Estabrooke, John Ladd, James McKnight, Edward Ellenberger, George Johns, Joe Paterson and Leon Worley are in the Kiltie band, of which Leon Worley is manager.

Estabrooke, Ben Graham, Paterson and Yeager are in the orchestra. Pag Worley and John Lord are members of the cross-

country squad. Leon Worley, Frederick Milheiser and John Ladd are managers of that sport.

Beta-Sigma Alumni News

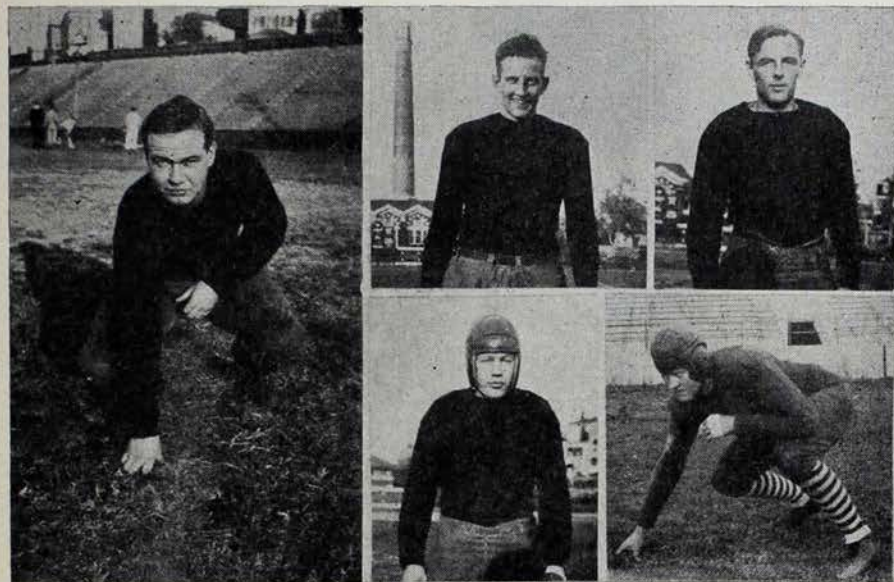
Anthony Thormin, *Beta-Sigma*, '24, is an instructor in architecture. Joe Christoff is athletic coach in Erie, Pa. Russell Brocius, employed in the construction of the Cathedral of Learning, is living at the house.

William McNeill is with the Atlantic and Pacific Tea Co. He recently has been placed in charge of advertising in the Youngstown district. George Thomas, '30, is teaching in the department of architecture in the University of New Hampshire.

Kurtz, Vaudeville Star, is Heard by Alpha-Xi's

By WILLIAM SCHMID, M. S.,
Alpha-Xi, Cincinnati.

CINCINNATI, Ohio—Alpha-Xi opened its social year with a dance following the Cedarville game, on Sept. 27. The affair was given at the house under the direction of Butz. Frank M. Kurtz of the Salt and Pepper vaudeville team, from Kansas, and his wife, who were in town singing over radio station WKRC, sang several songs during the evening.



This Quintet of Alpha-Xi Gridsters is Performing for Cincinnati. At Left E. Sidinger, Right Half; Above, Ballman, Tackle (left) and Gilliland, Left Half; Below, "Si" Sidinger, Quarterback (left) and Jensen, Tackle.

Alpha-Xi had five men on the varsity football squad. They were: Gilliland, Jensen, Ed and "Si" Sidinger and Ballman. Gilliland and Ed Sidinger, both sophomores, played left and right wingbacks, respectively. Jensen, the 210-pound sophomore tackle from Toledo, sustained an injury in the opening game but was in the line-up for the conference games. The team was backed up by the veteran "Si" Sidinger at quarterback.

Ray Brossmer has charge of a versatile group of freshmen. Their abilities range from football to ping-pong and from business to dramatics. Nine boys were pledged from Cincinnati, Bob Andriessen, Gustave Beiser, Alfred Berghausen, Ross Hastie, Philip Heil, Edward Hoff, Woodrow Hunter, Fritz Lueders, Fredric Scull and Charles Kobbes. The out of town men are: Delmar Beman, Chicago; William Blackham Davis, Nashville, Tenn.; Williams Edwards, Wilmington, N. C.; Charles Manning, Indianapolis, Ind.; Henry McQuilkin, Toledo, Ohio; Anthony Pannucci, Orange, N. J., and Willard Meyers, Jamaica, N. Y.

The chapter frequently serenaded the sororities during their rush parties this fall.

The mothers' club held a luncheon meeting at the house in October.

Home-coming was Oct. 25. The chapter, entered a float in the parade which was held in the stadium before the game. A dance was held at the house that evening.

Alpha-Xi Alumni News

During the summer several of the brothers entered the bonds of matrimony. They are Ronald West, '27, Evans Decamp, '27, and Gilbert Edger, '30.

Kabbes and Anderson are both with the American Blower Company in Detroit. Both took an active part in the establishment of the new University of Cincinnati Alumni club at Lansing, Mich.

Alpha-Theta S. M. C.

Also Interfraternity Head

By JAMES F. HOLT, M. S.,
Alpha-Theta, University of
West Virginia.

MORGANTOWN, W. Va.—The activities of Alpha-Theta were renewed Sept. 17, when the university was opened for the school year by Brother John R. Turner, the prexy.

Forthwith the chapter of twenty-three men selected sixteen pledges: William E. Klug, Gary, Ind.; Towers W. Hamilton, S. Norwalk, Conn.; Ralph M. Cooke, Brownsville, Pa.; Stanley Abbruzzino, Rex V. Pyles and Harry Cubbon, Shinnston, W. Va.; Richard Robey and Hugh R. McPhail, Grafton, W. Va.; Stafford A. Beerbower, Kingwood, W. Va.; Joseph Tincher, Jr., Richwood, W. Va.; Garard Homer, Martinsburg, W. Va.; Edwin Powell and Clarence LeDoux, Clarksburg, W. Va.; Corbin Mowrey, Salem, W. Va.; Donald McCandless, Fairmont, W. Va., and Edwin Camp, Jr., Morgantown.

The chapter roll has been augmented further by the transfer of William B. Laing from Pi chapter, at Washington and Lee.

Morgan Martin is serving as president of the interfraternity council as well as S. M. C. of the chapter. He has been pledged to Fi Batar Cappar, campus mock fraternity.

At the inaugural pep fest "Jake" Flowers was elected head cheer leader for the university. Flowers also is a Fi Batar Cappar.



The Alpha-Xi Home-coming Float, the "U. C. Enterprise," Won First Prize in the Annual Parade. The Float Depicted Cincinnati Beating Dennison Just as the Enterprise Defeated the Shamrock—and It Did—13 to 6. The Prize Was a Beautiful Silver Cup.

John Roush is an instructor at Princeton university. Thomas C. Clifton is taking a graduate course at the University of Cincinnati and has been appointed assistant secretary of the Y. M. C. A.

Oscar Grebner is working his way on a round-the-world cruise.

District Princes John L. Packer made the Pitt-West Virginia football game the occasion for his annual fall visit to the chapter. He was accompanied by Mrs. Packer.

Alpha-Theta had six men in football, one on the varsity squad and five with the

freshmen. Hammer was with the varsity, while Pledges Klug, Pyles, Abbruzzino, Cooke and Powell were on the freshmen squad. Jim Hill is on the varsity cross-country team and shows promise of outstanding achievements.

— I I K A —

Freshman Soccer Captain Among Beta-Alpha Pledges

By GEORGE C. FLANNIGAN, M. S.,
Beta-Alpha, Penn State.

STATE COLLEGE, Pa.—Beta-Alpha resumed activities Sept. 17, with twenty-five brothers back. A. M. DeMuth,



Calvin Shawley, All-I I K A Tackle, Is Playing His Last Year for Penn State.

Donald H. Denton and James E. Morgan transferred to Washington and Jefferson, Temple University and Carnegie Tech, respectively.

Rushing season netted six freshmen: Charles E. Rummel, Pottsville, Pa.; Albert Homer Manwaring, Noble, Pa., freshman soccer captain; Curtis J. Patterson, Clairton, Pa., choir and glee club member; Lawrence T. Overdorf, Linden, Pa., track and boxing star, and William H. Crown, Jr.,

Phila., Pa., freshman soccer player.

During the summer H. Clay Musser supervised the installation of a set of stall showers; new water-line, and a wall tapestry and linoleum on the upper floors.

The pledge dance was celebrated as a masquerade party. Albert E. Smith and his lady, Miss Josephine Leas, won the costume award. Smith was the monkey in a hurdy-gurdy specialty. The fall house party was held Nov. 7 and 8.

Calvin Shawley is playing his third and last year as varsity tackle.

Penn State will have a beautiful campus soon. So says Brother Walter W. Trainer, college landscape architect. Walt is doing a fine job too as chapter adviser.

S. M. C. Macomb has every freshman out for one or more activities, a policy followed also by the brothers.

— I I K A —

Fesler Carries Ball for Ohio State for Last Time

By CURTIS M. POTTER, M. S.,
Alpha-Rho, Ohio State University.

COLUMBUS, Ohio—Wesley E. Fesler and Bert Nasman were big factors in making history on the football field this season. Fesler acted as captain for the majority of the games and played like the great

all-American that he is. This was Fesler's last year, but Nasman, center, is only a sophomore.

Two others who also are rising to grid fame are Charles Bryant and George Schorr. Bryant also excels in track.

William E. Knepper has been taking a prominent part in the stage productions of the Scarlet Mask club and the Strollers. George Jones is senior track manager and Jack Hendrickson is junior track manager.

George Wing, prominent in musical circles, has been elected to the presidency of the Men's Glee club, in which eleven Alpha-Rho men are active this year.

Home-coming, with a game with Wisconsin, a banquet and a dance at the Southern hotel, witnessed a record attendance by alumni. The same interest in the chapter was manifested by the alumnus during rush week—for instance, Major Herbert E. Wall opened his summer home for the last big party before pledging.

Pledge Louis Mussman is now one of Ohio State's energetic cheer leaders. He is president of the pledge group, besides being in many student activities on the campus.

Fred Trimmer is now one of the operators and announcers at radio station WCAH, Hotel Fort Hayes, in Columbus, while William Knepper, college drum major, is the announcer at station WEA O, Ohio State university. Four men have made Scarlet Key: one senior, George Jones, and three juniors: Robert Calhoun, Jack Hendrickson and Mervyn Kaulh.

The pledging season netted twenty men: Ira Allen of Emmetsburg, Iowa; Harold Atchison, Cambridge Ohio; Frank Daum,

Defiance, Ohio; Robert Derry, Ulrichsville, Ohio; Edward Erdman, Columbus, Ohio; Samuel Freese, Wheeling, W. Va.; Thorold Friedly, Clyde, Ohio; Eugene Glennan, Newark, Ohio; Ernest Graff, Middletown, Ohio; Harry Herbert, East Palestine, Ohio; Paul McCray, Columbus, Ohio; Lewis Mussman, Columbus, Ohio;



Wesley Fesler, One-Man Team At Ohio State, Is Likewise the Handsomest Star on the All-I I K A Football Team.



Bill Knepper, the High-Stepping Drum Major.

Robert Ogle, Columbus, Ohio; Wallace Rife, Kanova, W. Va.; Arthur Schalk, Columbus, Ohio; George Slessman, Clyde, Ohio; Carl Steele, Newark, Ohio; Arthur Ury, Defiance, Ohio; Lloyd Westfeld, Cincinnati, Ohio, and Carlton Williams of Columbus, Ohio.

Alpha-Rho Alumni News

C. A. Stubbs is living at 616 East Main St., Celina, Ohio, a recent letter advises, while George Bredehoft writes that he may be addressed at 32 North Quaker Lane, in West Hartford, Conn., and Charles C. Eulass, 520 West 114th St., New York City.

Russell M. Hoghe is manager of the life department of the Aetna Life Insurance Company, 2722 Collier, San Diego, Calif. Dr. J. Lionel Alloway has left Vanderbilt hospital in Nashville, Tenn., and now is at the Rockefeller hospital for research, 66th St. and York Ave., New York.

The alumni made many improvements on the chapter house during the summer and are planning many other early improvements.

— I I K A —

Gamma-Omicron Gunning for Baseball Championship

By JOHN ALDEN, M. S.,
Gamma-Omicron, Ohio University.

ATHENS, Ohio—The first of a series of eight social events, to include six house parties, a winter formal, and a spring sport dance, was held at the chapter house Saturday night, Oct. 12. It was given in honor of Gamma-Omicron's twenty-three pledges, and was informal. The rush week program included two smokers given at the chapter home, the first on Sept. 23, the second on Sept. 26.

Officers, elected Oct. 6, are: James G. Boden, S. M. C.; Charles H. Gorby, I. M. C., and Bernard A. Russi, Th. C.; Boden appointed Clarence P. Bryan as S. C.; John Alden, M. S.; Lawson D. Diggs, M. C.; Sheldon Lee Rowland, house manager; Charles R. Tarzinski, historian; George Wakely, alumni secretary and editor of chapter news periodical, *The Chain*.

A general fall house remodeling program, now completed, included refinishing of downstairs floors, repainting of front porch and kitchen and repapering of downstairs. New floor lamps and other furniture were purchased.

Russell Kepler, Wellington, Ohio, who was elected by Buckeye Intercollegiate Athletic association coaches last year as an all-Buckeye halfback, and who went strong as a regular half this fall, was elected president of the junior class, which office entails full charge of the junior prom, largest all-university social on the Ohio university campus. The Ohio Bobcats, the team on which Kepler has done such commendable work, went through the 1929 season without being defeated or tied, and, at this writing, seem about to repeat on the point of victories.

Appointment of Boden to the campus board of elections, which has charge of all student elections, was announced recently. Bryan is a member, by election, of the

campus activities advisory board, which is in charge of all student extra-curricula activities; Rowland was elected to the social activities advisory board.

Charles Tarzinski, Dayton, a junior, and a letterman on the Ohio university football squad last year, suffered a hemorrhage in his right eye when he was hit with a football during scrimmage but returned to the field of action shortly after.

Work is progressing rapidly on the new \$350,000 library building. Within the past few weeks workmen have completed the excavation, laid the foundation, and started construction of the walls.

John Alden, Athens, senior, sustained a fracture of the right leg in a motor accident in August while returning to his home from Columbus, but is now able to be around with the help of crutches—he calls them "limpies."

Gamma-Omicron's indoor baseball team has gone undefeated so far, and is in a good position to cop the intramural fraternity cup.

Elmer W. Dingeldey, pledge, of Cleveland, Ohio, holds the distinction of being the first person to hold the editorship of the *Green Goat*, campus humorous publication, for two consecutive years. He was elected to the post last year by the campus affairs committee, and was re-elected this year when he put in his application for the position.

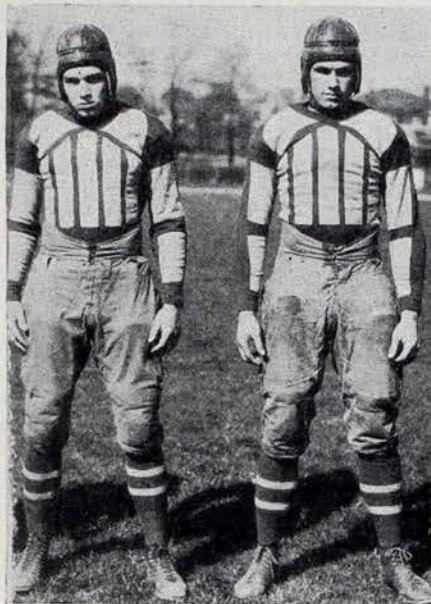
— II K A —

II K A Politicians Clean Up Honors at Wittenberg

By RICHARD RHOTON, M. S.,
Gamma-Zeta, Wittenberg College.

SPRINGFIELD, Ohio.—Extensive renovation and enlargement of Gamma-Zeta's residence is now in progress. Plans call for an addition of two rooms on the first floor and an enlarging of the others, three more study rooms on the second floor, and an enlarging of the dormitory on the third. A chapter meeting room will be located in the basement. The interior of the building is to be entirely redecorated. The alterations will cost \$7,000, and will require six to eight weeks. The house will then accommodate thirty-two men.

Elections have been entirely successful for the Conservative party so far this year. The Conservatives consist of Alpha Tau Omega, Phi Kappa Psi and Pi Kappa Alpha. Lentz received the position of



Two Gamma-Zeta Footballers Are Line-men on the Wittenberg Squad. Merle Singer (left) and Norman Harris Are Both Guards.

editor-in-chief of the college annual, the *Wittenberger*. Crow was elected president of the interfraternity council by a unanimous vote. He is also student chest manager and chairman of the all-college dances. Pledge Gasaway was elected head of the freshman class.

A dance the night following the Georgetown game inaugurated the social calendar. Several brothers of Alpha-Lambda joined in the festivities. Gamma-Zeta's trio, composed of Lyons, Dotterer and Lanning, furnished entertainment by singing several fraternity and popular songs. The actives, in accordance with an annual custom, challenged the preps to form and execute the plans for a clandestine dance, setting up as an award their dismissal from pledge duties for one week. The preps were successful, holding their dance in the Arcade hotel. So far this year the chapter has held only one major serenade which proved a success. These functions are regarded as of great traditional importance.

To the active list of the chapter have been added four new names: Robert Hamilton, Robert Plessinger, Robert Dotterer and Theodore Harvey. The complete

pledge class consists of George Slaughter, Arthur Meder, Charles Hofelich, Howard Sturgeon, William Weller, Lowman Ohmart, Will Grosser, Ed Julien, Dale Miller, Ray Gasaway, Charles Wells, Robert Hall, Harold Painter, James Stevens, Omar Bradford, Earl Gray, Robert Duning, Charles Travis, Paul Bressler, Frank Lindsey and Leon Farnsworth. Weller is president of the group.

Doug Smith, Coke Lanning, Norm Harris and Pansy Singer, who won their pigskin laurels last year, figured in every game this season of the "Fighting Lutherans." Also on the squad were Red Meder and Chuck Hofelich. Four freshmen were out, Ed Julien, Bob Hall, Earl Gray and Leon Farnsworth.

These II K A's assert their usefulness in the college band: Alford Lyons, president; Clinton Jackson, Curtiss Bradstreet, Pledge Wellers, drum major, and Pledges Lindsey, Bressler and Grosser.

— II K A —

All Five Sophomores of Beta-Epsilon Win Honors

By HAZELETT MCK. DICKINSON,
Beta-Epsilon, Western Reserve.

CLEVELAND, Ohio.—The first informal dance of the season was held at the Arrowhead Shore club, on Oct. 18, after the Reserve-Ohio U. football game. It was given in honor of Gamma-Omicron, the new chapter recently installed at Ohio university. There was a large attendance from both chapters.

Social functions of the year include also three alumni smokers. A pledge dance was to be held at the College club Nov. 14.

The following men have been pladged: George Livingstone, Robert Bemis, Daniel Wright, Bert Cook, George Peters, Robert Pardee, Millard Farrell, Edward Kvatek, Charles McCormick.

II K A is upholding its standards of scholarship on the campus. Out of thirteen two-year honors awarded by Adelbert college at the close of the past year, five went to Pi Kaps—and at that time there were only five second-year men in the chapter. Everett Pitcher took honors both in chemistry and in mathematics, William Black took honors in mathematics, James Clarke in Greek and Hazelett Dickinson in English. Pitcher at present leads the junior class in scholarship.

DISTRICT No. 4

District Princes: VINCENT L. SEXTON, JR., Gamma, Twin City National Bank Bldg., Bluefield, W. Va.

Five of Mother Chapter Seek Fame in Roped Arena

By HAMPTON B. CRAWFORD, M. S.,
Alpha, University of Virginia.

UNIVERSITY, Va.—With Hugh Flannagan as rush captain, Alpha chapter started the year off by inviting the following to wear the colors: P. L. Campbell, Short Hills, N. J.; A. C. Cannon, Spartanburg, S. C.; Milton A. Leadbeater, Alexandria, Va.; Logan Pratt, Atlanta, Ga.; S. Palmer Keith, Bessemer, Ala.; Robert Wilson, Brookline, Mass.; Roper Davis, Portsmouth, Va.; William Wright, Marion, Va.; Frank L. L. Harrell, Bayside,

L. I., N. Y.; William Fowler, White Plains, N. Y.; Sherwood Evans, Allentown, Pa., and Jaque Steyn, Bridgeport, Conn.

On Oct. 17 the chapter entertained with a formal dance in honor of the pledges. Out of town guests were the Misses Irene Stewart, Cincinnati, Ohio; Thelma Dick, Charlestown, W. Va.; Betty Lincoln, Elkhorn, W. Va.; Louise Bedell, Jacksonville, Fla.; Eva Pasley, Bramwell, W. Va.; Belle Clay Hancock, Cincinnati, Ohio, and Lillian Scott, Crescent City, N. M. The pledges plan to return the compliment the Wednesday before Thanksgiving.

Flannagan is again coach of first year

boxing, while Clarke, Crawford and Culbertson are out for varsity boxing. Andrews, who starred on the first year swimming team last year, is expected to take a prominent part on the varsity team this year. Paul McDonald is president of Madison Hall, the university Y. M. C. A. Durrett is active on the staff of the *Virginia Law Review*. Bedell is a pledge of the Calconon club, honorary medical fraternity. Henry McDonald recently was pledged to Delta Sigma Pi, commerce fraternity. Clarke is trying out for a place on the *Virginia Law Review*. Pledges Pratt and Davis are working on *College Topics*, the university tri-weekly newspaper.

Pratt also is working on the *Cavalier*, humorous publication and with the Virginia Players. Leadbeater is a boxer, while Wilson and Wright are out for the university golf team. Anderson is a Glee club harmonizer and Anderson and McDonald are on the Madison Hall cabinet.

On Oct. 13 District Princeps V. L. Sexton, Jr., paid his respects to the chapter.

— II K A —

Gamma in New Home; Star Tackle on Hospital List

By JAMES N. HUBBARD, JR., M. S.,

Gamma, William and Mary

WILLIAMSBURG, Va.—Gamma opened the school year with seventeen active members. This is the first time in recent years that practically every member has returned.

The old house on Richmond Rd. was not large enough to accommodate the brothers so that chapter rented a new home on Scotland St. Twenty men can be quartered comfortably in the residence, there being two living rooms, a dining room, kitchen, and bath on the first floor; ten bedrooms and a bath on the two upper floors.

The fraternities at William and Mary use the deferred plan of rushing, so no freshman can be pledged until February. This system was inaugurated last year and proved fairly successful.

The William and Mary football team suffered a severe loss when Tom Barkley, outstanding varsity candidate for tackle, was stricken with appendicitis. Last year he received honorable mention on the all-II K A team.

Roy Charles finishes his collegiate career this year. He is serving as senior manager of football and swimming. Charles also has received many other honors. Grover Clay, a junior this year, is president of both Tau Kappa Alpha and Phi Delta Gamma, honorary forensic fraternities. He is also vice president of the Y. M. C. A., and a member of the honor council.

William Webb, our most recent initiate, is considered the best pole vaulter in the Virginia conference. Billy Renn, first class varsity two-miler, is training for the indoor season. Mortimer Jaffee, sensational amateur golfer of New York, is practicing regularly to keep in trim for the spring golf season. Tom Ogle is out for the fencing team and is doing well.

— II K A —

Robertson and Hunt Corner Honors at Hampden-Sydney

By EDWARD L. SANTROCK, M. S.,

Iota, Hampden-Sydney.

HAMPDEN-SYDNEY, Va.—The chapter opened the year with but fifteen of last year's twenty-nine men back. Rushing began Oct. 20, and it is expected that a good crop of frosh will be taken under leadership of Warren.

Vincent Sexton, district princeps, visited the chapter recently and expressed approval of the work of the chapter.

Charles R. Robertson, S. M. C., is now a member of Omicron Delta Kappa; Phi and Sigma; Chi Beta Phi, of which he is president; Sigma-Upsilon, of which

he is also president; Epsilon Chi Epsilon; manager-elect of basketball; president of the Dramatic club; member of the *Kaleidoscope* and magazine staffs, being ex-business manager of the latter. He is also on the track squad.

John M. Hunt is another man of many activities. Hunt also belongs to Omicron Delta Kappa; has played varsity football and baseball, being this year's diamond captain. And more, he is president of the student council.

Albert R. Gillespie, Th. C., was elected secretary-treasurer of the sophomore class and to membership in the 7½ ribbon society.

Trinkle, Hunt and Phillips represented Iota on the varsity football team this fall.

John A. Hopkins was third best scholar of his class last year. Warren was elected to 7½; Dillon and Santrock, to Phi; Revelley, Chi Beta Phi, and Reed, Tau Kappa Alpha.

Iota Alumni News

S. B. Worden and H. S. Myles, '29, are playing professional football with the New York Bears. E. L. Lacy, '29, is instructor of Latin at the Virginia Episcopal school, Lynchburg, Va. W. S. Lacy, '29, is reporter for the *Richmond News Leader*.

J. M. Ruffner, '30, is a chemist for the United States Carbon Company, Charleston, W. Va. C. E. Turley, '29, has been married to Miss Verlie Frances Hager of Madison, W. Va. Turley is an instructor at Greenbrier Military school, Lewisburg, W. Va. Marion Stratton, '07, paid the chapter a visit recently.

The chapter received an announcement of the birth of a daughter to Brother and Mrs. H. Graham Preston, Oak Park, Ill.

— II K A —

Paper Edited by II K A Awarded Premier Honors

By W. W. GORDAN, M. S.,

Pi, Washington and Lee University.

LEXINGTON, Va.—With the closing of the session at Washington and Lee last June, II completed one of its most progressive years.

Six II's were graduated: Oliver, Ewell and Ammerman received law degrees; Davis, a degree in the Academic school, and Bigham and Jahncke, in the school of commerce. Ammerman and Jahncke also were awarded Phi Beta Kappa keys.

Copenhaver and Smeltzer, alumni from II, and McClelland, from Alpha-Eta, visited the chapter during the final dances last June.

J. W. Davis was editor of the *Ring-tum Phi*, campus biweekly, which was judged the best college paper in the state. Davis crowned his efforts on the campus at mid-year with his initiation into Omicron Delta Kappa, honorary leadership society.

Speer was elected to Thirteen club, and Phi Delta Phi, honorary law fraternity. He has been a star performer on Washington and Lee's championship track and field team, being outclassed in the high hurdles but once in seven dual meets. In winning the Southern conference indoor event he established a new school record.

Officers for this year are: Mabry, S.

M. C.; Peery, I. M. C., and Edwards, Th. C.

Schilling was awarded his numeral as catcher on the championship frosh baseball nine. Fontaine and Doughty were elected to Pi Delta Epsilon, honorary journalistic fraternity. The former is serving as assistant circulation manager of the *Ring-tum Phi*, and the latter as the assistant managing editor. Parsons, Bandy, Edwards and Moore also are on the staff.

Sparks served as circulation manager of the *Calyx*, the yearbook. He also worked with the Troubadour organization in their two productions during the year as business assistant and was elected property manager for the present year.

Speer, as chairman, Sparks, Tignor, Dobbs and Peery were named by S. M. C. Mabry to carry out the plans for September rush work, and among the men chosen are many athletes.

Joe Sawyer was one of the best back-field men on the freshman team; Gilbert Faulk, William Grove and Victor Marshall were linemen who saw hard service; Charles Pritchard is making a strong bid for the freshman wrestling team, and William Grove, John Cumo and John Cover are practically sure of a place on the freshman basketball five.

The other pledges are taking part in student publications, dramatics and music organizations. Pledge Hodges was elected to the executive committee of the university, the highest honor in the freshman class.

— II K A —

Omicron Prepares to Move Into Home During February

By ARDEN HOWELL, JR., M. S.,

Omicron, University of Richmond.

UNIVERSITY OF RICHMOND, Va.—Twelve members returned to the campus this fall. The following officers are in charge: Malcolm R. Broadbudd, S. M. C.; W. Holmes Chapman, I. M. C.; W. Braddock Hickman, Th. C.; William A. Wright, S. C.; Alonzo L. Phillips, M. C., and Arden Howell, Jr., M. S.

Martin "Sammy" Noffsinger, Roanoke, Va., a "goat" of several years ago, who left school before being initiated was replugged.

As the majority of the brothers in school live at their homes in town, it was deemed inadvisable to attempt to have a house until February this year, so meetings are still held in a basement room in the dormitory. The room is now most attractive. It was repainted, recarpeted and refurnished. A radio, too, was added.

Five freshmen and several upperclassmen were pledged: Harry Roberts, Carlyle Frost, Henry Taylor and William Edwards, all of Richmond, and Randolph Moore, of Crewe, Va.; Elmer C. Prichard, Barboursville, Ky., a graduate student from Mississippi college; Norman Rooke, Emporia, Va., and Kemper Brockman, of Orange, Va. "Sammy" Noffsinger is president and Prichard treasurer of the pledges.

Henry Taylor reported recently that the chapter's lot on Fraternity Row is practically paid for.

Broadbudd played halfback on the varsity team, while Pledge Taylor was on the

freshman eleven. As a result of heavy action he spent several weeks in the hospital.

Chapman is acting as campus physician this year.

Omicron Alumni News

Russell T. (Pinky) Mann, '30, is with the Standard Oil Company of N. J., in the

Richmond office. John B. Siegel, '30, is working for his M. S. degree in business administration, at Harvard.

Garland Moss, '26, is the father of a baby girl. He lives in Richmond and is with the General Electric. George Howell, '24, formerly of Vinita, Va., is assistant counsel for the Title Insurance Corp., in Richmond. Henry Taylor recently moved into his spacious new home on York Rd.

DISTRICT No. 5

District Princes: GEORGE M. IVEY, *Alpha-Alpha*, 31 North Tryon St., Charlotte, N. C.

Tau Members Prominent in Varied Campus Activities

By FRANK M. HAWLEY, JR., M. S.,
Tau, University of North Carolina.

CHAPEL HILL, N. C.—Tau opened its fall session with eighteen men returning to school. On Oct. 17 eight freshmen were pledged. They are: Don Shoemaker, Middleton, Ohio; Carroll Spencer, Statesville, N. C.; Hugh Sawyer, Elizabeth City, N. C.; Walker Stamps, Lumber Bridge,

business staff of the *Buccaneer*, the humor magazine.

C. B. Clark is out for track. John Blue was right half on the varsity football squad. He recently was taken into the "13" club, the highest sophomore social organization at Carolina. Ward Thompson was assistant football manager. John Williams and Alan Bisanar are out for basketball manager. Frank Hawley is on the varsity cross-country squad, is a reporter of the *Daily Tar Heel* and a member of the sophomore "Y" cabinet.

Warren V. Richardson, '30, is studying law at the T. C. Williams school of law, a branch of the University of Richmond. R. E. T. Lewis, '30, is a professor of education in a high school in Virginia. H. E. Hayden, former faculty representative at Omicron and professor of biology, has obtained his Ph.D., from the University of Virginia.

All of the eight pledges are members of the freshman Friendship council of the Y. M. C. A.

The pre-medical work of Pledges Stamps and MacMillan is too heavy to allow their participating in as many activities as most of the pledges.

Tau Alumni News

C. S. Moody, '30, is at home in Charlotte, N. C., preparatory to an extended Mediterranean cruise after Christmas. F. M. Houston, '30, is with the North Carolina Bank and Trust Company, in Raleigh, N. C. J. L. McNair, Jr., '30, is manager of the Buick Motor Company, of Laurinburg, N. C. Many of Tau's alumni stopped at the chapter house after the Wake Forest, Maryland and Georgia Tech football games.

— I I K A —

South Carolinians are Host to Smythe, Francis, Ivey

By WILLIAM B. KING, M. S.,
Xi, University of South Carolina.

COLUMBIA, S. C.—Xi has settled down to its books after a rushing period which resulted in eight men accepting the opportunity of identifying themselves with I I K A. They are: Frank H. Gibbes, Columbia; Randolph Johnson, Columbia; Julian D. Stith, Mullens; Chalmers Hope, Union; Francis Hope, Columbia; Frank Wise, Columbia; George Mayor, Ridgeway, and William Shannon, Columbia.

Xi chapter was honored by a visit from Grand Treasurer Robert A. Smythe, J. Lorton Francis, and George M. Ivey, District Princes. A special meeting was called so that the benefit of the advice of the dignitaries might be available to all.

C. Allen Donelan, of Columbia, was inducted into the bonds Oct. 11.

Jerry Blount and William Gilmore and Pledge Miles Blount were football luminaries; William Crown holds an editorship on the *Garnet and Black*, college annual; W. B. King is news editor of *The Gamecock*, campus weekly.

Charles Tidwell is prominent in the radio programs of WIS, the local radio station. Michael Browne and Pledge Johnson are in the Gamecock orchestra, popular jazz orchestra of the campus. Pledge Frank Gibbes is an assistant football manager.

— I I K A —

Duke "U" on New Campus After Three Year Wait

By MORRIS A. JONES, M. S.,
Alpha-Alpha, Duke University.

DURHAM, N. C.—After waiting expectantly for three years to move into the new Duke, Alpha-Alpha finally has moved



The Tau Chapter House Has Just Had a Thorough Housecleaning, Inside and Out, and Presents a Spic and Span Appearance That Is the Envy of Many Another Fraternity. It Is One of I I K A's Most Colonial Homes.

N. C.; James Clifford, Statesville, N. C.; Robert Woerner, Richmond, Va.; George Little, Elizabeth City, N. C., and Roscoe MacMillan, Red Springs, N. C. Immediately following the pledge ceremony, a buffet supper was served. Carroll and Killinger of the faculty were present.

At present I I K A has one of the neatest appearing houses, both from exterior and interior, at the university. The latest thing in a combination radio-victrola was purchased recently. An interesting feature of it is the mechanism for home recording—songs and speeches of the talented members have been recorded.

Ed French is again city editor of the campus newspaper, the *Daily Tar Heel*, and is also doing Y. M. C. A. work. Ty Sawyer is manager and director of the Carolina Buccaneers, an orchestra of repute which made a successful tour of popular northern and southern summer resorts during the summer. C. L. McCoy is on the

Pledge Shoemaker started in with the *Daily Tar Heel* as a reporter, in about two weeks time was made desk man, and recently has been promoted to assistant sports editor. Pledge Woerner is also working with the paper as a reporter. He is out for the freshman tennis and wrestling squads. In recent glee club trials Pledge Clifford's voice was placed among the best tenors in the group. Pledge Sawyer is playing saxophone in his brother's orchestra. Pledge Little was out for freshman football.

The fraternity has entered both the intramural football and tennis leagues, and under the management of John Williams has good prospects for the season. Shaner, French and Hawley are on the executive committees of the senior, junior and sophomore classes, respectively. Ward Thompson, Ed French and Harry Shaner have received invitations from the Cabin, honorary interfraternity group.

into its new section on the fraternity court on the Greater Duke \$20,000,000 campus.

Nine Alpha-Alfa seniors this year were privileged to be in the first class to enter the completed buildings on the old campus, and will be among the first graduates of Greater Duke.

All of Alpha-Alfa's pledges are in some activity. William Smith, Farmville, N. C., is out for basketball and tennis; Gordon Townley of White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., is a candidate for manager to the *Chronicle* and for stage manager of the Taurian Players; William Grandy, Norfolk, Va., seeks to qualify for the Taurian Players; James Conroy, Chattanooga, Tenn., is a swimmer and basketball man; Joe Shackford, Waynesville, N. C., was "gridding" all fall; John Lineberger, Shelby, N. C., is a prospective Taurian Player; Thomas Taylor, Winchester, Va., is president of the freshman friendship council, and is interested in wrestling and debating.

Edmund Singmaster, Philadelphia, Pa., is in the glee club and is doing some tennis; Hubert Patterson, Albemarle, N. C., track; Fred McCannless, Charlotte, N. C., golf; Jack Trotter, Greensboro, N. C., may be the next manager of swimming; William Lybrook, Winston-Salem, N. C., track; Herman Stewart, Monroe, N. C., basketball, baseball; Harry Horton, Albemarle, N. C., basketball manager candidate.

Atkins has joined the honorary athletic order, Tombs, while Jones has been honored by admission to Phi Beta Kappa.

Alpha-Alfa Alumni News

The following brothers have been recent guests of the chapter: Robert Finley, Harry Hollingsworth, Roy Hunter, Alec Warlick, Mint Reed, Melvin Peeler, Jack Gibbons, Loyd Lutz, Bynum Orr and Charles Nichols. Bagget, Whitehurst, McCannless, Scott and Gardner, of Alpha-Epsilon made the house a port of call, likewise.

Henry Bost, Erwin, N. C., and Miss Mary Lucy Green, of Durham, N. C., and William C. Bizzell, Goldsboro, N. C., and Miss Jessie Kearns, of High Point, N. C., are newlyweds. Mrs. Bizzell is a sister of Brother Frank Kearns.

— II K A —

Covington Alternates as Davidson Football Captain

By GEORGE E. BAILY, M. S.,
Beta, Davidson.

DAVIDSON, N. C.—Beta lost by graduation Zeb Long, William Hill, Nelson Hodgins and William McGuire, while Royal Mauzy transferred to Beta-Sigma.

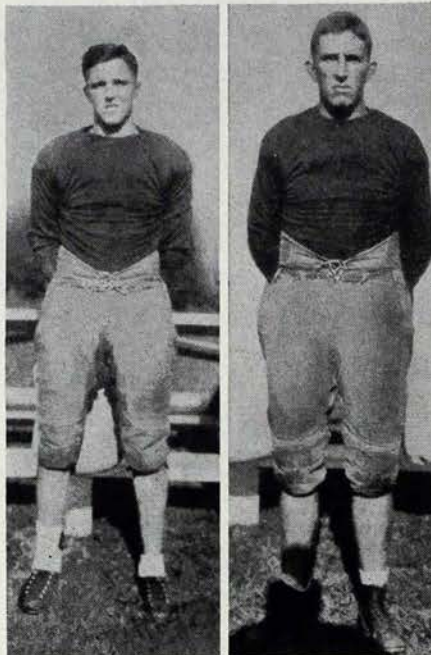
When rushing season closed, Beta had pledged ten men: Calvin Scott Akers, Charlotte, N. C.; Harvey Lacque Curlee, High Point, N. C.; Everett Escott, Charlotte, N. C.; Lynn Mauton Huie, Atlanta, Ga.; William Alexander Kirkland, Durham, N. C.; Ernest Reid Lineweaver, Harrisonburg, Va.; Alfred Clarence McCall, Marion, N. C.; James Edwin Neal, Marion, N. C.; Oscar Jennings Sikes, Albemarle, N. C., and Dallas Howard Wehner, Forest Hills, N. Y.

Akers and Neal are out for the *David-*

sonian, college newspaper; Kirkland, for football manager; McCall and Curlee, freshman football; Lineweaver, the humor magazine, and Huie, the dramatic club.

Herbert Covington is S. M. C.; James Black, I. M. C.; Caldwell Roane, Th. C.; John Howard, S. C.; Thomas Henley, M. C., and George Baily, M. S.

In athletics, Covington, a tackle, was alternate captain of the Davidson football team; Mills, a sophomore, alternated at



Two of Beta's Luminaries on the Davidson Football Team Are (left to right) "Buck" Mills, Halfback, and Cap. "Hub" Covington, Who Plays Tackle.

halfback; Wagner, also a sophomore, played tackle, and Peabody alternated at quarterback. Mullis, Morrow, Little and Baily are out for the *Davidsonian*; George and Roane, for track; Sherrod and Baily, for the managership of track and basketball, respectively; Covington is captain of one of the R. O. T. C. companies, and Wilson is a first lieutenant.

A house party was held the week-end of Davidson's home-coming game with V. P. I.

Beta Alumni News

Zeb Vance Long, '30, of Statesville, N. C., is professor of Latin and German at the Virginia Episcopal school, Lynchburg, Va. William Bulgin McGuire, '30, of Franklin, N. C., is studying law at Duke.

William Rollan Hill, '30, of Statesville, N. C., is studying medicine at the University of Virginia. Nelson Carey Hodgins, '30, of Greensboro, N. C., is professor of English at the Kentucky Military Institute, near Louisville, Ky.

— II K A —

Geohagen, II, President of N. C. State College Seniors

By BURKE MOSS McCONNELL, M. S.,
Alpha-Epsilon, North Carolina State
RALEIGH, N. C.—J. T. Geohagen leads the chapter in all honors. He is president of the senior class; manager of varsity football; and a member of Blue

Key, honorary leadership fraternity, of the Golden Chain, highest honorary fraternity on the campus, of the junior Order of Saints, and Gamma Sigma Epsilon; humor editor of the *Agromeck*, college annual, and captain in the R. O. T. C.

Ed Rankin is president of Junior Order of Saints; president of Beta Pi Kappa, honorary ceramic fraternity, and a member of White Spades. J. H. Lee is a member of Theta-Tau, and Junior Order of Saints; is senior manager of freshman football, and a member of the Pan-Hellenic council. Walter Clement is lieutenant colonel of the R. O. T. C. regiment and is military editor of the *Agromeck*.

H. C. Carter is a member of Phi-Psi, honorary textile society. James Carter is vice president of the Pan-Hellenic council and a member of Junior Order of Saints. Buford Guy is art editor for the *Agromeck*. John Rabb and Burke McConnell are members of Dady Price's college band and the R. O. T. C. band. Rabb is also a member of Mu Beta Psi, honorary music fraternity. Herman Gardner is back after a year's absence and is assistant freshman football coach.

— II K A —

Mu Marksman on R. O. T. C. Team Winning U. S. Title

By E. H. WYATT, M. S.,
Mu, Presbyterian College.

CLINTON, S. C.—Sept. 11 found all of the members of Mu returning except Fulp, who went to the naval academy, and Brown, who decided to continue his business career.

During the summer the brothers were scattered throughout the various parts of the country. Several attended the R. O. T. C. camp at Camp McClellan, Anniston, Ala. A. K. Wyatt won a trip to Camp Perry, to the national rifle matches, as a member of the Fourth Corps Area team. There he was second on his team, which won the national championship for both the R. O. T. C. and C. M. T. C. units.

Graham went to Europe on one of the freighters leaving from Mobile, Ala., while Osman spent the summer running for an athletic club. He entered the National A. A. U. meet in Pittsburgh and barely missing placing on the national team that met the British speedsters in Chicago.

Lynn was captain of the football team, leading it to a glowing record of achievements. Senter, Ferrene and Elliott are on the team also.

Mu led all of the fraternities during 1929-30 in scholarship, by a good margin. Since interest in scholarship runs high on the campus competition for this honor is keen and wins high recognition.

Pledge button time found these men bid and accepted: Joe Bowen, Waycross, Ga.; William Zealy, Augusta, Ga.; Robert Lynn, Clinton, S. C.; James Viser, Greenville, S. C.; Bill Freeman, Mobile, Ala., and Edwin King, Luverne, Ala.

Pledge Lynn is the third of the Lynn brothers to join the ranks of II K A.

Several social events have been staged so far, with alumni showing themselves in goodly numbers. The annual banquet had as speakers Dr. D. J. Brimm, *Theta*, and Dr. F. D. Jones, *Beta*.

DISTRICT No. 6

District Princes: CHARLTON KEEN, *Alpha-Eta, Alpha-Delta*, 401 Bona Allen Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

Pledge Buttons Placed on Fourteen Frosh at Emory

By BILL NOTTINGHAM, M. S.,
Beta-Kappa, Emory University.

UNIVERSITY, Ga.—Eighteen II's returned to college this fall and united in the business of pledging Lewis Lilliston, Onancock, Va.; Ralph Snead, Bountotoc, Miss.; Joe Shirly, Tuscaloosa, Ala.; Robert Blackwell, Starkesville, Miss.; William N. Gross, Palatka, Fla.; Lloyd Green, Atlanta, Ga.; James Alison, Atlanta, Ga.; Henry Odum, Columbus, Ga.; Jack Hunter, Decatur, Ga.; Ben Coe, Edinburgh, Va.; John Stoy, Washington, D. C.; Brooks Brown, Atlanta, Ga.; Ed Lyn, Atlanta, Ga., and Nat DeJarnette, Decatur, Ga.

Bennet and Belcher, veterans of the football field, have been joined on the grid by Pledges Odum and Lyn. IKA is well represented in the glee club. In addition to Garlick and Belcher, three freshman have gained membership: Pledges Blackwell, DeJarnette and Gross.

Joe Tidmore is president of the junior class. Ed Stephens is president of the sophomore class. In the medical school Martin Van Teem is president of the junior class. Wiley Tucker is a member of the student activities council and Ed Stephens is serving on the customs and tradition committee. Nottingham is a member of the debating forum. Joe Drane is circulation manager of the *Wheel*, campus newspaper, and May has been appointed first associate editor.

Beta-Kappa Alumni News

Henry Moore, who has been transferred from Oregon, is manager of Macon, Ga., district for Pierce Security Co. Paul Lee is with the Cambell Coal Co., of Atlanta, Ga. James Little, cashier of the Alabama City bank, is the father of a baby boy. Jack Stone is in business with his father in Bristol, Tenn.

Lucian Bloodworth is with the Birmingham Iron and Foundry Works. Horace Smith is working for the Pennsylvania Mutual Insurance Co. Herbert Michalis is with Sears-Roebuck. Bill Rivers is with General Electric Co., in Bridgeport, N. J. Maston O'Neal is practicing law, in Bambridge, Ga., with his father.

— IKA —

Beta-Psi Occupying New Quarters on Macon Campus

By EDD A. BURCH, M. S.,
Beta-Psi, Mercer University.

MACON, Ga.—Twelve actives and Pledges Richard McNabb, Erwin, Tenn.; Hill Coker, Dawson, Ga., and L. R. Johnson, Warrenton, Ga., returned in September. They pledged Joe Kazlauskas, Norwood, Mass.; Houser Marshall, Wellston, Ga.; Alfred Bunch, Knoxville, Tenn.; Harris

Youngblood, Augusta, Ga., and Benjamin Catlett, of Jefferson City, Tenn.

Beta-Psi has a lease on a new home in the block adjoining the old residence. New furniture, draperies and decorations afford the members a most attractive home.

Frank Branch, William Poe, Ralph Ricketson, McDuffie Marshall and Pledge Richard McNabb were regulars on Mercer's varsity football team. Pledges Alfred Bunch, Joe Kazlauskas and Harris Youngblood made names for themselves on Mercer's Baby Bear eleven.

Marion Ennis, S. M. C., is vice president of the Law club; Edd Burch, chapter scribe, is associate editor of the *Mercer Cluster*, weekly publication, and Carlton and Pledge Youngblood are in the glee club.

Members and pledges are competing for an engraved cup offered for the best all-round conduct during the 1930-31 school year. The cup is to be presented by Ben Abbot Johnson, alumnus of Beta-Psi and Beta-Kappa.

Fred Shaw transferred to Furman University. Wendell Morris is at the University of Georgia working for his master's degree. Robert Ruff is traveling in Florida, but is expected to re-enter Mercer at the beginning of the winter term. Due to illness, Henry Adkins will not be back in school until after Christmas.

— IKA —

Alpha-Delta Ready To Start On Its New Home

By WILLIAM WEST WHITTAKER, M. S.,
Alpha-Delta, Georgia Tech.

ATLANTA, Ga.—Alpha-Delta announces the following pledges: Alva Holliday, Atlanta, Ga.; Harold Ward, Searcy, Ark.; Harry Roberts, Columbus, Kan.; William Carter, Toccoa, Ga.; B. F. Clark and Bill McFarland, Atlanta, Ga.; J. F. Sheahey, Newport, Ky.; T. O. Murry, Bessemer, Ala.; Jack Duncan, Chatham, Miss.; Stanley Edwards, E. St. Louis, Ill.; Otto Wolf, Newport, Ky.; Hubert Hodges, Savannah, Ga.; William B. von Friedrich, San Antonio, Tex.; W. C. Noel, Somerset, Ky.; T. A. Mitchell, Douglas, Ga.; E. B. Parker, Claxton, Ga.; Bill Casson, Macon, Ga.; Tom Cantrell, Alabama City, Ala., and Fred Chalmers, Birmingham, Ala. Marston, *Beta-Theta*, Cornell, has affiliated with the chapter.

Plans are under way for a new chapter house, which will be under construction within six months. Harrel Asbury is captain of the 1930 Tech cross-country team and of the track team. Hurst Lefferts is associate editor of the *Technique*.

A 'possum hunt was held recently by the chapter. Attended by most of the members, it was a most enjoyable event. The date of the formal dance will be March 6. A prosperous year is anticipated by the twenty-three men now composing the active chapter.

Psi Builds Miniature Golf Course on Lawn

By G. C. NELMS, M. S.,
Psi, North Georgia College.

DAHLONEGA, Ga.—Nine brothers returned to Psi, assuring a prosperous year. The chapter house had been renovated during the summer, and a miniature golf course built in the back yard by Hitchcock and McConnell.

Jesse York returned from the R. O. T. C. at Fort McClellan, Ala., with the gold medal for first place in the 125-pound boxing class, having won all his fights.

Ross Edwards and Olin Haley won places on the Fourth Corps area rifle team which participated in the national matches at Camp Perry, O., from Aug. 15 until Sept. 15. The team won the trophy for high score on the range. Both brothers had high individual scores. Edwards is cadet lieutenant colonel of the regiment, and Haley is captain of Company "B."

Julian Keith and Wright Loughridge are cadet first lieutenants in the R. O. T. C. unit. Keith is on the staff; Loughridge is second-in-command of company "A"; Jesse York is cadet first sergeant of company "A"; Landon Waters is cadet sergeant in the same company, and Cleo Nelms is sergeant in company "B." Pledge Wilbur Wood is cadet sergeant major, the highest non-commissioned officer in the unit. Wood won this honor by placing first in the individual competitive drill last May.

McConnell is editor-in-chief of *The Cyclops*, the college yearbook, and Haley is business manager.

J. C. Barnes, one of our charter members, is head of the mathematics department and purchasing agent for the college. Paul M. Hutcherson is commandant and superintendent of the barracks, as well as an assistant in the Commerce department. J. R. Hitchcock is head of the department of mining engineering and football and basketball coach.

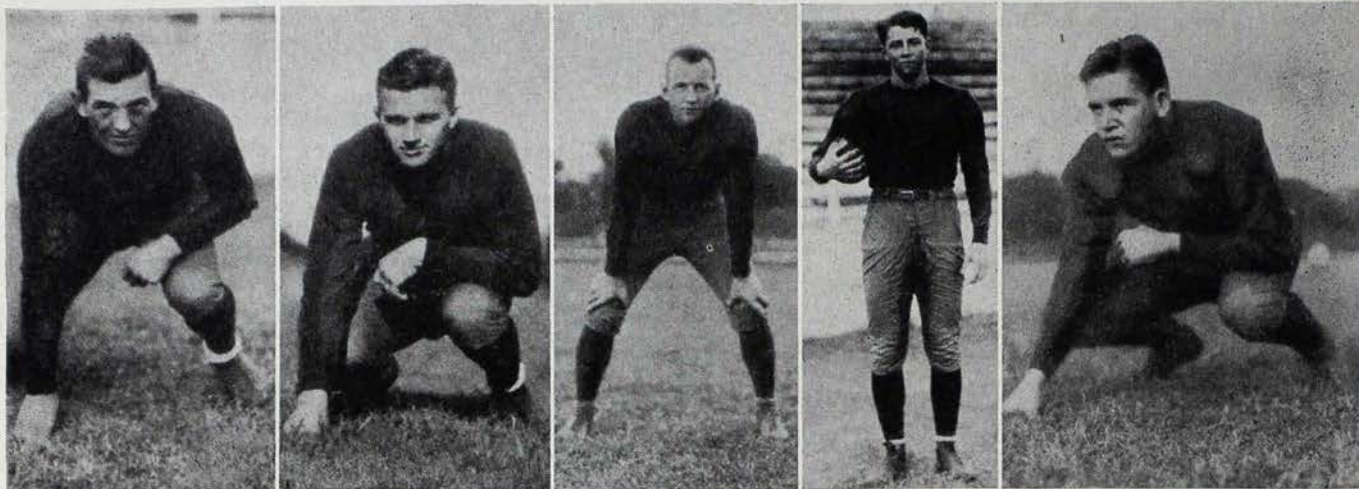
Landon Waters, football captain, returned to find intercollegiate football had been replaced by intramural football. Waters, York, Loughridge and Pledge Cheberg are playing with company "A"; Haley, Pledge Smith and Pledge Walker with company "B" and Keith and Pledges Sheats and McEntire are pushing the "regulars" for places on the Headquarters company team.

Eleven pledges have been picked, and all are entering campus activities.

Psi chapter entertained seventy members of the student body and the faculty at open house, Sunday, Sept. 21, with a miniature golf tournament as the center of interest.

On the opening day of school, Hawkins, '28, and Mrs. Hawkins, nee Miss Diamond Stroupe, paid the chapter a visit while en route to Ray, Ariz., where Hawkins is connected with a mining company.

Present chapter officers are: S. M. C., Olin K. Haley; I. M. C., Richard S. McConnell; Th. C., Ross Edwards, and S. C., Julian Keith, M. S.



This Quintet of Florida 'Gators Belongs to Alpha-Eta's Athletic Contingent; Left to Right are Joe Hall, Fullback; Jimmy Nolan, End; Broward McClellan, Alternate Fullback; Al Rogers, Halfback, and Wilbur James, Guard.

By JOHN S. LAVIN, M. S., Alpha-Eta, Florida.

When the University of Florida football team embarked for Chicago to administer a 19 to 0 trouncing to the Maroon eleven on Oct. 18, five I K A's were included in the twenty-seven men to make the trip.

Jimmy Nolan and Joe Hall have a monopoly on the right end position for the Gators. The former is a senior who has performed in stellar fashion for two years and been mentioned on several occasions for all-

sectional honors. Hall is the man who won third place in the national decathlon at Pittsburgh last summer. This boy put on a football uniform for the first time last year and proceeded to step out and win a letter in his first attempt.

Wilbur James at right guard is another senior with two years of stardom behind him. James' 190 pounds of brawn doesn't seem to handicap

his speed since he clips off the hundred in close to ten seconds.

In the backfield Al Rogero is the outstanding sophomore candidate for a permanent post. He is one of those rare and therefore valuable triple threat men. Weighing 170 pounds, he can kick, pass and run with equal ability. Broward McClellan, alternate fullback, has overcome the handicap of lack of weight, and won a post in Florida's backfield.

Dixie Beggs Rules Student Affairs at U. of Florida

By JOHN S. LAVIN, M. S.,
Alpha-Eta, Florida.

GAINESVILLE, Fla.—With thirty-seven active members returning for the largest initial active enrollment in many years, the chapter launched the year of 1930-31 with a justified spirit of enthusiasm. Eighteen men were pledged: James Fleming, Charles Beggs and Lowe Willis, Pensacola; Merle Bolin and Claude Simms, Jacksonville; Terry Patterson and George Rollins, Dunnellon; Harry Duncan, Tavares; Charles Lavin, Sarasota; Frank Fee, Fort Pierce; Thomas Fester, Miami; Fred Bender and James Higgins, Sanford; Bredon Ball, Panama City; Joe Robinson, Plant City; Claude Herndon, Sanford, and Eugene Ballard, Bluefield, W. Va. The latter was forced to leave school shortly after enrollment due to illness.

Following the football game with Southern college, a dance was given in the house honoring the pledges. Social chairman John Baxter was in charge of arrangements.

Pledges Ball and Simms are candidates for the staff of the *Alligator*, campus newspaper. Fleming and Ball are out for the *Seminole*, college annual. Pledge Lavin was end on the freshman eleven until he injured his wrist, and Fleming and Duncan were candidates for a guard post on the Baby Gator team.

Robinson plans to go out for the freshman basketball and baseball teams, while Willis, Fester and Bolin are out for the swimming team. Fee is out for football manager, Beggs for track manager, Rollins for baseball and Bolin for basketball. Lavin, Robinson, Simms and Patterson are pledged to Bacchus, honorary freshman society.

Alpha-Eta rates high in the campus social societies. Three sophomores were pledged to each of the two honorary dance societies: John Baxter, Pat Miller and Jack Peters were pledged to Pirates, and Charles Raulerson, Al Rogero and Hugh Hendrix to L'Apache.

Charles Andrews is assistant managing editor of the *Seminole* and John Lavin is news editor of the *Alligator*. Jack Peters is assistant football manager while Charles Raulerson is freshman equipment manager. Walker Willis, an embryonic architect, was elected secretary-treasurer of the senior class and Al Rogero was appointed to the vigilance committee. Willis also holds a lieutenantancy in the R. O. T. C.

Dixie Beggs, president of the student body, has the distinction of being the first to have his name inscribed on the scholarship cup presented by H. K. Edwards. Frank Phipps, senior in the college of commerce, very nearly eclipsed the scholastic satellite the second semester, but his absence from school the first semester made him ineligible for the competition.

Alpha-Mu Admitted Into Pan-Hellenic at Athens

By BEN STRAIN, M. S.,
Alpha-Mu, Georgia.

ATHENS, Ga.—Alpha-Mu began its first year at Georgia with eight of its charter members back in school: Z. M. Johnson, Alma, Ga.; H. B. Warnell, Pembroke, Ga.; Stanley A. Owens, Canon, Ga.; Rupert Curry, W. R. Grimes, and A. C. Hargroves, Athens, Ga.; James Girtman, Miami, Fla., and Charles Ellsworth, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Averill Paine, *Beta-Kappa*, Emory university, and Tom Hollis, *Psi*, North Georgia agricultural college, matriculated at Georgia this fall, and affiliated with this chapter.

The following men have been pledged: H. C. Loy, Fairmount, Ga.; J. A. Penland, and Ralph Owen, Ellijay, Ga.; R. E. Kinney, Atlanta; Hilton Hirsh, Morristown, Tenn.; Clay Cowart, Fairmount, Ga.; Ben Thompson, Good Hope, Ga.; and Frank Berryman, Royston, Ga.

Ordinarily a fraternity must be national for two years before it is eligible for membership in the Pan-Hellenic council. However, at the first regular meeting of the Pan-Hellenic council this year it was voted to admit Alpha-Mu to membership. Z. M. Johnson, S. M. C., and Rupert Curry were selected to represent Alpha-Mu.

DISTRICT No. 7

District Princes: PAUL B. KELLY, *Beta-Eta*, 209 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.

Stears, Purvis, Again Help in Boilermakers' Conquests

By ROGER P. CARLSON, M. S.,
Beta-Phi, Purdue.

PURDUE, Ind.—Starting in September with but fourteen actives, *Beta-Phi* held initiation Saturday, Oct. 18, for seven men: S. J. Carter, Chicago, Ill.; J. A. DeWinter, Grand Rapids, Mich.; B. W. Hurst, Macy, Ind.; R. Johnson, Chicago, Ill.; K. Park, W. Lafayette, Ind.; H. W. Reynolds, Salem, Ind.; and H. R. Strolin, Huntingburg, Ind.

Stears and Purvis, who starred in bagging the title of Big Ten conference champions last year, were back in their old

C. and was succeeded by A. C. Johnson. Parrish dropped out of the university shortly after registration, and his office of S. C. is now filled by T. E. Beckman.

Beta-Phi Alumni News

T. K. Cushman is with the United Fruit Company in Honduras. E. W. Cummins is with the state statistical department in Columbus, Ohio. D. P. Craig, of the Purdue faculty, has his book on engines and boilers ready for publication. K. G. Kugler is connected with the engineering department of the Inland Steel Company in East Chicago, Ind.

R. M. Klein is with the Tradespress Company in Chicago. George (Dud)

is an engineer for Westinghouse Air Brake in East Pittsburgh, Pa., is carrying on his track work under the colors of the Pittsburgh Athletic Association. J. L. Work is doing hospital laboratory work in Hackensack, N. J.

— II K A —

20 Michiganders Take First Step Towards II K A-hood

By EDWARD A. THAYER, M. S.,
Beta-Tau, University of Michigan.

ANN ARBOR, Mich.—William S. Carlson, who is doing scientific research work in Greenland, and Arlo D. Darcus, who will reregister next semester, are the only boys who did not return this fall.

The pledge roll includes the following men; John Dunnwind and George Mathews, Grand Rapids, Mich.; Richard Briggs and John Johnson, Gary, Ind.; Orvil Aronson, Escanaba, Mich.; Robert MacElwaine, Independence, Kan.; Herman Portman, Oberlin, O.; Martin Munger, Batavia, N. Y.; Eugene Etchells, Yale, Mich.; Henry Halsted, Grand Rapids, Mich.; Lloyd Ludwig, Detroit, Mich.; George Seymour, Sault St. Marie, Ont.; Donald Cummings, Buffalo, N. Y.; Gilbert Peet, Ypsilanti, Mich.; J. Dudley Griffing, Shelter Island Heights, N. Y.; Gilbert Palmer, Cleveland, O.; Marvin Taylor, Downs, Kan.; Milton Bobeng, Chicago, Ill.; Donald Freeman, Ann Arbor, Mich., and Harvey Workman, Muskegon, Mich.

— II K A —

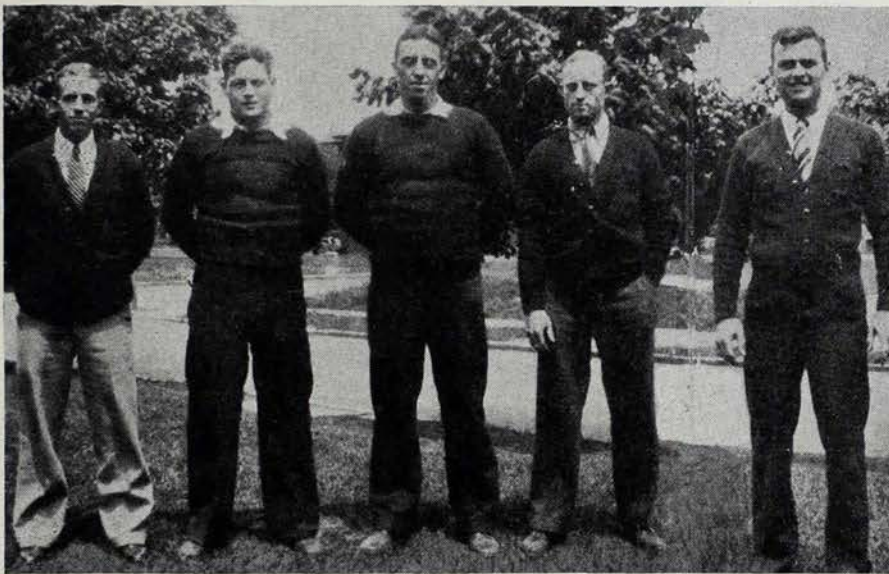
Yanuskus Heaviest Scorer for Illinois on Gridiron

By WINSLOW WRIGHT, M. C.,
Beta-Eta, University of Illinois.

URBANA, Ill.—On May 24, sixteen men were admitted into the bonds of Pi Kappa Alpha, and now fifteen more are being groomed for induction into the order. They are: John Williams, Paul Sheridan, William Hoffman, Ray Parsons, Elmer Troch, Duncan Ross, all from Chicago; Jay Underwood, Clinton, Ia.; Robert Bacon, Champaign, Ill.; Curtis Long, Mount Morris, Ill.; Kent Leeper, Centralia, Ill.; James Tibbetts, Trenton, Ill.; Dean Hey, Dixon, Ill.; Seldan Wolcott, Decatur, Ill.; Stanley Young, Rock City, Ill., and Robert Maybe, Villa Park, Ill.

Leeper and Wolcott are working on the *Daily Illini*, and Williams, Underwood, Leeper, Bacon and Hey are playing in the band. Sheridan is out for swimming, as is also Bacon, who is working likewise on the union home-coming accommodations staff.

The annual pledge dance was held at the chapter house Saturday, Oct. 4. The chaperons were Brother and Mrs. Robert Browne, Brother and Mrs. Lou Mitten-dorf and Mr. and Mrs. T. M. Van Arsdell, and the guest chapter was Alpha-Phi, from Ames, Ia. Bob Cathcart, '30, V. MacBroom, '28, Paul Dittman, '32, Tom



Purdue Athletes Include Stars in Football, Baseball, Track and Swimming. Left to Right—Kugler, Baseball; Purvis and Stears, Both Football Letter Men; Curry, Track, and Sam Carter, Who Swam With the I. A. C. Relay Team in Honolulu in 1927.

positions this fall. Curry and Reynolds, who earned their major "P" in track last year, soon will be preparing for a new season. Carter, one of the fastest swimmers Purdue has had in years, may be expected to paddle his way to many victories this year. Pledge Stewart being groomed for the center position on the basketball quintet. Klein is busy with production work of the Little Theatre. DeWinter, along with his position as university radio announcer, does considerable writing for the *Purdue Exponent*. Odman, another literary man, does extensive writing for the *Purdue Engineer*.

Two old members return after several years' absence. Hildebolt, who has been working in California for several years, and who is now a husband, is enrolled as a junior in the school of mechanical engineering. Johnson, who received a degree in civil engineering at Tri-State last year, decided to carry on his work here.

Beety and Shedd will represent *Beta-Phi* at the Memphis convention in December. Quinn withdrew from the office of S. M.

Kenzler still retains the title of director of athletics of public schools in Lafayette, Ind. F. J. Lence is with the Walgreen Drug Company in Indianapolis. G. Lollar is still with the Owl Drug Store at Muncie, Ind.

L. J. Marrow returned last summer and continued some vocational work at the university. He is a vocational teacher in schools at Princeton, Ind. B. E. Rudolph is with the chemical research department of Swift & Company, in Chicago. A. C. Nussmeier is an engineer for the General Electric in Fort Wayne, Ind., as is also N. F. Searles.

N. F. Schaffer, located at Vincennes, is with the Indiana state highway commission. C. H. Phillips is working for the Indiana state highway commission in Indianapolis.

T. Hildebrand, who is connected with General Electric, has charge of the underground power lines in New York. P. M. Kelley and his wife now reside in Perry, Iowa. They are the happy parents of a baby boy, James Frederick. E. Work, who

Morgan, '32, and Deneen Watson, '24, were some of the alumni present.

J. R. Woodfill is S. M. C.; Herman Troch, I. M. C.; Stanton Ross, Th. C.; Richard Hamel, M. S., and Winslow Wright, M. C.

Ward Dillavou is vice president of the

Illinois Union and co-chairman of the home-coming committee; McNeal is active in Union work; Richard Hamel received his "I" for wrestling; Owen Hamel is one of the managers of the star course; Stevens is out for an assistant football managership and is to be initiated into Phi

Eta Sigma, freshman honorary fraternity, and Pete Yanuskus is occupying his old berth at halfback on the football team. It might be interesting to note that of the thirty-four points scored by Illinois against her opponents in the first two games, twenty were counted by Yanuskus.

DISTRICT No. 8

District Princes: CHARLES H. OLMSTEAD, *Beta-Theta*, 1401 Beechwood Ave., Nashville, Tenn.

Eight of Kappa's Eleven Actives Put on Moleskins

By GENTRY SHELTON, M. S.,
Kappa, Transylvania College.

LEXINGTON, Ky.—Of the eleven men who returned to Kappa's folds this fall, eight were in moleskins during the football season.



Heber Windley,
Alternate Grid
Captain.

Windley was alternate captain, and Taylor, Fieber, Estes, Reece, Shelton, Pieratt and Gentry were team mates.

Government of the chapter is vested in a group composed of Heber Windley, S. M. C.; Frederick Taylor, I. M. C.; William Speaks, Th. C.; James Schrim, S. C., and Gentry Shelton, M. C.

Windley, a senior, also is a member of Lampas, honorary junior-senior fraternity, and president of Book and Bones, senior fraternity.

Taylor, too, is a member of Lampas, and of the "T" club. Estes is president of the junior class. Shelton is vice president of the sophomore class. Gentry is on the *Crimson Rambler* staff. Reece and Shelton are members of the glee club.

The list pledges include: Vernon Burkhart, Portsmouth, Ohio; Alvin Wiggins, Falmouth, Ky.; Halbert Leet, Lexington, Ky.; William Wilson, Falmouth, Ky.; Charles Wunderlich, Lexington, Ky.; George Murphy, Lexington, Ky.; Edwin Mulane, Louisville, Ky.; Joseph Sewell, Jackson, Ky., and Roger Easily, Nicholasville, Ky. Of these, Wiggins, Wilson, Easily, Mulane and Burkhart are out for the freshman team. Sewell is a member of the "T" club.

Kappa Alumni News

Charles Edmonds, '29, is coaching football at Falmouth, Ky. Foster Phillips of Stanford, Ky., has entered Georgia Tech. this year. Bert Halbert is sales manager of the Geary-Gay Motor Company.

Professor Girdler Fitch has gone to Ohio State, where he will teach modern languages. A. B. Chandler of Versailles,



Jack Curtice (left) and Frank Camp Are
Both Coaching Football in Kentucky
High Schools.

Ky., was a successful candidate for state senator. Hilton Windley, '29, visited Kappa on his way to Washington, D. C., where he attended the Youths convention.

Jack Curtice is coaching football at Elizabethtown, Ky. Bernard Gaines is working in a bank at Lawrenceburg, Ky. Frank Camp is coaching football at Hodgenville, Ky.

— II K A —

Georgetowners Boast Three Class Heads, Eight Gridders

By CHARLES W. WOOFORD, M. S.,
Alpha-Lambda, Kentucky.

GEORGETOWN, Ky.—In the past month Alpha-Lambda has seen three of her members elected class presidents. Donald B. Cawthorne heads the seniors; Randolph A. Blackman, the juniors, and Pledge Wingate Harrison, the freshmen. Other class officers are: J. Wilson Gregory, secretary of the senior class; Armand Chiapori, secretary of juniors, and Powell Cline, secretary of sophomores.

Blackman, C. William Wells, Earl Collins, Homer Bartram, Harold A. Scott, William D. Merrifield, Elmer Crabbs and Dean Caton were in the football line-up. John B. Conway, captain-elect, was not able to return to school this fall, but will be back next year.

The chapter entertained at an informal party Oct. 14 at the house, and entertainment was furnished by the chapter's own trio, Blackman, Cawthorne and Pledge Clyde Foley.

Alpha-Lambda's next initiation will make members of William Anderson, Morganfield, Ky.; Clyde Foley, Berea, Ky.; Raymon Gordon, Owensboro, Ky.; Win-

gate Harrison, Washington; Earl Harrod, Frankfort, Ky.; George Hays, Louisville, Ky.; Thomas Jeffries, Cambellsburg, Ky.; Orin Parsley, Kenova, W. Va.; Richard Reeley, New London, Ohio; Albert Rice, Kenova, W. Va.; Richard Robertson, New London, Ohio; Harold Seevers, Cincinnati, Ohio; Dante Simionato, Chicago; Charles Stout, Georgetown, Ky.; Porter Taliaferro, Madisonville, Ky., and Rufus Wilson, Niles, Mich.

Alpha-Lambda Alumni News

James M. Boswell is studying for his Master's degree in mathematics at Kentucky university. Leroy Powers returned to Georgetown for the Union college game. Delmas Cawthorne received his Master's degree in economics at Ohio university and is now teaching at Miami university. Now he's aiming for a Ph.D.

— II K A —

Vanderbilt Glee Club Lures Eight of Sigma's Yodelers

By ED REGEN, M. S.,
Sigma, Vanderbilt University.

NASHVILLE, Tenn.—Under the leadership of Clarence Weems, president of the chapter, Sigma pledged the following men this fall: E. G. Bethel, Elizabethton, Ky.; F. M. Duke, Memphis, Tenn.; G. T. Gardner, Shreveport, La.; Jack Jeter, Gleason, Tenn.; Charles Moore, Clanton, Ala.; Thomas Turner, Spartanburg, S. C.; Beverly Briley, Robert Cuthbert, Robert Clemons, John Frazier, Howard Pardue, Harvey Shearer and Nathan Woodruff, all of Nashville.

Two II K A's and a pledge were elected to class offices in the recent student elections. Johnny Crain was chosen vice president of the senior engineering class; W. C. Parham, sargeant-at-arms of the sophomore engineers; Pledge Robert Cuthbert, secretary-treasurer, freshman engineering class.

Weems, Kelly, Watts, Perry, Crownover, and Pledges Turner, Gardner and Moore are active members of the Glee club, a very prominent organization on the campus. Pi Kappa Alpha has more representatives than any other fraternity. Watts went abroad with the organization this summer.

George Perry is a strong candidate for the one hundred and 220-yard dashes on the varsity track team. Pledges Woodruff, Briley and Jeter were on the freshman football squad. As in former years, II K A is taking an active part in Y. M. C. A. work. Hugh Wright is a member of the cabinet and Pledge Shearer is chairman of the recreation committee.

Sigma Alumni News

Tyree Fain, '27, is teaching English at the University of Illinois.

E. A. Thompson, Sigma's S. M. C. last year, has a position in Rosemarke, Tenn.

Fred Beesley has been promoted to head of the radio department of Beesley and Son, furniture dealers.

Boone Noel is with the Southern Bell Co., at Atlanta, Ga.

Charles Bramwell, '29, was married to Miss Emma Rascoe of Nashville in Sterling, Ill. last July. Bramwell is connected with the International Harvester Co. in Sterling.

Ivan Dubois was married to Miss Grace McCracken in June. Mr. and Mrs. Dubois live in Mexico where he is assistant manager of the Methodist publishing house.

— II K A —

Plaque Offered to Most Energetic Kentucky Frosh

By RICHARD W. NEISER, M. S.,
Omega, Kentucky.

LEXINGTON, Ky.—Omega began its year with an informal dance for the rushees at the Green Lantern, one of Lexington's well known clubs. Keen competition was stimulated among the pledges by offering a yearly plaque, presented by Brother Frankel, to the most outstanding freshman. Five of the men were on the freshman football team; another is the president of the Arts and Science freshman class, while others are in social activities.

The University of Kentucky is broadcasting daily through station WHAS, with Riley announcing; Sullivan operating; Professor Downing lecturing, and David Young, violinist, entertaining.

The chapter soon will initiate six men, three of whom are playing varsity football. Scholastically, Omega stood fourth among the fraternities for the 1929-30 year.

— II K A —

Rea Head of Pan-Hellenic, Juniors at Southwestern

By ALBERT R. ERSKINE, JR., M. S.,
Theta, Southwestern.

MEMPHIS, Tenn.—For two weeks the boys have been busy reserving dates for the convention ball. Some of the most beautiful girls in the world live in or around Memphis, and there are enough even if every chapter attends one hundred per cent.

Theta emerged from the big rush battle with six new men, making a chapter of nineteen in all. They are Charles M. Crump and Emmet Farrar of Memphis; Neill Stevens, Huntsville, Ala.; Laurence Elliot, Collierville, Tenn.; William Ashley, Greenville, Miss.; and Rhinehold Matheason, Neenah, Wis.

Officers for the year are: John Rea, S. M. C.; Albert Erskine, I. M. C.; John B. McFerrin, S. C.; Harry Gillum, Th. C., and John Hoyt, M. C.

John Rea is president of the Pan-Hellenic council and of the junior class; Harold High is sophomore representative on the honor council; Albert Erskine is president of the Lynx club and business man-

ager of the Southwestern Players. Also, the chapter is represented on the *Southwestern* staff, band, orchestra, choir, Press club and all the various social organizations on the campus.

The sports editor of a Memphis newspaper recently described Harold High as "the shiftest back that ever donned a Lynx uniform." He weighs only 130 pounds, but calls signals, runs, and snatches passes in a manner that is most uncanny.

Theta Alumni News

Robert Russell, '30, is coaching football and teaching at Ensley high school, Ensley, Ala. Thomas M. Garrott, Jr., '29, was married to Miss Lina Hughes in June. They are living in their new home at Sledge, Miss. Granville Farrar, '29, is studying law at the University of Tennessee, at Knoxville. Edmund McGiveran, '30, is working in the Cossit library in Memphis.

— II K A —

Zeta Pledges Three Sons of II K A's, Seven Brothers

By ROBERT H. HORTON, M. S.,
Zeta, Tennessee.

KNOXVILLE, Tenn.—Zeta, under the leadership of Ernest Petrey, S. M. C., and its rushing chairman, Stewart McCrosky, had a successful pledging season. Twenty-six men were selected:

A. L. Gillespie, Henry T. Phillips, Robert Palmer, Jr., of Memphis; Malcolm Anderson, Tullahoma; Bert Bibee, Jacksboro; Joseph Caldwell, Gallatin; Joseph Cottrell, Elizabethton; Hemphill Hanna, Jr., Halls; David Harkness, Jellico; William Haddox, Guy James, Howard M. Miller, Jr., Frank Powers, O. B. Sheperd and Henry Curtiss, all of Knoxville; Herman Head, Springfield; John Hill, Clinton; Arthur Marks, Clarksville; J. E. Nichols and George Stone, Union City; Charles Pack, Seveirville; Alec Shafer, Kingsport; Hoyt Smiley, Athens; Finis Taylor, Bells; Charles M. Womack, Laurenceburg, and Donald E. Wilson, of Millington. Three of the men are sons of Pi K. A.'s and seven are brothers.

Bill Cox, Shack Allen, Dave Mitchell and Pledge Hoyt Smiley play varsity football, while Pledges Malcolm Anderson and Bert Bibee have regular berths on Brother Harkness' frosh team.

Pi's intramural tennis team is Petrey and Pledge Gillespie. Allison Ballenger is chapter intramural manager.

The "Home-coming Gaities," a production given by the glee club and dramatic club, followed the North Carolina game, Oct. 25. Robert Horton was business manager; James Baird, ticket manager; Pledge Alfred Gillespie, head usher; Pledge Howard Miller, decorations manager, and Pledge Hemphill Hanna, his assistant.

The chapter entertained the pledges with a dinner dance at the house, Oct. 22. Several alumni were present.

The following officers have been elected to head the chapter for the year: Ernest Q. Petrey, S. M. C.; Stewart McCrosky, I. M. C.; Kyle Kollock, Th. C.; Howard

Ford, S. C.; Ed Regen, M. S., and John Ewing, M. C.

Maurice Corbitt was a regular on the original Vol Five last year. He was one of the "All-southern five" when it was picked after the all-southern tournament held in Atlanta. Maurice was elected co-captain. In track, he was high point man in every meet last year.

James Curry was awarded a "T" sweater for pitching on the baseball team last spring. Bill Cox made some almost impossible catches in the outfield, and was one of the heaviest hitters on the team. Allison Ballenger was assistant manager of baseball and will be manager next season.

Ed Corbitt was a leading man in track until he was injured and eliminated from the team. Kyle Kollock was track manager and Bill Kimbrough and John Ewing were assistant managers. Johnny Gholson placed on the varsity tennis team and received his "T."

Bill Cox, fullback and Howard Allen, half, were two of the outstanding men on the eleven this fall. Ed Corbitt, David Mitchell and Pledge Smiley were also on the squad. Due to a heart attack Corbitt has to discontinue his athletic work. Howard Ford is assistant manager of football.

The chapter is well represented in the glee club—Robert Horton, Hilary Whitaker, James Baird, Johnny Gholson and Pledge Alex Shaffer being active members.

Allison Ballenger is assistant managing editor of the *Orange and White* and Bill Kimbrough and Phillip Wynn are on the editorial staff. Pledge Frank Powers is assistant humor editor of the *Mugwump*, and Bill Kimbrough is assistant business manager. Ed Regen is on the editorial staff of the *Tennessee Engineer*, and John Ewing is on the editorial staff of the *Tennessee Farmer*.

Zeta Alumni News

Blair Harrison, John Gholson and James Curry are attending U. T. Medical college at Memphis. Ralph McDade, '28, is state field general of the university library extension work over the state.

Austin Weiss, '30, is studying law at New York university. Dick Harris, '29, has been promoted from real estate editor to assistant sports editor of the *Memphis Commercial Appeal*.

Alumnus Iota, the local chapter of the "old men," has done real constructive work in placing the chapter upon a firm financial basis.

George Abernathy is working in Newport News, Va. Albert Waller is in Detroit, where he is with the Staffer chain of restaurants. Harry Blankenship is in Maryville, with the Alcoa Aluminum Co. Sharp Queener is in Old Hickory, Tenn., as head constructionist of the Engineering Dept.

Ed Bailey, Harry Blankenship and Bob Sulte were down for the Nahheeyayli finals.

— II K A —

Samson had the right idea about advertising. He took two columns and brought down the house.—*Pennsylvania Punch Bowl*.

DISTRICT No. 9

District Princes: JOHN J. SPARKMAN, *Gamma-Alpha*, Henderson National Bank Bldg., Huntsville, Ala.

Woodrow Wilson Among Delta's Pledge Group

By WILLIAM HILL, M. S.,
Delta, Birmingham-Southern.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala.—The outstanding achievement of Delta chapter is the high scholastic standing among the other fraternities at Birmingham-Southern. At the close of last term, Pi Kappa Alpha ranked

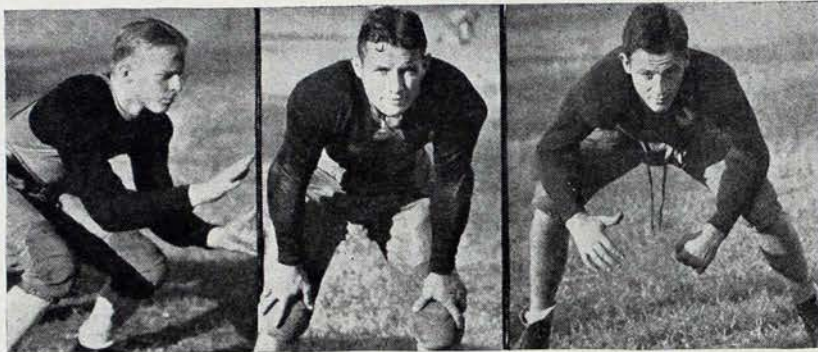
Va.; Richard Glasgow, Woodrow Wilson and Herbert Lancaster, Birmingham, Ala.; Herschel Norris, Boaz, Ala.; James Ragland, Pell City, Ala.; Herbert Quinn and Henry Richeson, Russellville, Ala.; Ralph Richardson, Goodwater, Ala.; Herschel Roberts, Winfield, Ala.; William Searcy, Crestview, Fla.; Oley Sellers, Ensley, Ala.; William Warner, Wetumpka, Ala.; Wendell Williams, Gadsden, Ala., and Allen Waller, Cullman, Ala.

Alpha-Pi Host to Brothers of Three Near-by Chapters

By LUCIEN ALGEE, M. S.,
Alpha-Pi, Howard College.

EAST LAKE, Ala.—Alpha-Pi was host to the members of Zeta chapter the week-end of the University of Tennessee and Howard football game. Twice again Alpha-Pi had occasion to entertain sister chapters. Brothers from Gamma-Alpha, University of Alabama, and from Sigma, University of Vanderbilt, followed their football teams to Howard.

Alpha-Pi enjoyed an outing at Shadow Lake in honor of the pledges, Oct. 20. The affair was a mixed party. The yearlings are: Alvin Outland, Birmingham; Lee Waites Miles, Bowdon, Ga.; Harold Hatcher, Hartford, Ala.; Walter Smith and E. T. Waldron, Birmingham; T. C. Webster, Guthrie, Okla.; Barto Brown, Birmingham; Robert Bennett, Eufaula, Ala.; Joe Mike Wells, Andalusia, Ala.; John Coker and William Crowder, Bir-



Above—Alton Blanton (left) is one of B'ham's Backs, While Bill Smith (center) and Wm. Whorton, Both of Whom Graduated Last Year, Are Coaching Alabama High School Teams.

Right—Harold James, Ellis Townsend and Ben Carraway (left to right) Are Three More of Delta's Eight Men on the Varsity Football Squad.

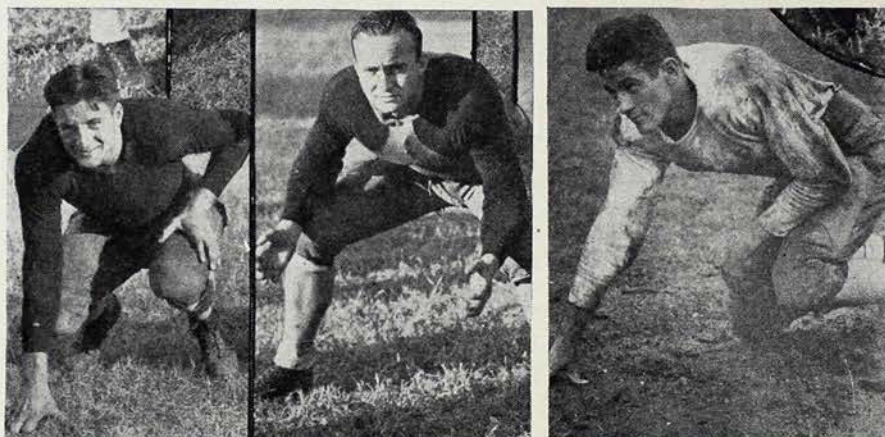
second in scholarship, having missed first place by one-hundredth of a point.

There were eight II's on the varsity football squad and seven pledges on the freshmen squad, including the captain. On the varsity, Carraway, James, Townsend and Blanton are letter men from last year, while O'Neal, Doster, Beard and Owen are up from the freshman ranks of last year. Carraway, Blanton, Doster and O'Neal are fast stepping backs; Townsend, Beard and James are mainstays in the line. On the freshmen squad are Captain Quinn, Roberts, Brown, Norris, Richeson, Warner and Waller. Waller is the fourth and youngest of the famous Waller brothers.

There are two officer-members in Kappa Phi Kappa, national educational fraternity. Gilbert Miller is president and William Hill is secretary-treasurer. Miller is also treasurer of the senior class and captain of the tennis team. Al Blanton is vice president of the junior class and junior representative to the student senate. Elred Bradford is business manager of the college annual, *La Revue*.

Elred Bradford, house manager, is proving that meals can be served in the house successfully. A new policy also is being tried out, namely: having open house every other Wednesday, when members may bring dates to the house for dinner. On such occasions alumni members and their wives are invited to be chaperons.

Delta pledged the following men: Cecil Bradford, Selma, Ala.; Charles Brown, Sheffield, Ala.; Joseph Debnam, Suffolk,



Delta Alumni News

Professor M. C. Huntley was married recently to Miss Sue, secretary to Dr. Guy E. Snively, president of Birmingham-Southern. Huntley was formerly baseball coach and led the team to the conference championship in 1928. Cooper Green was elected Democratic nominee to the state legislature.

Several of the alumni are engaged in the coaching profession: Bill Smith is at Ramer high school; William Whorton, at Shawmut, Ala.; Edgar Lott, at Anniston, Ala.; Ed Jenkins, Wedowee, Ala.; Les Waller, Simpson high school; Buddy Deyampert, Ensley high school, and Bo Bagley at the Southern Military Academy, Greensboro, Ala. Bill Jenkins is director of intramural athletics at Emory. Professors Huntley, Debnam, Shanks and Englebert are frequent visitors at the house.

— II K A —

Recent Wharton School graduate has 3,000 men under him.

N. B.—He is an office boy on the twenty-seventh floor of the Woolworth Building.—*Pennsylvania Punch Bowl*.

mingham; Hobdy Rains, Gadsden, and Oscar Kinnamon, Trussville, Ala.

Twin daughters were born to Rev. and Mrs. Carl E. Hearn at the Methodist Memorial Hospital, Mattoon, Ill., Monday, Sept. 30. Mrs. Hearn has recovered nicely but both little girls died shortly after their birth. Rev. Hearn is pastor of the Lerna M. E. Church, Lerna, Ill., a former star pianist and singer with the Howard College Glee club, Birmingham, Ala., better known in '23 to the brothers of Alpha-Pi as "The Deacon."

The Hearn's have a son, Van, two years old.

— II K A —

Varied Activities Engage II K A's on 'bama Campus

By ELWOOD R. RICHARDSON, M. S.,
Gamma-Alpha, University of Alabama.

UNIVERSITY, Ala.—Gamma-Alpha started the year with all but five of last year's men. They are: Hartley, Slaton, Ballard, Schneider and Bonner. Four transfers have affiliated with Gamma-Alpha: George Ewing, University of

Arkansas; William Austin, Missouri; J. D. Farrington, Howard and Julian Davis, Emory.

Immediately upon their arrival on the campus, the members of the chapter got busy and convinced eleven newcomers that they should wear the button of Pi Kappa Alpha. The men pledged are: Charles Hayes, Abbeville, Ala.; Charles Vickers, Abbeville, Ala.; Paul Haygood, Greenville, Ala.; Robert Pitts, Pittsview, Ala.; W. K. Holt, Burlington, N. C.; Harle Bailey, Boaz, Ala.; Wilber Smith, Birmingham, Ala.; William Primm, Camden, Ala.; Fred Caffee, Vance, Ala.; Clarence Hudgins, Atlanta, Ga., and John Johnson, Birmingham, Ala.

Four former careers returned to college from business careers, Charles England and Pledge Douglas Smith, who spent the past year in the Orient, Herman Sanford and Cy Emery.

The chapter will hold its annual formal Dec. 12 in the Country club and the dance is expected to prove one of the most brilliant affairs of the social season. Many of the brothers from the neighboring chapters intend to join in the festivities.

Many of the brothers stepped out early in the scholastic year in an attempt to gain new laurels and honors for themselves and for the chapter. Pledge Edward Creel was elected secretary-treasurer of the sophomore arts and science class; Pledge Robert Porter was chosen vice president of the senior commerce class; Milton Pullen was appointed regimental supply officer with the rank of major in the Coast Artillery Unit of the R. O. T. C.

Pledge Harle Bailey went out for the freshman football managership; J. D. Farrington was pledged to Phi-Chi, medical fraternity; Elwood Richardson was appointed assistant editor of the *Crimson and White*, weekly student publication, and



Chemistry Building at the University of Alabama

Irvin Griffin was elected president of the freshman class of the medical school.

— II K A —

Upsilon Moving to Fore at Alabama as Scholars

By R. PLATT BOYD, JR., M. S.,
Upsilon, Alabama Polytechnic Inst.

AUBURN, Ala.—Upsilon began the college year with twenty-one brothers and two pledges returning and four new brothers from other colleges. The transfers are J. C. Barrett, Jr., *Theta*; F. W. Hardie, *Alpha-Pi*; W. M. Sharp, *Delta*, and P. V. Vandaveer, *Alpha-Delta*.

Upsilon has pledged fifteen freshmen: Fred Aldridge Burge, Greensboro; William John Bowers, Jr., Birmingham; William Amzi Gowan, Brewton; Claude Neely Hall, Birmingham; Ralph Moss Hardy, Selma; Harry Hicks, Dadeville; James Alexander Hines, Lafayette; Robert Edward Hodnette, Jr., Atmore; Frank Daudrill Jones, Lafayette; Stokes Johnson, Griffin, Ga.; Frank Goulding Keller, Birmingham; Tom Lawrence Nash, Jr., Birmingham; Ralph Erskine Neal, Birmingham; Russell I. Rawls, Jr., Selma, and Horace Armour Shepard, Mobile. The pledges of last year

are Kenneth Engwall, Mobile, and Charles W. Mathews, Decatur.

Upsilon bettered her scholastic standing last year by jumping from sixteenth to sixth place among the twenty-five fraternities.

During the sophomore prom, Oct. 10 and 11, Upsilon held open house. The house party was a great success, as were the dances also, nearly all of the brothers attending.

On Oct. 13 the II pledges gave an informal smoker to the pledges of the other fraternities, about sixty guests attending.

Upsilon had a man on the varsity football team, R. H. Pate, first string half back, and three freshmen on the rat team, Burge, Hicks and Neal.

I. K. Roth has been elected to Tau Beta Pi, honorary engineering fraternity.

Upsilon is represented in the Auburn's Glee club and numbers among its personnel, Rothe, who is business manager; W. S. Keller and Sharp.

Upsilon Alumni News

W. W. Bryant, Jr., last year's S. M. C., is now in Pittsburgh, Pa., with the Western Electric Company. H. W. Smith, '29, visited the chapter during the house party held during the sophomore prom. Smith is employed at a large textile mill in Lindale, Ga. F. W. Fulton, '30, attended the Auburn-Spring Hill football game and paid the chapter a short visit.

C. S. Mathews recently spent a week at the chapter house. He graduated in '28, and now is located in Birmingham. I. H. Virgin, Jr., '29, is traveling for his father, who is a cotton broker. Virgin travels extensively between New Orleans and New York, with his headquarters in Montgomery. A. M. Pearson, '30, is selling furniture in Birmingham.

DISTRICT No. 10

District Princes:

Alpha-Zeta's Edit, Manage Finances of Arkansas Book

FAYETTEVILLE, Ark.—Alpha-Zeta held its twenty-sixth rush week in its new home at 418 Arkansas Ave., and invited these men to affiliate with the order: Tom Williams, Sao Paulo, Brazil; Menard Fisher, Walnut Ridge; Don Barnett, Neosho, Mo.; Mack Tarpley, Warren; John Stewart, Muskogee, Okla.; John Kaiser, Osceola; Don Milburn, Harrison; Dick Kelley, Eureka Springs; C. W. Fairbanks, Faraday, La.; James Lockhart, Little Rock; Howard Garrett, Huntsville.

Transfers from other chapters include: Lawrence Norman, Crossett, from Washington and Lee; and Quincey Alexander, Blytheville, from the University of Richmond.

This year members of Alpha-Zeta will put out the *Razorback*, the University annual, for Robert Wiseman is editor and Dean Morley is business manager. Burton Robbins is president of the Press club; Jack Dillon is treasurer of the Alpha Kappa Psi, business fraternity, and Henry Warten is vice president of Blackfriars and Sigma-Upsilon.

JOE A. SHEEHAN, *Alpha-Nu*, 1619 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

Will Stewart is a pledge of Theta-Tau, engineering society; Dean Morley, Phi Alpha Delta, law group, and Moody Pearson, Seaboard and Blade.

On Oct. 9, station KUOA broadcast an all II K A program in which Rex Perkins, Menard Fisher and Thad Young played and sang popular dance pieces.



No Wonder There Are Smiles—Look Who the University of Arkansas Boys Have for Sunday Dinner Guests at the Alpha-Zeta House!

Alpha-Kappas' Second Last Year as Missouri Scholars

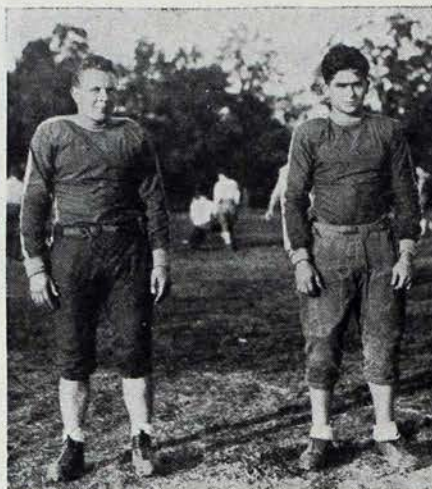
By VERNON A. C. GEVECKER, M. S.,
Alpha-Kappa, Missouri School of Mines.

ROLLA, Mo.—The fall semester opened with the return of almost thirty men. Three men were lost to the chapter through graduation: H. F. Kirkpatrick is with the General Electric Co.; S. A. Stone is a designer for the Missouri state highway commission, and A. R. Maune is working for Haibson-Walker of Vandalia, Mo., manufacturers of refractories.

Alpha-Kappa finished second in scholarship last year, the winners leading by a very small margin. A successful year in interfraternity athletics was completed with the winning of the baseball championship last spring. Hilton and Maune proved themselves a most capable pitching staff, and with a strong infield and outfield, there was not a close game during the entire season.

The chapter chose home-coming, Oct. 10-11, as the time to celebrate jointly the completion of the new house and the twenty-fifth anniversary as a chapter of the Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity.

District Princes Sheehan acted as toastmaster at the alumni banquet, serving with his usual wit and digging up many a piece of past history on some of the boys. A short address of welcome was extended to the visiting alumni by W. R. Towse, S. M. C. Prof. M. D. Orten was then called upon for a talk, full of wise and sound advice to both active members and alumni. The crowning event of the evening was the presentation to Prof.



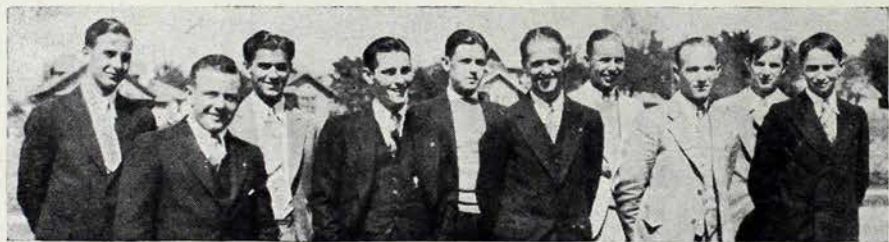
Crippen and Pledge Miller of Alpha-Kappa Are Two of the Chapter's Grid-iron Performers at Missouri School of Mines.

Brock, Macon, Mo.; P. C. McDonald, Macon, Mo.; Ramon Vining, Greenwood, Miss.; Eugene C. Kew, Kansas City, Mo.; Richard Taylor, St. Louis, Mo.

Five new men were received into Alpha-Kappa at the close of the school year, 1929-30. They are F. A. Crippen, A. R. Towse, Oliver Hunt, W. T. Handback and Alvin Jurvic.

On the evening of Sept. 26 Alpha-Kappa held a very quiet and well-planned reception. Invitations were sent to our many friends and supporters including the faculty and wives, and alumni.

Alpha-Kappa has started off this lively



These Ten Likely Lads Now Wear the Pledge Button of Alpha-Kappa Chapter of Π K A at Missouri School of Mines.

Zeuch of a beautiful white gold watch. Prof. Zeuch has been very earnest and devoted to the fraternity, having given his entire summer to caring for and supervising the building of its new home.

Following the dinner came the first dance to be held in the new Pi Kappa Alpha house. The great influx of beautiful girls did wonders to liven up and put across one of the best pledge dances of the year. Every one of the 120 guests voted it one of the finest ever.

Alpha-Kappa has pledged the following: Harlan K. Hoyt, Hull, Ill.; Robert Hubbard, E. Chicago, Ind.; Edwin J. Miller, Macon, Mo.; Robert Weigel, Webster Groves, Mo.; Paul Welch, Springfield, Mo.; David P. Hale, Atlanta, Ga.; Chester

year by electing W. R. Towse, C. E. Wilhite and Wm. H. Makin, Jr., respectively to the offices of S. M. C., I. M. C., Th. C.

These men are in school activities: Ralph Park, Phi Kappa Phi; Throgmorton, president of local A. I. M. E.; Offutt, Harrington, Throgmorton, Ancell, Theta-Tau; Offutt, Hippler, Towse, Harrington, Satyr; Cartledge, Jenkins, Handback, Warren, Quo Vadis; Kay Offutt, Towse, Rollamo Board; Towse, senior and Pan-Hellenic councils; Pledge Welch, band; Warren, Pledges Kew and Taylor, glee club; Ancel, Tau Beta Pi pledge; Makin, Crippen, Stevens, boxing; Roy Towse, Pledges Miller and McDonald, football.

Alpha-Kappa Alumni News

This 1930 home-coming proved to be a far greater success than expected. Alpha-Kappa celebrated the twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the chapter together with the dedication of its new home.

More alumni returned for home-coming than has ever been known in the history of the chapter. The following alumni were back: Harry S. Pence, Trenton, N. J.; Wm. K. Schweickardt, St. Louis, Mo.; Wm. W. Weigel, Leadwood, Mo.; Walter C. Zeuch, Rolla, Mo.; Chas. A. Wentz, Edwardsville, Ill.; Maurice D. Orton, Rolla, Mo.; Allen R. Maune, Vandalia, Mo.; Harry F. Kirkpatrick, Nevada, Mo.; Howard G. Halsey, Chicago, Ill.; Russel W. Hunt, St. Louis, Mo.; Lawrence W. Frohock, St. Louis, Mo.; Benjamin S. Cornwell, St. Louis, Mo.; Arthur P. Berry, Mexico, Mo.; Edwin L. Miller, Kansas City, Mo.; Theo. G. Callaway, Buffalo, Mo.

Bill Temple, Delta Tau Delta, an old friend of this chapter, was also here to celebrate this memorable event of our chapter.

— Π K A —

Alpha-Nu's Housemother Returns from Trip Abroad

By LA MONTE DAVIS, M. S.,
Alpha-Nu, Missouri.

COLUMBIA, Mo.—Alpha-Nu began the year with fourteen pledges: William Cromwell, Leland Sparks and Dwight Johnson, Kansas City; Ralph Anderson, Glenn Bayer and Tracy Putnam, Maplewood; Arthur Jecklin and William Krueger, St. Louis; Bond Proctor, California; William Linebach, Higginsville; Edwin Talent, Vandalia; Lawrence McRoberts, Malta Bend; Charles Murrell, Kirksville, and Paul Johnson, Columbia.

During the summer the house was redecorated. The drought played havoc with the lawn and shrubs about the house but they are again green and fresh, thanks to the hard work of some of the brothers.

Our housemother, Mrs. Martha Blake, is with us again this year. She returned the latter part of August from an eight months' trip around the world.

Initiation was held Sept. 9 for Alva Dorn, John Paul Love, Clark Poertner, Peyton Stapp, Roy Sutherlin and William Schweitzer.

Webber is president of Alpha Delta Sigma, advertising fraternity. Ramlow and Bone are on the staff of *Shamrock*, the annual book of the engineering school, and Davis is the senator from the journalism school in the student senate. Practically all the actives represent Π K A in one activity or another, and we expect the neophytes to follow right along.

Pledge McRoberts played varsity football and Pledge Murrell won his freshman numeral. Goyné received a jersey and numeral in freshman baseball last spring. A number of the brothers are playing golf this fall and hope to put Π K A at the top in intramural golf as well as in other intramural sports. Burrell is president of

Alpha Chi Sigma, professional chemical fraternity, and McCutchan is vice president of the organization. Ziebold is president of the St. Pat's board, and Pixley is also on the board.

Housemanager McCutchan left this semester to work in Arizona. Harry Scott is S. M. C., and Joe Goynes is pledge-master.

Alpha-Nu Alumni News

Lester Bauer is with Procter and Gamble, of St. Louis. "Buzz" helped during rush week. Tom Colling is in New York City, with the Sinclair Oil Co. W. Wayne Barnes is with the same company in Kansas City.

Walter Huffman is with the Dunklin County Abstract Company, of Kennett, Mo. R. E. Lake and Cecil Rhodes are in Akron, Ohio. Lake is with the Akron

Post, and Rhodes with the Goodrich Rubber Co. Elmer Scheutz is in the law department of the Arctic Ice Cream Co., of St. Louis. Allan Ferguson is in New Kensington, Pa., employed in the engineering department of the Aluminum Company of America.

John Slater is with the Montgomery Ward and Co., in Kansas City. William Austin is attending the University of Alabama this year.

— I I K A —

Beta-Lambda Invites 31 to Enter Into Brotherhood

By ROBERT M. WOODWORTH, M. S.,
Beta-Lambda, Washington University.

ST. LOUIS, Mo.—Thirty-one men were pledged during the fall term.

The freshmen are taking an active inter-

est in school activities. Five tried out for musical comedy; five made the glee club, and two played freshman football. Five men were initiated in October. They are: Robert Sherwood, A. Edward Meisenbach, Carl Helwig, Lawrence Gregory and Robert Woodworth.

Beta-Lambda Alumni News

Russel Hoffman and Miss Janice Brydle of St. Louis were married Oct. 18. Miss Brydle was a Delta-Gamma at Washington university.

John Gilmore and Miss Rose Hall were married Aug. 12, in St. Louis, Mo. Gilmore and his bride honeymooned in Europe.

Clair Cullenbine and Miss Jean Williams were married Aug. 24. Miss Williams was a Kappa Kappa Gamma at Washington university.

DISTRICT No. 11

District Princes: A. L. HOGAN, *Alpha-Gamma*, 628 Carondelet St., New Orleans, La.

Morgan Back After Study With League of Nations

By OTIS C. EDWARDS, JR., M. S.,
Alpha-Gamma, Louisiana State.

BATON ROUGE, La.—Alpha-Gamma opened the year with eighteen active members. Martin, who was appointed pledge captain, has eighteen men in his charge. The pledges are: Jack Morgan, Gibsland, La.; Arnette Morgan, Amite, La.; R. T. Harelson, Arkadelphia, Ark.; Lansing L. Mitchell and Lasley Richardson, Bogalusa, La.; O. R. Bates and Tyler Conerly, Gloster, Miss.; R. A. Stagg, Morton, Miss.; W. M. Fox, Pelahatchie, Miss.; J. D. Strickland, Natchez, Miss.; James Skidmore, Central City, Tenn.; Dobie Holden, Picayune, Miss.; John Sutton and Herbert Cassidy, Bogalusa, La.; T. T. Harrell and Austin Mary, Baton Rouge, La.; Richard Morgan, Shreveport, La.; Carey McCoy, Gilbert, La.; William Staton, Atlanta, Ga.; and James Whalen and Charles Cassidy, Bogalusa, La.

T. B. Morgan returned Oct. 1, after three weeks' study at the League of Nations Institute at Geneva, Switzerland. Morgan was sent to Europe by Pi Sigma Alpha, a national honorary political science fraternity of which he is president.

Three IIs won berths on L. S. U. football team: Skidmore and Holden played tackle and C. Renfroe, halfback. Dobie Holden was alternate captain of the team.

W. S. Richardson has been winning honors. He was promoted from first sergeant to head of the local R. O. T. C. His title is cadet colonel, the highest that can be bestowed upon a cadet at L. S. U. He was chosen from the entire cadet corps to represent the university at the chemical warfare school at Edgewood Arsenal, Maryland, last summer. While attending the school, he was selected the most outstanding cadet there. Recently Richardson was selected captain of Scabbard and Blade, military fraternity. This position was held by Brother Andrew Shoup last year.

Pledges O. R. Bates, J. D. Strickland



Raymond T. Nelson, ALPHA-GAMMA, is *Cheer Leader, President of the Junior Class, Captain of H Company in the R. O. T. C. and Was Elected the Most Popular Man on Campus.*

and William Staton were on the freshman football squad. Pledge Marquet is on the boxing team. Randolph Ernest and Odell Stephens were promoted from corporals to first sergeants of H and I companies, respectively.

Alpha-Gamma seems to have the political situation well in hand. Two class presidents, one vice president, the cheer leader and the most popular man on the campus were elected from the chapter. R. T. Nelson is president of the junior class, the most popular man on the campus, and was re-elected cheer leader. James Skidmore is president of the sophomores. Last year he was vice president of the freshman class, a position that Pledge J. O. Strickland now holds.

The chapter and alumni have appointed committees to make plans for building a house on the new campus.

Alpha-Gamma Alumni News

A great honor was bestowed upon Andrew R. Johnson, Jr., when he was chosen vice president and member of the board of directors of the American Bank and Trust Company of New Orleans. At the time of his promotion, Johnson was the senior bank examiner for the State of Louisiana.

D. D. Morgan visited the chapter during the first week of school.

— I I K A —

Alpha-Iota Places Two Men on Millsaps Squad

By PAUL L. ROBERTSON, M. S.,
Alpha-Iota, Millsaps College.

JACKSON, Miss.—Prospects for the coming year are bright for Alpha-Iota. The chapter can boast of scholars, leaders, athletes and radio entertainers.

The Millsaps eleven, which listed three I I K A's last fall, included two men in its starting line-up this year. Edwin Bell, three-year varsity man, and Pledge Charlie Strait, star end two seasons ago, are playing the end positions.

Calvin Hull is president of the Lamar literary society; Henry G. Flowers is business manager of the *Bobashela*, college yearbook, and has as his assistant Jimmie Walker. Hubert Vickery is president of the glee club, of which Rudolf Bradshaw, Walker and Pledge Foose also are members.

The chapter misses Harry C. Ash, who transferred to Emory this fall. Ash had been re-elected editor of the *Purple and White*, college publication.

Paul L. Robertson is pianist of the college orchestra. Pledges Guess and McCleave are members of the Millsaps college band.

During the summer Wyatt Sharp played a trombone over radio station WJDX every night; Calvin Hull enjoyed the wheat fields, and Claude Yarborough worked in a Jackson bank.

Harvey T. Newell, sophomore, is news editor of the college newspaper, a member of the band and student assistant to the

faculty in English. Newell will be Alpha-Iota's official delegate to the convention at Memphis.

At the end of rush week, Alpha-Iota pledged twenty men. A smoker was given for them at the home of Otis Brumfield, alumnus. The men pledged were: Tommie Ross, Pelahatchie; W. H. Cook, Louisville; Walter Boone, Pontotoc; Dale Asbury and J. B. Clements, Durant; Joe Wadsworth and Arthur Cross, Forest; Blanton Dye, Clarksdale; Baldwyn Shelton, Lambert; J. H. Stone, Fayetteville, Tenn.; Dan Foote, Tchula; John Pierce, Johnnie Dalton, Richard Kinnaid and Edgar McCleave, Jackson, and J. C. Jones of Norris. Jimmie Guess, Jackson; Charlie Strait, Mendenhall, and J. H. Noblin of Pelahatchie were repledged.

—II K A—

Eta's Entertain Rushees on All-Day Boat Excursion

By W. S. LEAKE, M. S.,
Eta, Tulane University.

NEW ORLEANS, La.—Eta announces the following pledges: Ralph Elizardi, John Fasterling, John Holmes, Donald Kerr, Alvin Landry, Dave McNeil, Boyce Neal, James Welch, William Bridges, Alfred Lejeune, Douglas Warriner, Kearny Robert, Rene DeMontluzan, Robert Lobdell, Ned Pitcher and Elson Delaune.

Prior to the opening of Tulane, Eta entertained rushees at a house party in Bay St. Louis, Miss. One of the most enjoyable features of this party was an all-day boat ride to Cat Island in the Mississippi Sound. During rush week, Eta entertained at two dances, three smokers and a boat ride on Lake Ponchartrain.

Officers for this year are: Robert Gallegly, S. M. C.; Harvey Colvin, I. M. C.; Russell Welch, Th. C.; James Robert, S. C.; W. S. Leake, M. S., and Elmo Edwards, M. C.

Eta Alumni News

Dr. Mel Smith and James Henriques were married this fall, while Charles Fredericks has announced his intention to acquire a wife the latter part of November.

During the rush season, the following brothers gave the chapter their help: Philip Campbell, Donald Brian, Caron Ball, Jack Sarfie and Charles Collins.

Grand Princes John R. Perez has been a frequent visitor to the house.

—II K A—

Four Gamma-Thetas Carry Ball for Mississippi A. & M.

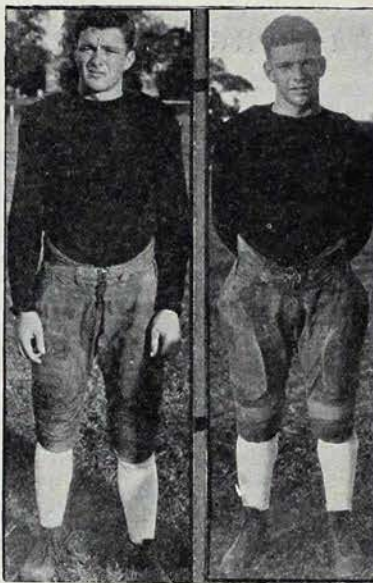
By BENSON GUYTON, M. S.,
Gamma-Theta, Mississippi A. & M.
A. & M. COLLEGE, Miss.—Gamma-Theta has chosen the following officers: J. L. Langford, S. M. C.; John Caldwell, I. M. C.; K. C. Johnson, Th. C.; J. B. A. Johnson, S. C.; J. R. Buntyn, M. C., and Benson Guyton, M. S.

After several weeks of rushing the following men were pledged: W. H. Black, E. C. Brook, F. A. Critz, F. B. DeWeese, W. E. Hubbard, F. G. Marble, O. K. Power and J. J. Richards. John and Joe Caldwell are the pledge dads.

Two of the three elective offices of the

student association are held by II K A's. Dallas Vandevere is vice president and John Caldwell, secretary-treasurer. Four men of Gamma-Theta represented A. & M. on the gridiron. Dallas Vandevere played fullback; Eddie Thompson was the first string field general; Elvyn Ward, the pivot man, and Carrol Wright backed up Ward at the center post.

A. B. Kelly is business manager of the *Revielle*, college annual. John and Joe Caldwell, K. C. Johnson, J. B. A. Johnson and Pledge F. G. Marble are all playing in the Maroon band. Joe Caldwell is vice president of the junior class. Pledges F. G. Marble and F. B. DeWeese, and Brothers Buntyn, Kelly and Townsend are in the glee club, while Joe and John Caldwell and Townsend display their talents in the dramatic club.



Elvyn Ward (left) Center, and Dallas Vandevere, Fullback, are Two Mainstays on the Mississippi A. and M. Team.

Four members transferred to other institutions. Russell Lay is enrolled at Louisiana State university; F. E. Connoway, at the University of Arizona; Charles Quekemeyer, at the University of Tennessee, and Mather Carson is at the U. S. Naval Academy at Annapolis.

J. L. Langford is president of the Pan-Hellenic council. J. E. Netz and J. L. Langford are president and vice president, respectively, of Tau Beta Pi. J. M. Leigh is also a member. Netz recently represented Tau Beta Pi at Lehigh university during the national convention. Leigh is president of the A. I. E. E. He, too, was a delegate at Louisville, Ky., during the A. I. E. E. convention there.

Joe and John Caldwell are members of Kappa Kappa Psi. Scabbard and Blade, military fraternity, has Leigh, Langford, Netz and Kelly as members.

Gamma-Theta Alumni News

Ferrell Barksdale and Henry Cato, '30, are in Chicago with the Commonwealth Edison Co. D. T. Fenwick is with the Southern Natural Gas Corp., located at Milledgeville, Ga. Bradford Fenwick is located at Lake Providence, La., employed

by the U. S. River Commission. J. O. Guyton also is with the government. He is stationed at Eudora, Ark.

B. M. Campbell is with the Illinois state highway department at Carbondale, Ill. H. O. Alby is employed by the state of Washington.

—II K A—

Fortenberry, Graham Control Weekly Paper at Mississippi

By NOLAN FORTENBERRY, M. S.,
Gamma-Iota, University of Mississippi.

UNIVERSITY, Miss.—Seventeen actives returned for the 1930-31 session. Three brothers from other chapters have registered at the University of Mississippi. After four days of rushing, II K A singled out seven men. Also, three others were repledged. The new pledges are: John Clark, Tupelo; John Alridge, Winona; William T. Trusty, Water Valley; William Knight, Tutwiler; Turner Mitchell, Gun-town; Clifton Spain, Pontotoc, and Pratt Irby, Oxford. Repledges are: John Staples, Winona; Woodford Sneed, Pontotoc, and Brown Brady, Learned.

Brady was initiated Oct. 8. Tom Pegram, Jr., son of one of Alpha-Iota's most loyal alumni, and an initiate of that chapter, was affiliated on the same evening, raising the chapter membership to nineteen. Dick Daugherty, *Alpha-Iota*, and Ramsey Russell, *Theta*, are non-affiliate members.

Nolan Fortenberry and Jesse Graham are editor-in-chief and business manager, respectively, of *The Mississippian*, the university weekly newspaper. Mikey Simmons, Pledge John Aldrich and Pledge Turner Mitchell also have positions on the staff of the weekly. Eugene Irby, last year's president of the Ole Miss Musical club, is again assistant director of *The Mississippians*, college orchestra. Eugene plays first saxophone in the orchestra while his brother Pratt, a pledge, handles the trumpet.

Pledge Clifton Spain played in the backfield on the freshman football team. Gerald Chatham and Alfred Moore are officers in Phi-Sigma literary society. George Garrett is assistant instructor in mathematics and physics, and Nolan Fortenberry holds a similar position in the history department. Garrett is also president of Pi Kappa Pi, scholarship fraternity. Fortenberry is a member of the executive committee of the university dances, the executive council of the associated student body, M. O. A. K. S., senior honorary society, and the Owl club, honorary social fraternity. Other members of the Owl club are Chatham and Simmons. Garrett, Simmons and Fortenberry are members of Blue Key, honorary activities fraternity.

Pi Kappa Alpha is well represented in the faculty. S. L. Fortenberry, student of last year, is professor of accounting in the commerce school; T. A. Bickerstaff, also a graduate of Ole Miss, is a professor of mathematics, and Frank Gafford, formerly of the University of Texas, is an instructor in the history department.

L. M. Simmons will guide the destinies of the chapter as S. M. C. Gerald Chatham will serve as I. M. C., inasmuch as I. M. C.-elect Lyle Bates did not return to school. William Williamson is Th. C. and Ted Gowdy, S. C.

Gamma-Iota Alumni News

E. P. Jones, Jr., '29, is a member of the law firm of Thompson & Thompson, at Jackson, Miss. Alton S. Henley, '29, is in the insurance business, in Memphis, Tenn.

Charlie Bell Howard, '28, is in business at Blue Mountain, Miss.

Walter Dell Davis, '29, is assistant superintendent of the Carthage Junior college, at Carthage, Miss. S. L. Stringer is president of Pearl River college, at Poplar-

ville, Miss.

Edgar Nation is with the Mississippi Power & Light Company, at Jackson, Miss. Hunter Causey, '30, is a student at the university of Tennessee medical school, in Memphis, Tenn.

DISTRICT No. 12

District Princes: JOHN P. PAULSON, *Beta-Chi*, 3300 Girard Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

Two Iowa Chapters Join In Summer Get-Together

By JOHN BOGARD, M. S.,
Alpha-Phi, Iowa State.

AMES, Iowa.—The summer banquet held together with Gamma-Nu chapter on July 25 at Des Moines served as an occasion to bring members of the two chapters together and to entertain rushees for the fall semester. Twenty members of Alpha-Phi and thirty of Gamma-Nu's men were present.

The fall quarter began with fifteen members of the active chapter and five pledges back. Thirteen men were pledged during the regular pledging period.

The marriage of Russell Nye to Miss Arlene Hinson surprised the members returning this fall. Nye and Miss Hinson were married on June 6 but kept the news from the chapter until the opening of school. Miss Hinson is a member of *II B Φ*.

Pledges Schmidt and Taylor each received a third place in the cattle judging contest held at the school stables. Pledges Helming and Parsons are out for freshman football. Pledges Wiles and Schmidt are out for the wrestling team.

With varied success the *II K A* speedball team begun the season. The team won the first game against Sigma-Pi but lost the second game to Sigma-Nu.

The annual pledge dance was held on Oct. 25. Twenty guest couples attended, with twenty more from the chapter.

Marek had his first article published in the *Iowa Engineer* for October.

Approximately twelve alumni returned on Nov. 1 for the annual home-coming. The Alpha-Phi has in its possession the Beta league trophy in indoor baseball. The team, after defeating Theta Delta Chi in the elimination, was defeated by Alpha Gamma Rho in the semi-finals.

Alpha-Phi is co-operating with Gamma-Nu in rushing. All eligible men coming to Iowa State known by Gamma-Nu men are referred to the rushing chairman, and vice versa.

Veishea, Iowa State college's annual three-day open house, was well supported by *II K A* men. Michel, stage manager for the night show, was aided by a staff composed mostly of *II K A*'s. Disney and Black took part in the May fete and the house entered an interesting float in the parade.

The chapter house is very attractive this year with its new shrubs and evergreen trees.

Mother's day dinner was attended by ten mothers. After dinner there was bridge.

Jones and Richey are presidents, respectively, of Pebul and T. L. B., honorary social fraternities for short and tall men. Himstreet and Hinmon were initiated into

Pebul, and Beiter and Alderman into T. L. B. Disney and Falcon became members of *II E II* during May. Hagar was taken into Alpha-Zeta.

The district convention, held April 26 and 27, was attended by delegates from Gamma-Nu, Beta-Iota, Beta-Chi and Beta-Xi. Alpha-Phi was congratulated on the excellent condition of its books.

Ten men were initiated May 2. This was the largest number of brothers ever taken into Alpha-Phi at one time. The chapter now has twenty-eight members.

Graduation took Lawrence, Michel, White and Richey. Larsen finished his two-year course in April.

Spring election brought these men to office: Glenn Beiter, S. M. C.; Henry Weidner, I. M. C.; Howard Martin, Th. C., and Fran Lenz, S. C.

A convention dance, a spring frolic and a freshman fireside included the social activities of the chapter for the final quarter of the school year.

Alpha-Phi Alumni News

Oliver Overseth, '26, paid us a visit.

Jay Vendelboe, '29, arrived at the chapter house on the first day of Veishea with



Drum Major Schroeder of the Beloit Band Keeps His High Hat and Bespangled Uniform at the II K A House When He Isn't Prancing Around the Gridiron With It.

his stock judging team from Garner, Ia.

Chester Girard, '29, spent his vacation at the chapter house.

— *II K A* —

Beloit Team Bolstered by Ackerman, Allen, II K A's

By GAUGER CARLSON, M. S.,
Beta-Iota, Beloit.

BELOIT, Wis.—The opening of the college year brought ten active members back to Beta-Iota. James Hanlon, Edward Doepke and George Bedell, all of Beloit, Wis.; Leonard Gotch, Oak Park, Ill.; John Whitehead, Chicago, Ill.; William Robertson, Rockford, Ill.; Erwin Porth, Milwaukee, Wis., and Eugene Lee, Cambridge, Wis., are Beta-Iota's pledges. The annual harvest time party in honor of these men was held at the chapter house, Oct. 11.

Ackerman, tackle, and Allen, halfback, were on Coach Jaggard's varsity football squad. The college band again has Schroeder as its drum major. Pledge Lee is also a member of the organization.

In journalistic fields Pledges Gotch, Whitehead and Porth are working on the *Round Table*, college biweekly paper; Pledge Hanlon, Buck and Carlson are working on *The Gold*, college yearbook, and Carlson is a contributor to the *Blue Moon*, campus literary publication.

Keys is treasurer of Artus, national honorary economics fraternity, and is stage manager for the Beloit Players, campus dramatic troupe. Schroeder is also a member of Artus.

Robertson was chosen pledge captain to preside at pledge meetings.

Beta-Iota Alumni News

Frequent alumni visitors to Beta-Iota are Evan Allen and Wellons Jeffries, '29. Both men are with the Miller Patton baking establishment of Rockford, Ill. Doc Rice, of Delevan, drops in on us occasionally. Last May he became the father of a baby girl.

Alumni returning to the fall party were: Wallace Hastings, Norris Rowbotham, Randall Miller, Evan Allen and Wellons Jeffries. Don Keithley has returned from Arizona. He is with the *Rockford Register-Republic* newspaper.

Announcement has been received of the marriage of Helen Wells to Norris "Choker" Rowbotham, '25. Rowbotham was prominent in athletics while at Beloit College, having been named All-Mid-west guard.

— *II K A* —

Twenty-one Actives, Ten Pledges Back at Minnesota

By JOHN HOLMBERG, M. S.,
Beta-Chi, University of Minnesota.
MINNEAPOLIS, Minn.—The fall quarter opened Sept. 29, with the following actives returning: Don Cook, Rod Hood,

George Bredemus, Harold Winje, Carl and John Holmburg, Bill Walsh, Cliff Mace, Milford Gillette, Herb Klippen, George Connor, John Poor, John and Otto Knutson, Carmony Phares, Wally Sime, John Burton, Myron Nestor, Steve Ekholm, Elmer Apmann and Royal Hoeffler. And ten pledges returned: Clarence Reirson, Ernest Seiler, Burt Larson, Bert Reed, Lawrence Johnson, Stanley Des Marais, Vernon Scott, Lucien Vorpahl, Ed Woehrle and Magnus Olson.

Home-coming was the day of the Minnesota-Northwestern game. A float was entered in the mammoth parade preceding the game. George Connor was in charge of the float, Cliff Mace and Herb Klippen planned the decorations for the house, and the pledges provided the brawn.

"Bull" Apmann and Royal Hoeffler were letter men on the first string varsity football squad. Gillette also made a football "M" this year. Pledge Seiler is a regular on the varsity cross-country team, and has placed second or third in all meets so far this season.

The first scheduled social affair of the year will take place Nov. 30.

Don Cook, S. M. C., a senior in dentistry, already is building up a good clientele among the brothers of the chapter.

Carl Holmburg, senior in the school of business administration, is applying his merchandising principles in selling his dad's store surplus at auction in the house; gloves, galluses and ties at extortionist prices. The hold-up habit became firmly fixed during his summer sleuthing as a speed cop.

— II K A —

Iowans Move in New Home, Then Pledge Eighteen Men

By ALFRED MITCHELL, M. S.,
Gamma-Nu, Iowa.

IOWA CITY, Iowa—The keys to the new home of Gamma-Nu chapter were turned over to the group Sept. 6, and preparation begun at once for the opening. The brothers began returning a few days later and a busy week of window washing and general "moving in" followed.

The accidental death of Brother Buckner Sept. 11 was a shock to the chapter. He was killed in an automobile accident while returning to his home from Iowa City, where he had been preparing to start the school year.

Formal rushing lasted a week, one of the events being a theatre party in Cedar Rapids. During the period the following men were pledged: John Kellough, Donald Cook, Otto Gross, Paul Anderson, Ralph Michael, William Sharfenberg, Lynn Mighell, Delbert Van Peursem, Leslie Reese, Orville Schroeder, Lee Creamer, William Mangels, Norman Runge, Gordon Prange, Alfred Sieh, Ernest Whitman, William Scheaffer and Ronald Tallman.

John Vernon Nelson, formerly of Beta-Omega chapter, Lombard, has entered the university for graduate work, and has affiliated with the chapter.

Pledges Anderson and Schroeder were out for football; William Sharfenberg gives promise as a coming golfer, and Alfred Sieh is a tennis player of considerable ability.

Kuchel has been appointed to the business staff of *Frivol*, monthly humorous publication, while Kahl, Hoffman and Wickey have been named to the advanced section of the R. O. T. C. Cummins is a representative of A. F. I., the university band, and is taking the advanced course, R. O. T. C. He is conducting an eight-piece dance band, The Cavaliers.

Four men were pledged to Pi Epsilon Pi, pep fraternity: Day and Mitchell, and Pledges Creamer and Hesalroad.

The conclave held jointly with Alpha-Phi in Des Moines, Aug. 23, was attended by fifty-five brothers, pledges and guests. The first regular chapter party was held in the house Oct. 4.

Three brothers recently announced their intent to enter upon matrimonial ventures. By name, they are Day, Henning and Kuchel. Palmer, without a word to anyone, proceeded to Des Moines and there did take the vows.

Mrs. John B. Lloyd, who only recently was introduced at an afternoon tea to the house-mothers and chaperones of the campus as Gamma-Nu's house-mother for this year died on Oct. 15 following a paralytic stroke. The funeral was held on Oct. 17 with the Eastern Star in charge, the Rev. Ira J. Houston officiating. Six of the chapter members acted as pall bearers.

Recent visitors included: Bucknamm, Steep, Weber, Mr. and Mrs. Smith, and District Princeps John P. Paulson.

— II K A —

Badgers Re-elect Cant, S M C; Metcalfe Leads Puck Chasers

By JAMES J. CROFT, M. S.,
Beta-Xi, Wisconsin

MADISON, Wis.—Beta-Xi went into rushing activities the first week of school, and took up the reins of the various activities where they were abandoned last June. Two transfers, Patrick Mathews from Alpha-Zeta, University of Arkansas, and Douglas Sprogue, Gamma-Eta, Wittenberg college, have added their names to the local chapter, and two alumni, Kenneth Corlett and Ralph Marts, have taken up residence in the house while working in town. Including Mathews and Sprague, there are twenty-one active members in school.

Eighteen men are wearing pledge pins. Eight of the number, Charles Starritt, George Parke, Orv Anderson, Robert Gillette, Jack Thornton, Arthur Cuisinier, Norbert Steckler and Norman Conrad were pledged last year. Willard Anderson, brother of Wallace Anderson, William Fricke, Merton Peterson, Kenneth Nuremberg, Arthur Beyreis, John Berg, John Landwehr, Dan Trainor, Laury Radwick and Clinton Studholm are the men selected this year.

John Cant is serving again as S. M. C.; Wallace Anderson is I. M. C.; George Wesendonk, Th. C., and Karl Trukenbrod, S. C. The pledges elected Charles Starritt to lead them in their pre-initiate era.

Actives and pledges alike are busy with extra-curricula work, athletic and otherwise. Robert Ashman was on the football squad, and Pledge Willard Anderson was one of the mainstays of the powerful freshman line. Hockey looks to be a family

affair with William Metcalfe captaining the sextet, Roy Kubista and Mervyn Conahan slated for major roles, and Edwin Carlson, alumnus, in line to succeed last year's coach. Kubista was captain of last winter's freshman team, and he and Conahan are both beginning their sophomore years. The two Croft brothers, both sophomores, will be playing baseball with last year's Big Ten champions, with Bob apparently in line for the first base job. Wallace Anderson and Thomas Ingstrup are on the track team, and Patrick Mathews is playing basketball under Carl Matthusen.

George Wesendonk is managing the entire business end of the *Daily Cardinal*, student newspaper; Karl Trukenbrod is circulation manager; Oliver Wynn edits the paper once a week, and Mathews is on the business staff under Wesendonk. Richard Teschner is prominent in Haresfoot, the male dramatic club which is noted for its slogan: "All our ladies are men, yet every one is a lady." Douglas Sprague and Pledge Brother George Parke have been parading around the stadium each Saturday afternoon, playing in the university band.

The house was reroofed and partially refurbished during the summer, and the first social event of the year was Dad's Day, Oct. 11. The brothers entertained nine fathers after the Chicago game at a banquet Saturday evening, and the majority of the visitors stayed over for Sunday dinner. The fathers in attendance were: O. W. Ingstrup, Chicago; C. W. Starritt, Crystal Lake, Ill.; H. Wesendonk, Edgerton, Wis.; W. E. Trukenbrod, Monroe, Wis.; G. Parke, Viola, Wis.; B. A. Studholm, Smethport, Pa.; F. A. Croft, Chicago, Ill., and J. D. Conahan and J. G. Wynn from Madison.

Home-coming was celebrated the week-end of Oct. 18-19, and a banquet and dance provided the old grads with what few thrills they missed at the Pennsylvania-Wisconsin game. The banquet was held after the game Saturday, instead of Sunday noon, as ordinarily is the case. After the meal, Winkler was in charge of the first dance of the year.

Beta-Xi Alumni News

Herbert Ferber was married Saturday, Sept. 13, to Miss Alice Robeson, '29, the ceremony taking place in Kansas City, Mo. They are now living in Madison, so that Ferber can complete his engineering course. During her undergraduate days at the University of Wisconsin, Mrs. Ferber was a member of the Kappa Delta sorority and Phi Beta Kappa.

Ben Dugger also took the marriage vows this summer, and his Dream Girl is Miss Lorraine Demarest, a sister of Brother Gerald Demarest, an alumnus of this chapter. Dugger graduated from Wisconsin after transferring from Cornell university where he was initiated, and Mrs. Demarest graduated from the University of Wisconsin. She is a Kappa Delta also. The ceremony took place in Chicago, Sept. 28.

Francis X. Cuisinier, who was a star on Wisconsin's football teams of recent years, is now varsity backfield coach at Madison. Carl Matthusen, star on "Doc" Meanwell's

basketball team for three years and co-captain of last year's Big Ten baseball champions, is coaching freshman basketball for his former tutor. He succeeds Brother Ray Ellerman, who has accepted a posi-

tion as head coach of Washington and Lee university's basketball team.

Paul Boots, graduate of last June, is back in school this year as a physics instructor. Duane Longaker spent the sum-

mer touring Europe with one of his dance orchestras.

Capt. Mark Schorer is on the staff of the Wentworth Military academy, Lexington, Mo.

DISTRICT No. 13

District Princes: J. WILBUR WOLF, *Gamma-Beta*, 1200 Jackson St., Omaha, Neb.

Two Editors on Chapter Roll of Nebraska II K A

By MARVIN VON SEGGERN, M. S.,
Gamma-Beta, University of Nebraska.

LINCOLN, Neb.—Gamma-Beta resumed another year with twenty-one actives returning to school. They are Cecil Adams, Rogers Andrews, Dick Bodien, Milburn Eastman, Dale Fahnestock, Bob Kelly, Harold Nelson, Howard Nelson, Quentin Richard, Elbert Smith, Marvin Von Seggern, Fred Decker, George Austin, Ward Taylor, Bob Manley, Arch Fletcher, Everett Lewis, Carl Lindell, Frank Chapin, Bob Samuelson, Don Robinson. Five hold-over men from last year were initiated into the bonds at the beginning of the year, namely, Charles Skade, Paul Thrasher, Robert Stump, Emerson Michaelson and Ward Snow.

A successful rush week, under general supervision of S. M. C. Elbert Smith, ended with eighteen new men wearing buttons: Charles DeFord, Lincoln; Lyman Fowler, Lincoln; Don Rainey, Plattsmouth; Henry Keller, Lincoln; Harold Knauss and Don Montgomery, Cozad; Virgil Morris, Orleans; Clark Jorgensen, Broken Bow; Marlin Premer, Benkleman; Charles Kelly, Nebraska City; Earl Best, Crete; Al Lindell, Omaha; John Lawless, Cozad; Chet Shaw, Lexington; Elder Staley, Dewitt; Howard Jelinek, Wilbur; Owen Baker, Stratton; Herbert Cleveland, Lincoln; Corwin and Don Hulburt, Burlington, Kan.

Five men, Bob Manley, Corwin and Don Hulburt, Elbert Smith and Roger Andrews were on the varsity football. Manley was a star quarterback and Corwin Hulburt, the regular tackle. Bob Kelly is managing editor of the *Daily Nebraskan*, president of the student council and a member of Innocents, senior men's honorary order.

Marvin Von Seggern is managing editor of the *Nebraska Blue Print*, engineering college publication, member of the student council, engineer's executive board and engineering publication board.

A dad's day banquet was held at the chapter house Nov. 1 in honor of the dads. The boys enjoyed a visit with their fathers and the latter fell into a closer acquaintance with the fraternity.

Home-coming is Nov. 15, the date on which Nebraska plays Missouri.

Charles Skade is circulation manager of the university yearbook and also is doing considerable work on the *Daily Nebraskan*. Harold and Howard Nelson are varsity yell kings. Both are active in pep organizations and rallies, and lead the cheering section at games.

Rutledge is Cheer Coaxer at University of Kansas

By GORDON SLOAN, M. S.,
Beta-Gamma, University of Kansas.

LAWRENCE, Kan. — Beta-Gamma closed its rushing season with seventeen men pledged: James Frazier, Robert Wallace, Robert and James Mandigo, Kansas City; Lionel Carr, Chanute; Walter Lane, Kansas City; John Arnold, Tulsa; Charles Johnson, Kansas City; Robert Hartly, Baxter Springs; Philip Bowman and Jack Clevenger, Salina; Robert Smith, Hugoton; Adrian Sorrells, Kansas City; Robert Gaurd and Keith Breckenridge, Iola, and Joe Holloway and George Updegraff, Lawrence.

C. Ozwin Rutledge is head cheer leader. Paul Fisher, two letter veteran, Carnie Smith, a sophomore, and James Burcham played varsity football.

Eldon Sloan is business manager of the *Sour Owl*, humor publication, and John Sinning is assistant manager, which places



Paul Fisher, Jayhawker Quarterback, Is One of Beta-Gamma's Outstanding Athletes.

John in a position to be business manager next year. Gordon Sloan is assistant business manager of the *Jayhawker*, the K. U. yearbook.

Gale Pickens was elected secretary of the men's student council. Clement Hall and William Hagaman were initiated into the Owl Society, a sophomore organization.

Carnie Smith, Arlan Kraemer and John Landis were freshmen baseball sweaters last spring.

Initiation was held in October for Clement Hall, Harry Lose, Bernard Carpenter and Arthur Endacott. William Ballou, *Beta-Omega*, Kenneth Alderson, *Beta-Rho*, and Ivan Irvin, *Beta-Mu*, have affiliated with the chapter.

Owen Cox is treasurer of the pan-hellenic council and a member of the men's student council. Robert Smith is a sophomore cheer leader.

— II K A —

Biles, Kansas Adonis, Directs II K A Rushing

By L. E. McMILLEN, M. S., *Alpha-Omega*,
Kansas State Agricultural College.

MANHATTAN, Kan.—Alpha-Omega announces the following pledges: Richard Bird, Anthony; Leroy Carver, Junction City; Carl Chappel, Republic; Don Collins, Junction City; Frank Fletcher, Bucklin; Kenneth Fowler, Clay Center; Erle Graham, Miltonville; Charles Hannah, Oskaloosa; Vance Hermon, Dighton; Harvey Hensley, Osborne; Lloyd Lind, Manhattan; Dean McBeal, Boyle; Dale Maxwell, Columbus; William Maxwell, Manhattan; Bert Morgan, Bucklin; William Patrick, Oskaloosa; Gerald Patton, Cawker City; Hayden Phillips, Salina; James Rayburn, Newton; Sidney Robinson, Parsons; Jack Silverwood, Ellsworth; Howard Roepke, Manhattan, and Grover Steele, Barnes. Gorrell Biles, last year's most popular man of the campus, was rushing chairman.

The chapter is under the leadership of: Robert Schwindler, Kansas City, S. M. C.; Max Fockele, Ottawa, house manager; Otis Walker, Junction, S. C., and Lyman Hall, Downers Grove, Ill.

The new house-mother, Mrs. Jane Oles, of Independence, is proving most capable and efficient.

Among the freshman, Pledge Silverwood, Kerm's brother, was elected secretary of his class; Hayden Phillips is a Wildcat cheer leader, and McNeal, Graham and Hannah were on the freshman football squad. "Bill" Maxwell and H. Hensley practice daily on the cinders.

Ten actives and pledges made "Beauvais," men's selective dancing fraternity. Oscar Hardtarfer and Bob Helming were on the varsity football squad. Gordon Blair and Lyman Hall are members of Wampus Cat, pep organization. Gene Ellis, Council Grove, will represent Alpha-Omega at the national convention at Memphis.

The fall pledge party, "the Cornjiggers," was a big success. Sixty-odd couples attended.

DISTRICT No. 14

District Princes: T. C. GREEN, Pi, Beta-Mu, Filtration Plant, Austin, Tex.

Beta-Omicron is First in Oklahoma Scholarship List

By R. MARSDEN BELLATTI, M. S.,
Beta-Omicron, Oklahoma.

NORMAN, Okla.—Beta-Omicron has twenty-six pledges: James Littlejohn, Carnegie, Okla.; Roy Stewart and Al Kendall, Weatherford, Okla.; Charles Selby, Supulpa, Okla.; Ervyl Bross and Paul Hanson, El Reno, Okla.; Kenneth Abell, Wichita, Kan.; Stewart Allison and Charles Clawson, Shreveport, La.; William Culp, Charles Dye, Raymond Fischer and George Pirtle, Norman, Okla.; Nevin Dodd, Tulsa, Okla.; Joseph Gillmore, Tyrone, Okla.; Perry Hewitt, Muskogee, Okla.; Bob Howard, Edward King and Bob Vahlberg, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Robert Kyle, Ardmore, Okla.; Lloyd Torrence, Independence, Kan.; Roy Wade, Ryan, Okla.; William Wilson, Dallas, Tex.; Maurice Carsowley, Miami, Okla.; Charles Graham, Chickasha, Okla., and Louis Yeager, Boston, Mass.

Seventeen members returned this fall: Frank B. Neptune, Bartlesville, Okla.; Ed L. Howard, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Lawrence Meyer, El Reno, Okla.; Merle Dye, Norman, Okla.; William Miner, St. Louis, Mo.; Lawrence Prather, Dallas, Tex.; Milton Hardy, Tulsa, Okla.; Dudley Culp, Norman, Okla.; Bruton Wood, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Millard Neptune, Bartlesville, Okla.; George Frickel, Tulsa, Okla.; Douglas Bell, Dallas, Tex.; Tom Hanson, El Reno, Okla.; William Grisso, Seminole, Okla.; Bressen Holtzschue, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Norman Loomis, Sedan, Kan., and R. Marsden Bellatti, Blackwell, Okla.

Beta-Omicron won the interfraternity scholarship cup for the spring semester. The first fall dance was held Oct. 17, at the chapter house.

Frank B. Neptune and Norman Loomis are charter members of the '89ers pep club, organized here this fall. Holtzschue and Bellatti are members of the university glee club, the former being the baritone member of the men's quartet. Pledge Roy Stewart is director of stunt night, advertising manager of the *Sooner*, yearbook, and a member of the editorial staff of the *Whirlwind*. He has also written a new $\Pi K A$ song, which appears elsewhere in the magazine.

Lawrence Meyer is captain of the basketball team for 1930. Ervyl Bross, a freshman, is starting out well in basketball. He was a member of the Oklahoma mythical all-state high school basketball team last year.

Dad's day was Oct. 11. Eighteen dads were the guests of the chapter. Dr. W. E. Grisso, father of William Grisso, was re-elected president of the Dad's association. Home-coming was Oct. 25. Chapter officers for the fall term are: S. M. C., Frank B. Neptune; I. M. C., George Frickel; Th. C., Dudley Culp, and M. S. and M. C., R. Marsden Bellatti.

Beta-Zeta Boast of Men Prominent on S M U Campus

By JACK REEDER, M. S.,
Beta-Zeta, S. M. U.

DALLAS, Tex.—Beta-Zeta's chapter roll contains a number of prominent men on campus. Gillentine, S. M. C., is editor of the *Semi-Weekly Campus*. Pledge Bowman is a head yell leader and Pledge Dade is an assistant. Reeder is a member of the student council. Hopper and Pledges Koontz and Johnson are varsity football letter men. Pledges Travis, Bass and Walstead are sophomores who are expected to win letters this year.

Beta-Zeta enjoyed its usual house party last June, held at Lake Kemp, about 250 miles from Southern Methodist university. The party occupied three lodges bordering the lake. Three motor boats and a large house boat were placed at the party's disposal, as well as twelve of the famed Texas cow ponies. Another sport greatly enjoyed was fishing, but perhaps the sport most enjoyed was aquaplaning, which provides many a thrill skimming along the top of the water at thirty miles an hour. A dance at the Electra Country club at Electra, Tex., concluded the party. Camp awards were made to the best swimming couple, the best golf twosome, and to the girl with the hottest pajamas, and to the boy with the hottest pajamas.

Beta-Zeta enjoyed a visit Oct. 18 from quite a number of the Beta-Omicron brothers of Oklahoma university. Sorry they lost the game.

Hodges Briscoe, Zeta, visited the chapter on his way to Brooks Field at San Antonio, where he is taking up aviation.

Wynn, Beta-Mu, is living in the house now.

Grand Secretary Moss and District Princes Green visited the chapter recently.



Ira Hopper, All-II K A is Still Bucking the Line for SMU

Bell, One of Texans to Debate With Oxford Team

By BILL SHUART, M. S.,
Beta-Mu, University of Texas.

AUSTIN, Tex.—The good ship *Beta-Mu* took off from the flying field at Austin, Tex., Sept. 25, starting on its nine months, non-stop, refueling flight. There were nineteen men aboard when the pilot, Arthur Bagby, S. M. C., gave it the gun. John Bell, I. M. C., is the co-pilot; Seth Temple, house manager, is in charge of the larder; Allen Dunbar, S. C., is keeping a weekly log of the trip and Roy Sanders, Th. C., is watching out for everything in general.

These freshmen will be passengers also: Robert Myers, Ennis; Wick Whitley, Huntsville; Ben Williams and Joe Poole, Dallas, and Charles Pratt, of Austin.

Andy Brown was one of the mainstays of the varsity football team this year. Andy ripped through the highly tooted line of Oklahoma, which had paved the way for Nebraska's defeat.

Spurgeon Bell was selected to represent the University of Texas in its debate with Oxford during the international debate tour. Spud also was chosen speaker of the first year law class, and is a member of the Interfraternity Council. Pledge Ben Williams is assistant issue editor of the *Daily Texan*.

Beta-Mu has entered an indoor baseball team in the intramural competition.

The annual Thanksgiving game will be played in Austin this year with Texas A. & M. The chapter is looking forward to the home-coming activities and the annual Thanksgiving alumni banquet.

There is a supervised study period for both pledges and actives. Beta-Mu ranked high in the university scholastic average last year, but is not to be satisfied until it recaptures the scholarship cup it once had.

Gus Eifer, Phi Beta Kappa, is an instructor in the department of geology again this year, and Arthur Bagby, also a member of Phi Beta Kappa, is an instructor in the department of public speaking.

— $\Pi K A$ —

Alpha-Omicron Places Frank Driskill at Helm

By WM. P. MURRAY, M. S.,
Alpha-Omicron, Southwestern.

GEORGETOWN, Tex.—Frank Driskill, of Crockett, Tex., was unanimously elected president of the chapter for this term. Frank takes part in a good many activities on the campus, and under his leadership the chapter looks forward to a successful year. Clarence Wiggam, of Harlingen, Tex., is working for the welfare of the group again this year.

M. L. Langford, Georgetown, Tex., is a member of Mask and Wig players. Bill Murray, La Feria, Tex., is a member of the Pirate band and of the University symphony.

Tas Waterson, alumnus adviser, is head

coach of Georgetown high school.

Beatty Oldham, a pledge from last year, and "Red" Booth, both sophomores and

pep leaders, are two of the outstanding men of the campus. Pledges for this year are: Victor Collins, Bay City; Fred Mc-

Kenzie, Uvalde; C. H. Gee, Georgetown; Billy Smith, Huntsville; Conn Thomas, Shire, and Henry Price, of Georgetown.

DISTRICT No. 15

District Princes: EVERETT W. FENTON, *Alpha-Sigma*, 223 Sherlock Building, Portland, Ore.

Two Washington II K A's Win Boxing Championships

By KENNETH G. JOHNSON, M. S.,
Beta-Beta, University of Washington.

SEATTLE, Wash.—Beta-Beta started the year with an extensive rushing program. A banquet was held at the Olympic hotel at the opening of rushing and a lodge party at the close of the campaign. The annual rushing trip to Mt. Rainier was made on Sunday when some sixty rushees and brothers climbed Pinnacle Peak, which is 6,500 feet high. At the close of the period, Beta-Beta pledged nine promising freshmen.

Three pledges, Hurley Pogges, Harold Sandness and Don Bayerd, maintained positions on the frosh football team. Pledge Gene Wright is on the crew and is connected with the college daily. August Ullrich and Mose Butler have joined the "Knights of the Hook," the Huskie's activity society.

Interfraternity basketball has started and Beta-Beta plans to retain the trophy for foul shooting won from forty-four other organizations last fall. The basketball team suffered from the graduation of several star players but some real talent has been shown by Pledges Butler, Bayerd, Mansfield and Brunnes. II K A won the first game, 9-8.

Pledge Brunnes won a medal for the flyweight boxing championship of the university. Beta-Beta also has a middleweight champion, George Willey, who won his "W" at the Pacific coast meet at the University of California last spring.

Bill Wolcott played his first year of varsity football as a regular this year. He was the star of the varsity.

With three new musicians among the pledges, Beta-Beta's orchestra has come to life again. Every noon it entertains the brothers with a few selections, supported by the newly organized quartet.

The officers this year are: Robert A. Keene, S. M. C.; John Hostetter, I. M. C.; Oliver Kearns, Th. C., and William Chase, S. C.

— II K A —

Gamma-Xi Enters Upon Its Second; Pledges 16

By JAMES R. STANFORD, M. S.,
Gamma-Xi, State College of Washington.

PULLMAN, Wash.—Gamma-Xi opened the second year of its existence as a chapter of Pi Kappa Alpha with a full complement of fine pledges. Sixteen men are wearing the II K A pledge pin.

The prospective initiates include Guy Howard and Wayne Huling, Fairfax, Wash.; James Hansen and Clifford Johnson, Aberdeen; Eugene Phillipay, Kahlottus; Victor Carpenter, Prescott; Allan Copeland, Wilkeson; Howard Salquist, Puyallup; James Akers, Clarkston; Charles Monk, Buckley, and Floyd Bowers, Guy Miller, Howard Reed, William Oliver, Bel Jones and Louis Correll, Spokane.

The pledges entertained in ostentatious manner at a dance in which miniature golf furnished the motif for decoration and programs.

The Washington State-Southern Cali-

fornia football game Oct. 11 attracted many alumni during home-coming week-end. After a game top-heavy with thrills and which the Staters took 7-to-6—thanks to the good work of Lokensgand and Ritzau—a dance was held in the men's gymnasium. District Princes Everett W. Fenton was one of the chapter's guests. Gamma-Xi's poster display, in connection with the celebration, was designed by Willard Newby.

Intramural sports inaugurated by a tennis tournament. Lyle Salquist, Marvin Minzel and Pledge Louis Correll will compete for the local chapter.

Oran Turner, Th. C., has been named delegate to the Memphis convention.

— II K A —

Beta-Nu Warming Up Two Basketball Teams

By BUD BYRNE, M. S.,
Beta-Nu, Oregon Agricultural College.

CORVALLIS, Ore.—Beta-Nu started the year with twenty-two of last year's men and seven pledges. A pledge dance was held early in the season.

Cigars were passed around the table by Tom Cantine. Miss Sigred Riddell of Eugene, is the lady.

S. M. C. Duncan will be Beta-Nu's representative to the convention at Memphis. Clinton had part in the Community Players production of "Loose Ankles." Udell, from Beta-Iota, has affiliated with Beta-Nu.

Basketball has claimed the interest of the intramural athletes. The chapter has two teams that give each other plenty of practice in preparation for opponents.

DISTRICT No. 16

District Princes: LESLEY GOATES, *Alpha-Tau*, 2124 East Eighth St., Salt Lake City, Utah.

Montanans Lead in Varsity, Intramural Sports Events

By ROBERT D. O'BRIEN, M. S.,
Gamma-Kappa, Montana.

BOZEMAN, Mont.—Gamma-Kappa this year is represented in every field of endeavor on the Montana state campus. Robert Long, Charles Skinner, and Fred Mills were regulars on the varsity eleven, and Everett Pepper, Leonard Larson, Robert O'Brien and Howard Nelson were outstanding men of the second string. Among the freshman gridders, Pledges Place and Petri were first choice as backs, while Tirsell was a lineman. Pledges Wynn and Hawkes were out for the manager position.

Long was elected president of the Junior class last spring and now is serving in that capacity. Edwin Strommen and Robert Erb were recently initiates of Phi Kappa Phi. Robert Gjullin and Leonard Larson are pledges of Phi-Sigma, honorary biological

fraternity. Ed Huestis and Rudolph Stokan are initiates of Phi Eta Sigma, honorary scholastic society. In the R. O. T. C., Robert Erb holds the highest office, that of major, while Pepper and Faris rank as captains, and Amick, Skonard, Johnson and Pledge Fox, as lieutenants.

In intramural volleyball the chapter team at present is leading the pack, while in cross-country, the only other fall sport, fifteen men are training daily. The runners placed second and third the last two years.

Erkkila and Stokan are serving as business managers for the school paper while Harrity handles the sports department. The annual fall party is scheduled for Dec. 6; extensive plans are under way.

The pledge group is composed of: Henry Fox and Louis Allison of Billings; Juel Edwards, John Peterson, Ellsworth Strand, Robert Petri and Donald Davis of Choteau; Frank Wynn, Robert Bowman, Orris Hawkes and Kenneth Tirsell

of Great Falls; Harold Scriver of Browning; Edward Sullivan of Stevensville; Neil Sullivan of Butte; Allan Schwartz, Leonard Landoe and John Burns of Bozeman; Edward Winters and Herbert Place of Lemmon, S. Dak.; Ed. Huestis of Anaconda; Kenneth Hufford and William Hebard of Missoula.

Gamma-Kappa Alumni News

Frank E. Heikkila, '29, was a guest during freshman rush week, while Clifford Swanson, '29, was a week-end guest. Both are employes of Westinghouse Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. Earle Keyes, '30, is coaching in Libby, Mont. Robert M. Dull, '30, is an employe of General Mills Co., Minneapolis.

Dexter Moser, '30, on a leave of absence from the Associated Telephone and Telegraph Co., Chicago, is staying at his home in Bozeman. Claude Gjullin, '30, is employed by the U. S. entomology service bureau, at Spokane, Wash.



This Row of Gamma-Epsilon Men Includes Three Class Presidents. It Must Have Been a I I K A Landslide. Left to Right Are Wesley Odell, President, Senior Class, Chapter S. M. C. and Delegate to the Memphis Convention; Paul Grace, Member of Student Executive Council; Golden Stoker, President Junior Class; Herbert Stevens, President Sophomore Class; Von Robertson, Editor of Student Life, Student Paper.

Three Class Presidents, Editor at Utah Aggies

By ALLAN WEST, M. S.,
Gamma-Epsilon, Utah Agricultural College.

LOGAN, Utah—The following men have been pledged: Elton Wilcox, Kaysville; Jack Shumway and William Hess, Garland; Rudolph Van Kampen and Lowell Woods, Ogden; Winfield Cannon, Salt Lake City; Clyde McDonald, Oakland, Calif.; Howard Schaub and Clarence Reading, Logan; Leonard Weed and Farrel Lee, Brigham City, and Virgil Jones, Malad.

Of these pledges, McDonald, Van Kampen, Wilcox and Schaub were regulars on the frosh football team. McDonald played quarterback, Wilcox and Van Kampen held down the wing positions and Schaub was a halfback. Weed is on the editorial staff of the yearbook.

Gamma-Epsilon landed three class presidents, a member on the student council and the editor of *Student Life*, campus newspaper, in the recent elections. Wesley Odell, S. M. C., is president of the senior class, while Golden Stoker and Herbert Stevens will direct the affairs of the juniors and sophomores. Paul Grace is a member of the student council and Von Robertson is editor of the *Utah State*, news sheet.

Odell Thompson was back in his old position as halfback on the varsity football squad. "The cough drop twins," Elmo and Ivan Smith, held down the end positions while Pledge N. Smith played guard. George Bishop is on the editorial staff of the *Student Life* and Herbert Stevens is on the managerial staff.

The annual party in honor of the rushees was held Oct. 8. A program was enjoyed at a stag smoker at the chapter house followed by a dancing party at the Palais a' Dor. Vincent Cardon, Harold, Peterson and Paul Grace were the speakers of the evening. A real Dutch lunch, consisting of rye bread and cheese, hard boiled eggs and near beer was served over a bar. West, Bonnemort and Sheffield were in charge of the arrangements.

Gamma-Epsilon Alumni News

Among the alumni who returned for home-coming, Oct. 11, were: Anthon Lunt, Glen Worthington, Henry Daines,

Bob Gibbens, Carl Davis, Vernon Budge, Jack Howells and Lionel Thatcher.

Donald Cruikshank, S. M. C., of last year and winner of the annual citizenship award, was a visitor at the house last month while on his way to California where he will attend Leland Stanford university. He is doing graduate work in commerce.

— I I K A —

Eleven II's Help Utah to 72-0 Victory on Gridiron

By ROBERT G. SNOW, M. S.,
Alpha-Tau, Utah.

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah.—When the first meeting of the current school year was called in Alpha-Tau's chapter room, Oct. 2, it was found that twenty-eight active members and ten pledges were returning to college. To this number has been added the following group of pledges: Roland Christopherson, William Clawson, John Fetzner, Dennoil Johnson, Gray Lusty, Garland Pussey and Robert Sonne. These men will be initiated after the Christmas holidays.

Among the student-body offices, the following are held by members of Alpha-Tau: Wesley Anderson, president student council; Theron Davis, treasurer same organization; Harold Boyer, publications council; Marwin Jonas, apportionment board; Preston Iverson, music council, and Pratt Clark, chairman of the entertainment committee. Brother Reid Ellison has been appointed editor of the *Utonian*, the annual for the current year. Brother Jack Thomas is editor of the *University Pen*, the literary issue of the A. S. U. U. Earl J. Glade, Jr., is news editor of the *Chronicle*, the semi-weekly publication.

Initiation was held at the chapter house during the afternoon of Oct. 12. Paul Iverson officiated. Alden Goates, Earl J. Glade, Jr., Taylor Burton, Kenneth Brighton and Scott Barnes were initiated. The ceremony was followed by a dinner in honor of the new initiates.

With the recommendation of his two successful years of experience, Brother Pratt Clark was appointed house-manager. The house, which has a capacity for sixteen men, is full.

Last spring, the following members received letters for activity in track: Jack Squires, captain of the team; Lawrence

Simmons, Floyd Utter and Reuben Jolley and Pledges Gray Lusty and Byron Grant.

When Coach I. J. Armstrong sent forth his call for football men, he was not disappointed in the answer that Alpha-Tau gave. In the first Rocky Mountain conference game of the season, six of the eleven men that started the game were members of Alpha-Tau. They were Marwin Jonas, Floyd Utter, Leslie Walling, Theron Davis, Raymond Forsberg and Pledge Denoil (Jack) Johnson. During the game the following brothers and pledges also were able to see action: Reuben Jolley, Robert Sonne, Garland Pussey, John Fetzner and Roland Christopherson. Needless to say, Utah won the game, by a 72-0 score. The opponents were from the University of Wyoming.

Theron Davis, S. M. C., was appointed cadet colonel of the R. O. T. C. artillery unit, and Charles Thorstesen and Jack Thomas, cadet captains.

Harold Furmidge is seeing I I K A's activities through Gamma-Epsilon, since he is attending the U. S. A. C. this year.

Pratt Clark and Jack Thomas are two of the three students selected to represent the university in the competition for the Rhodes scholarship.

Pharis Johnson is president of Delta Theta Phi, national legal fraternity; Wayne Grover, president of Sigma-Upsilon, national literary fraternity, and Pratt Clark, president of Skull and Bones, honorary activity fraternity.

Alpha-Tau Alumni News

Of the men that graduated from Utah last spring, David Neff, William Jex and Richard Bird are attending Harvard school of business administration. Neff was married to Miss Vivien E. Bailey in June, and Jex to Miss Connie Crawford. Gordon Stevenson and Frank Forsberg are in New York City, Forsberg at New York university and Stevenson at Columbia. Wallace Goates is attending Yale university, studying drama. Walton Hall is attending Stanford school of business administration. Jack Squires, who was married last May, is coaching at Sugar City high school, in Sugar City, Idaho. James Hodgson is assistant sports editor of the *Deseret News*, at Salt Lake City. Lee Taylor is announcing over radio station KDYL.

DISTRICT No. 17

District Princes: DR. JOHN C. RUDDOCK, *Alpha-Sigma*, 909 Wilshire Medical Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

Gamma-Eta Specializes in Athletic Managers

By NORMAN COWAN, M. S.,
Gamma-Eta, Southern California.

LOS ANGELES, Calif.—After the usual routine of registering, hurrying around the campus, rushing, and what not, *Gamma-Eta* commenced its fifth year by pledging ten men. They are: Herman Bogart, Lindsay; Nat Leas, Fresno; William Buerkle, Bakersfield; Nash Brown, Lindsay; Lloyd Kiggins, Lindsay; Edward Kaiser, Jr., San Luis Obispo; Ray McAllister, Beverly Hills; Merton Hart, Alhambra; Harold Malloy, Ventura, and Robert Blair, Hollywood.

Those selected to guide the destinies of the chapter for the semester were Ernest McCoy, S. M. C.; Joe Danforth, I. M. C.; James Booth, Th. C.; Bradford Gibson, S. C.; Carl White, M. C., and Norman Cowan, M. S.

Several of the new pledges have been engaged in various extra-curricular activities. Malloy was a member of the freshman football squad and has been blossoming forth as a humorist in the college magazine. Nash Brown will be a member of the peagreen basketball squad when practice is called. Kaiser also will don the uniform of the frosh cagers. Blair will report to Coach Tommy Davis in the spring for a track tryout. He is a distance man. Nat Leas is a sophomore football manager.

Active members of the chapter have been busy, too, in all phases of student enterprises. Harper Olmstead, aside from his activities as business manager of the *El Rodeo*, is a member of the board of student publications and the legislative council. James Booth is a sophomore football manager, a Trojan Squire, and assumes all Th. C. responsibilities in the fraternity. William Wieland and Brad Gibson are junior football managers and both made the trip last month with the football team to Pullman, Wash., where they paid a visit to the members of the new chapter there.

Cleon Knapp, erstwhile S. M. C., is a member of the freshman advisory committee, as is Milton Stout. Both served the university well during the recent freshman week. Rains and William Barr were chosen junior track managers, and Dixon Clarke, junior manager of the basketball team.

Fitzmaurice and Duncan Powers have returned to school and are awaiting the opening of track and field season. Both barely missed going to the intercollegiate last year and have set their minds on it this year—their last for dear old Troy.

Robert Kardinal is a member of the band; S. M. C. McCoy is proctor of the men's dormitory; Powers is an assistant physical education director; Norman Cowan is editing the *Pigskin Review*, official football publication of the university, and is a member of the Trojan Knights, legislative council, board of publications, Bachelor's club and chairman of the junior prom publicity committee.

Herbert McCartney, as chairman of the entertainment committee, has mapped out several parties for the semester. The first one, held Oct. 6, was in honor of the new pledges.

Don Foyer, member of *Gamma-Eta*, is attending Stanford this fall. Arnold Ternquist and Howard William Wood, that Damon and Pythias pair, are living in the chapter lodge and were of real value during the rushing season. Both are former S. M. C.'s. William King, president of Beta-Alpha alumni, is overseer of the chapter and works with Danforth and Booth on the books.

Gamma-Eta Alumni News

Garth Lacey, Roger Johnson, and Webster Hazelhurst recently passed the Bar association examination of California. Lacey is with a large firm in Salinas. Johnson is practicing in Whittier. Robert Crosby recently married Hazel Hubletz of Dover City, Ohio. He flew back to his prospective bride and married her in Dover. Crosby is publicity director for the Southern California Telephone Company, with his office in Los Angeles. William Arnold is publicity manager for the Forest Lawn Memorial Park in Glendale.

Craig Smith is entertainment manager for the St. Francis hotel in San Francisco. He recently was host to several members of the chapter who went north for the Stanford game. Keith Scruggs is back in Los Angeles after spending several months in San Diego. He is with the Commercial Credit Company.

— II K A —

Arizonans Again After Basketball Championship

By SAMUEL ADAMS, M. S.,
Gamma-Delta, Arizona.

TUCSON, Ariz.—Twenty promising men were pledged during the fall semester: Ray Anglin, Arkansas; Robert Lalone, El Paso, Tex.; Harold Bivens, Patrick O'Brien, Edward Fraps and Herbert Burr, Tucson, Ariz.; Louis Allison, Edgar Crismon and Virgil Crismon, Mesa, Ariz.; George Ferrell, Silver City, N. M.; Wellington Francis and Nathan Randall, Flagstaff, Ariz.; William Fulkerson, Kansas City, Mo.; Vaughn Hierholzer, Toledo, Ohio; George McDevitt, Kingman, Ariz.; George Nicholas, Los Angeles, Calif.; Ben Roberts, El Paso, Tex.; Tucker Southard, Clarkdale, Ariz.; Hugh Caldwell, Phoenix, Ariz., and George Johnson, South Dakota.

A pledge basketball team is competing in the intramural freshman tournament. Last year's pledge team was runner-up for the title, while a team of both members and pledges won the open basketball tourney.

Gus Seidel, S. M. C., and pledge Anglin held down the tackle positions on the Arizona first eleven, while Roy White played in the backfield.

A dance followed by a smoker was given in honor of the pledges in September. About Halloween time another dance was held

at the house. Many of the alumni returned for home-coming, Nov. 1. Sunday morning, Sept. 25, Dearing Ayers and Alvin Gearhardt were initiated.

— II K A —

Californian Returns After Debating Tour of England

By HERBERT C. MEADE, M. S.,
Alpha-Sigma, University of California.

BERKELEY, Calif.—George Ackley, S. M. C., greeted the members who returned to college in August. At the close of a ten-day rushing period nine men pledged Pi K. A., making, with the four named last semester, a total of thirteen pledges. They are: Edwin Costello, Roy Jacobes and Guy T. Savage, Oroville; John R. McGill, Samuel H. Steward, George D. Templeton, James D. Cooper and Jean C. Simpson, Oakland; Robert E. Fields, Biggs; Kenneth M. Johnson, Los Angeles; Thomas T. Lewis and James F. McCormick, Fullerton, and Roswell B. Turner, of Giant.

George Ackley, S. M. C., is forensic commissioner and representative to the executive committee, succeeding Garff Wilson; chairman of the orientation committee; a member of the varsity debating team and of the welfare council and a contributor to the *Occident*, campus publication. He is a member of Delta Sigma Rho, forensic honor society; Phi Phi, interfraternity honor society, and the Order of Golden Bear, senior men's honor society.

Richard Fisher and George Winchester were pitchers on the varsity baseball team last season. Winchester, Robert Liles and James Cooper are out for basketball. Clarence Lang is a weight man on the varsity track team and a member of the university band.

Robert McGuire is on the rally committee and has been placed in charge of the card stunts for the U. S. C., and Stanford games. Herbert Meade is a member of Delta Sigma Rho and of the varsity debating team; senior adviser on the deputations committee, and a contributor to the *Occident*.

Garff Wilson has returned from a seven-month sojourn in Europe where, as a member of the all-California debating team, he engaged fourteen English universities in debate. He plans to return to school in the spring and complete his studies.

Clayton Davis is junior crew manager, while Howard Turner is junior manager of the *Daily Californian*, student newspaper. James Mattox is on the speakers' subcommittee of the deputations committee as well as a sophomore manager of the *Daily Californian*. Roswell Turner also is sophomore manager on the *Daily Californian*, and G. Douglas Templeton is a sophomore manager on the *Blue and Gold* yearbook.

G. Thomas Savage, a member of last year's freshman track team, is sophomore basketball manager and a member of the university band. Kenneth Johnson is sophomore football manager. Roy Jacobes,

numeral man on last year's freshman crew, is rowing number 3 in the third varsity boat. He and Robert Fields are members of the sophomore vigilance committee. Fields made his numerals in freshman baseball last spring.

Thomas Lewis and James McCormick, champion swimmers and divers, are work-

ing out with the varsity swimming team. Lewis also is a member of the university band.

Jean Simpson turned out for fall track practice. Edward Costello is coxswain of the freshman crew. John McGill is freshman yell leader and a candidate for freshman basketball.

DISTRICT No. 18

District Princes: CHARLES E. MITTON, 509 Mercantile Bldg., Denver Colo.

Five Athletes Included Among Beta-Rho Frosh

By FRED O. JONES, M. S.,
Beta-Rho, Colorado College.

COLORADO SPRINGS, Colo.—Recent pledges are: Paul Evett, Loveland, Colo., vice president of the glee club; Edwin Marchetti and John Thompson, of Latuda, Utah, both of whom were on the freshman eleven; Russell McShane, Cincinnati, O., a track man; Winston Moore and John Bradshaw of Colorado Springs, also football men; Roy Wilson, Colorado Springs; Ernest Taylor, Liverpool, Ohio, and Richard Beech, of Watertown, Conn. The pledges were honored at a dance, Oct. 17.

— I I K A —

Beta-Upsilon Occupies New Home on Colorado Campus

By OVEL F. BOWLER, M. S.,
Beta-Upsilon, University of Colorado.

BOULDER, Colo.—The fall season opened with sixteen men returning. Wixon and Ingram returned to school after being out several quarters.

About the time this letter goes to press Beta-Upsilon will be moving into its new chapter house. With Clinton Billig at the wheel as S. M. C., Beta-Upsilon is keeping very active. Pledge Owens played center on the freshman eleven. Pledge Bolen played tackle on the varsity, being the star of the best team that Colorado has had in years. Weighing 220 pounds, he is a hard man to face on the line.

I I K A has a corner on intermural managers. For the last three years a I I K A has had football managership, Pledge McBride being chief of the staff this year with Pledge Sawyer as assistant. Chambers and McGauffin are members of the university glee club, and Pledge Pierceall and Eichenberger are members of the university band.

Pledges Morris and McKee are devoting their time to dramatics. Eichenberger is out for fall track. Last spring he won a letter by placing in the shot-put and high jump in every meet he entered. Billig was awarded a watch-fob for being the outstanding man in Pi Epsilon Pi, pep fraternity. Brillhart was initiated recently into the order.

Some of the other honors held this year are: Bowler and Brillhart, members of Pi Alpha Delta, publications fraternity; Rubright, secretary of the interfraternity council, and member of Adelphi debating society; Ingram, Alpha Chi Sigma.

The year's chapter executives are: S. M. C., Clinton Billig; I. M. C., Ernest Wahlstrom; Th. C., James Irwin; S. C.,

Robert Carter; M. S., Ovel Bowler; M. C., Russel Chambers.

The pledge list includes: Jack Learned, Fred Blair, Don Sluman, Laurence Custance, George Sawyer, Bernard Smith and Keith Morris, all of Denver; Burke Betts, Trinidad; Urban Lodge, Pueblo; Charles Pierceall, Colorado Springs; Robert Smith, Ivan Draper, Ernest Bolen and Harry Owens, all of Boulder; Robert McBride, Seibert; David McKee and Martin Hammond of Paonia.

— I I K A —

Beta-Deltas Prominent In All Campus Activities

By MACK SHAVER, M. S.,
Beta-Delta, University of New Mexico.

ALBUQUERQUE, N. M.—Beta-Delta chapter started its year with eighteen active members and eighteen pledges and with Carl Henderson as S. M. C.; Daurice Baer, I. M. C., and John Barber, Th. C. Pledge Allen was initiated Sept. 29, after the annual pledge banquet.

The neophytes are: Charles Jones, Carl Schlick, Arnold Bauer, Roy Tippey, West Bowen, Harry Curlin, Currie Looney, Robert Bradley, William Wells, John Bennett, Frank Martin, Tom McElvain, Sidney Curtiss, William Slater, Howard Kirk, Ralph Walker, Allister Campbell and Charles DiLisio.

Jones, Schlick, Bowen and Walker were on the freshman football team, while Barber, Frederick Allen, Scott Mabry, Baer, William Howden and Fred Madera were on the varsity squad.

Clifford Dinkle has been elected president of the junior class and of the organized pre-law students. Tom Lawson is vice president of the latter organization. Baer has been elected sophomore representative to the student council. Howden has been tapped by Khatali, honorary senior organization. Barber and Madera are members of the sophomore vigilance committee, an organization selected by Khatali to supervise the freshmen. Joseph Mozeley, Barber, Allen and Pledge Jones are members of the university unit of the New Mexico National Guard. Harry Ramsey is one of the two varsity cheer leaders. Barber, Mozeley and Edwin Snapp and Pledge Bennett are members of the Dramatic club. Dinkle sings first tenor and Lawson bass in the university quartet. Tippey sings baritone in the freshman quartet. Bauer, Curlin and John Hodges are on the *New Mexico Lobo* staff.

The annual pledge banquet was held Sept. 29 in the Indian room at the Franciscan hotel. Sixty-three brothers and pledges attended. Alumnus Richard Arledge was toastmaster. The new men

Instead of the traditional pledge dance, a stag banquet was held this fall. G. Thomas Savage and G. Douglas Templeton were initiated Oct. 5, and another banquet was held on that occasion. The fall formal dinner dance was held at the Mt. Diablo Country Club, Oct. 11. Richard Fisher was chairman of the committee.

were introduced to the alumni and Alumnus Ray McCanna was the principal speaker.

Garrett, Barber and Lawson are planning the fall formal as a November event.

Beta-Delta Alumni News

Frank Stortz and Carl Allen, who are with General Electric, have been transferred from Fort Wayne, Ind., to Schenectady, after having made a grade of thirty-eight in a possible forty in a qualifying examination. Miller French is now in Juneau, Alaska, in the employment of the U. S. bureau of roads. Floyd Shattuck is in the Carlsbad National Bank at Carlsbad, N. M.

Wesley Quinn is in a law office at Clovis, N. M. Edward Roberts is in the employment of McCanna & Co., at Albuquerque. Wilbur Barrows is with the Middle Rio Grande Conservancy Project Co. Tom Welsh is with Western Electric at Albuquerque. Robert Botts, whose father is candidate for governor of New Mexico on the Republican ticket, entered law school at Harvard this fall. Joe Whitehouse has returned from George Washington university and is in the law offices of Simms and Botts at Albuquerque.

— I I K A —

Sixty Men Present at Fall Rally at Denver

By OTTO PFRETZSCHNER, M. S.,

Gamma-Gamma, University of Denver.

DENVER, Colo.—With all active members on deck, Gamma-Gamma started its year by picking seventeen pledges. Alumnus Beta-Pi chapter aided Gamma-Gamma as well as the other Colorado chapters in the rushing.

A swimming party followed by a banquet was given at the Denver Athletic club. Some sixty men were present, and several alumni discussed fraternity life. The following week a smoker was held at a night club and then a rush dance was given at Brother Albert Young's spacious mountain home.

The pledglings include: Chelton, Moore, Santarelli, McGuire, Minker, Thompson, Pierce, Tysing, Cameron, Nordquist, Northway, Lewis, Downing, Black, Smead, Stanger and Day.

Brothers Harry Ketchum and Samuelson are on the varsity eleven, the former at center and Samuelson at end. Ed Ketchum is coaching the freshman football squad.

A pledge-active football game, as well as a pledge-active dance at the Shirley Savoy hotel are among the numerous activities planned for the winter season.

The chapter is entertaining hopes for early construction of a new residence.

PI KAPPA ALPHA DIRECTORY

Grand Officers

Grand Councilor	Howard Bell Arbuckle, Ph.D., <i>Iota</i> , Davidson, N. C.
Grand Chancellor	Elbert P. Tuttle, <i>Beta-Theta</i> , 920 Atlanta Trust Co. Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
Grand Historian	
Grand Alumni Secretary	Dr. Guy Van Buskirk, <i>Alpha-Theta</i> , 307-8 Wilshire Medical Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
Grand Editor	J. Harold Johnston, <i>Alpha-Psi</i> , 24 West 40th St., New York City
Grand Chaplain	Prentice A. Pugh, <i>Chi</i> , 1202 17th Ave., S., Nashville, Tenn.

Supreme Council

Grand Princes	John R. Perez, <i>Alpha-Gamma</i> , 443 Canal Bank Bldg., New Orleans, La.
Grand Treasurer	Robert A. Smythe, <i>Lambda</i> , 405 Commercial Exchange Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
Grand Secretary	E. Raymond Moss, <i>Alpha-Eta</i> , 1108 Santa Fe Bldg., Dallas, Texas

General Office

Assistant Grand Treasurer	R. M. McFarland Jr., <i>Alpha-Delta</i> , 405 Commercial Exchange Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
---------------------------------	---

Standing Committees

(Address communications to General Office)

Scholarship Cup Award Committee	Riculfi Athletic Cup Award Committee
Walter B. Carver, Ph.D., <i>Beta-Theta</i> , Chairman; J. C. Bradley, <i>Alpha-Sigma</i> ; Alfred Savage, <i>Beta-Theta</i> .	Major T. S. Dunn, <i>Alpha-Kappa</i> , Chairman; Elbert P. Tuttle, <i>Beta-Theta</i> ; George B. Marsh, <i>Alpha-Sigma</i> .
Alumnus Beta-Phi Cup Award Committee	Shield and Diamond Endowment Fund Trustees
John T. Avery, <i>Alpha-Chi</i> , Chairman; J. Edmund Woodman, <i>Alpha-Upsilon</i> ; F. K. Glynn, <i>Alpha-Chi</i> .	J. Harold Johnston, <i>Alpha-Psi</i> ; J. Pike Powers, Jr., <i>Zeta</i> ; Geo. M. Ivey, <i>Alpha-Alpha</i> ; Robert A. Smythe (ex officio) <i>Lambda</i> ; Elbert P. Tuttle (ex officio) <i>Beta-Theta</i> .

Scholarship Honor Roll

Winners of the Pi Kappa Alpha Scholarship Cup, provided by the 1915 Convention, for the Chapter with the best yearly average.

Session 1916-17—Alpha-Sigma Chapter—Average 90.39%.
 Session 1917 to 20—(No award during war period.)
 Session 1920-21—Beta-Nu Chapter—Average 83.30%.
 Session 1921-22—Beta-Nu Chapter—Average 87.00%.
 Session 1922-23—Gamma Chapter—Average 85.24%.
 Session 1923-24—Beta-Mu Chapter—Average 88.33%.
 Session 1924-25—Beta Chapter—Average 87.15%.
 Session 1925-26—Gamma-Epsilon—Average 87.10%.
 Session 1926-27—Gamma-Epsilon—Average 86.25%.
 Session 1927-28—Alpha-Tau—Average 89.88%.
 Session 1928-29—Gamma-Epsilon—Average 86.82%.

Riculfi Athletic Award

Winners of the Riculfi Cup, provided by Robert M. Riculfi, *Alpha-Eta*, for chapter with largest number of varsity letter holders.
 1925-1926 Mu Chapter—19 letters. 1926-1927 Psi Chapter—16 letters. 1927-1928—Beta-Chi Chapter. 1928-29 Beta-Chi.

Alumnus Beta-Phi Trophy

Winners of the Alumnus Beta-Phi Cup for the most representative undergraduate.
 1926-27—Howard Bell Arbuckle, Jr., *Beta*. 1927-28—S. H. Lynne, *Gamma-Alpha*. 1928-29—Lewis A. Smith, *Gamma-Alpha*.

ALUMNI CHAPTERS AND THEIR CORRESPONDENTS

AKRON, O., (Alumnus Alpha-Xi), A. C. Fisher, 31 Oakdale Ave.	DALLAS, TEX., (Alumnus Theta), Donald H. Jones, c/o Driggers-Foust.
ALBUQUERQUE, N. M., (Alumnus Alpha-Phi), Lawrence B. Lackey, c/o Charles Ifield Co.	DENVER, COL., (Alumnus Beta-Pi), Chas. E. Mitton, 509 Mercantile Bldg. Luncheons every Wednesday, New Manhattan Cafe.
ASHEVILLE, N. C., (Alumnus Gamma-Iota), Frank A. Finley, 402 Depot St.	DES MOINES, IA., (Alumnus Alpha Upsilon), T. W. Rehmann, 413 Flynn Bldg.
ATHENS, GA., (Alumnus Beta-Omicron), Harold Hulme.	DETROIT, MICH., (Alumnus Gamma-Beta), L. W. Patterson, 606 Transportation Bldg. Luncheons every Wednesday, Hotel Frontenac Cafe. Meetings and dinner, first Friday, Webster Hall.
ATLANTA, GA., (Alumnus Alpha-Gamma), Walter F. Coxe, 502 Walton Bldg. Luncheons every Friday, 1 o'clock, Piedmont Hotel.	DURHAM, N. C., (Alumnus Beta-Theta), W. W. Sledge, Trust Bldg.
BATON-ROUGE, LA., (Alumnus Alpha-Rho), J. M. Barnett, Brooks-Barnett Co.	EL PASO, TEX., Ben. R. Howell, 312-20 Caples Bldg.
BIRMINGHAM, ALA., (Alumnus Nu), Roy D. Hickman, Alabama Engraving Co. Dinner, 1st and 3d Tuesdays, Bankhead Hotel.	FLORENCE, S. C., (Alumnus Beta-Epsilon), W. W. Wilkins, 225 S. Dargan St.
BLUEFIELD, W. VA., (Alumnus Gamma-Alpha), E. Scott Hale, Bradmann Bldg.	GAINESVILLE, FLA., (Alumnus Alpha-Tau), J. C. Dial, 224 East Main St.
BOSTON, MASS., (Alumnus Beta-Zeta), H. A. Smith, 65 Manning St., Needham.	GEORGETOWN, KY., (Alumnus Beta-Gamma), W. G. Nash, Georgetown College.
BUFFALO, N. Y., (Alumnus Beta-Phi), George C. Dworshak, Buffalo Broadcasting Co., Rand Bldg.	HATTIESBURG, MISS., (Alumnus Phi), Max T. Allen.
CHARLESTON, W. VA., (Alumnus Alpha-Eta), J. E. Straehlin, Rm. 401, 1010 Kanawha St.	HOUSTON, TEX., (Alumnus Gamma-Mu), Lester B. Metze, Anderson, Clayton & Co.
CHARLOTTE, N. C., (Alumnus Upsilon), M. B. Spier, 112 Crescent.	INDIANAPOLIS, IND., (Alumnus Beta-Nu), Harry E. Yockey, 1250 Consolidated Bldg.
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA., (Alumnus Kappa), Dr. R. M. Bird, University of Virginia.	JACKSON, MISS., (Alumnus Alpha-Psi), F. T. Scott, Capital National Bank Bldg.
CHATTANOOGA, TENN., (Alumnus Beta Omega), C. H. McCollum, 310 W. Colville St., North Chattanooga, Tenn.	JACKSONVILLE, FLA., (Alumnus Alpha-Alpha), F. D. Beggs, 302 Law Exchange Bldg. Luncheons first, third Tuesday, Mason Hotel.
CHICAGO, ILL., (Alumnus Alpha-Theta), Paul B. Kelly, 209 So. LaSalle St. Luncheon Friday noons, Interfraternity Club, LaSalle Hotel.	KANSAS CITY, MO., (Alumnus Alpha-Delta), G. R. Wild, 607 Rialto Bldg. Luncheons every Thursday, Kansas City Athletic Club. Meetings on third Thursday, same place.
CINCINNATI, O., (Alumnus Alpha-Iota), George Metzger, 608 Gwynne Bldg.	KNOXVILLE, TENN., (Alumnus Iota), J. P. Powers, Jr., 403 Empire Bldg.
CLARKSBURG, W. VA., (Alumnus Gamma-Lambda), S. C. Hill, C. & P. Telephone Co., Exponent Bldg.	LEXINGTON, KY., (Alumnus Rho), L. P. Gooding, c/o Smith Watkins Co.
CLEVELAND, O., (Alumnus Beta-Tau). Luncheon, first Monday, Hotel Winton. Meeting same night, 8 p. m., 1709 E. 115th St.	LINCOLN, NEB., (Alumnus Beta-Upsilon), Merle Loder, 207 Funke Bldg. Luncheons on third Monday, University Club. Meetings on first Tuesday, 6:30, same place.
COLUMBUS, O., (Alumnus Alpha-Zeta), V. E. McVicker, Rm. 415, 44 E. Broad St.	

- LITTLE ROCK, ARK., (Alumnus Beta-Iota), C. Armitage Harper, Parke-Harper Co.
- LOS ANGELES, CAL., (Alumnus Beta-Alpha), D. T. Oertel, 200 Spring Garden Arcade. Second Tuesday, 6:30, University Club.
- LOUISVILLE, KY., (Alumnus Beta-Mu), T. P. Foley, 326 S. 6th St. Luncheons every Friday, Side Door Inn.
- MACON, GA., (Alumnus Gamma-Epsilon), C. F. Whitaker, 1777 3rd St.
- MEMPHIS, TENN., (Alumnus Beta), W. H. Ramsey, 1006 Union Planters National Bank Bldg. Luncheons on second Wednesday, University Club.
- MIAMI, FLA., (Alumnus Gamma-Gamma), P. R. Lester, c/o City Clerk, City Hall, Miami Beach, Fla. Luncheon every Thursday, 12 o'clock, Bay View Tea Room, 116 S. E. 2d. Ave., Miami.
- MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., (Alumnus Beta-Rho), H. E. Gilbert, 4433 Colfax Ave., S.
- MONROE, N. C., (Alumnus Beta-Eta), Thomas N. Lee, Lee & Lee.
- MUSKOGEE, OKLA., (Alumnus Chi), Geo. E. McLaurine, McLaurine's Drug Store.
- NASHVILLE, TENN., (Alumnus Omega), Milton Davenport, c/o U. S. District Attorney.
- NEW ORLEANS, LA., (Alumnus Eta), G. R. Hammett, 2015 Calhoun St.
- NEW YORK, N. Y., (Alumnus Alpha-Epsilon), Edward Joyce, 525 W. 238th St. Luncheons every Friday, 22 East 38th St. Meetings on third Monday, same place.
- OAKLAND, CAL., (Alumnus Alpha-Beta), G. A. Young, 413 Claus Spreckels Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.
- OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA., (Alumnus Beta-Xi), Walter B. Snell, Kinkade Hotel.
- OMAHA, NEB., (Alumnus Beta-Sigma), Richard P. Mockler, 106 N. 15th St. Meetings on first Wednesday, 5:45, Elks Club.
- ORLANDO, FLA., (Alumnus Beta-Lambda), Bryan Anderson, 407 Boone St.
- PENSACOLA, FLA., (Alumnus Psi), H. W. Thompson, Attorney.
- PHILADELPHIA, PA., (Alumnus Alpha-Mu), H. D. Glover, 321 Walnut St.
- PHOENIX, ARIZ., (Alumnus Gamma-Kappa), R. M. Hess, Asst. County Agricultural Agent.
- PITTSBURGH, PA., (Alumnus Alpha-Kappa), H. E. Schwab, 1445 Wightman St.
- PORTLAND, ORE., (Alumnus Alpha-Sigma), Carl S. Johnson, 803 E. 28th St.
- RALEIGH, N. C., (Alumnus Sigma), S. W. Hill, College Station.
- RICHMOND, VA., (Alumnus Alpha), H. G. Duval, B. T. Crump Co., Inc.
- ROWLAND, N. C., (Alumnus Beta-Beta), F. N. McKellar, Bank of Rowland.
- SALISBURY, N. C., (Alumnus Tau), W. M. Snider, 511 W. Council St.
- SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH, (Alumnus Alpha-Lambda), J. Fred Pingree, Hyland Motor Co. Luncheons every Wednesday, Shay's Club Room.
- SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., (Alumnus Alpha-Beta), G. A. Young, 413 Claus Spreckels Bldg.
- SAVANNAH, GA., (Alumnus Gamma-Zeta), Frank M. Exley, 1 Gordon St., East. Dinner first and third Monday, Y. W. C. A. Grill.
- SEATTLE, WASH., (Alumnus Alpha-Omicron), Clair Turner, 2815 Boylston, N. Luncheons every Tuesday, Hollywood Tavern.
- SHEBOYGAN, WIS., (Alumnus Gamma-Theta), Hugo E. Esch, 1915 N. 7th St.
- SHREVEPORT, LA., (Alumnus Beta-Psi), W. R. Barrow, Commercial Securities Co. of Shreveport, Inc.
- SPARTANBURG, S. C., (Alumnus Omicron), B. W. Isom, 153 North Liberty St.
- ST. LOUIS, MO., (Alumnus Alpha-Nu), Francis F. Kernan, 6709 Crest Ave., University City. Dinner third Monday, Marquette Hotel.
- ST. PAUL, MINN. See Minneapolis.
- SYRACUSE, N. Y., (Alumnus Alpha-Omega), F. E. Verdin, Square D Co., 1206 Hills Bldg. Luncheon first and third Mondays, Chamber of Commerce.
- TAMPICO, MEXICO, (Alumnus Beta-Delta), S. A. Grogan, Apartado 106, Mexican Gulf Oil Co.
- TUCSON, ARIZ., (Alumnus Gamma-Delta), J. E. Walden, Sou., Ariz., Bank & Trust Co. Meetings first Monday, 1025 N. Park Ave.
- TULSA, OKLA., (Alumnus Alpha-Pi), C. F. Neerman, 216 East 3d St.
- WICHITA, KAN., (Alumnus Beta-Chi), Wm. A. McKinney, 222 Wheeler Kelley-Hadley Bldg.
- WILMINGTON, N. C., (Alumnus Beta-Kappa), Lenox G. Cooper, 402 Southern Bldg.

DISTRICTS

- DISTRICT No. 1.—Connecticut; Maine; Massachusetts; New Hampshire, *Gamma-Mu*; Rhode Island; Vermont.
District Princes: Harold A. Smith, *Alpha-Upsilon*, 65 Manning St., Needham, Mass.
- DISTRICT No. 2.—Delaware; New Jersey, *Alpha-Psi*; New York, *Alpha-Chi*, *Beta-Theta*; Pennsylvania east of Williamsport, *Beta-Pi*, *Gamma-Lambda*.
District Princes: S. Roy Smith, *Alpha-Psi*, 416 Washington St., Newark, N. J.
- DISTRICT No. 3.—Ohio, *Alpha-Xi*, *Alpha-Rho*, *Beta-Epsilon*, *Gamma-Zeta*, *Gamma-Omicron*; Pennsylvania west of Williamsport, *Beta-Alpha*, *Beta-Sigma*; West Virginia, *Alpha-Theta*.
District Princes: John L. Packer, *Beta-Alpha*, 83 St. Nicholas Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
- DISTRICT No. 4.—District of Columbia; Maryland; Virginia, *Alpha Gamma*, *Iota*, *Omicron*, *Pi*.
District Princes: Vincent L. Sexton, Jr., *Gamma*, Twin City National Bank Bldg., Bluefield, W. Va.
- DISTRICT No. 5.—North Carolina, *Beta*, *Tau*, *Alpha-Alpha*, *Alpha-Epsilon*; South Carolina, *Mu*, *Xi*.
District Princes: Geo. M. Ivey, *Alpha-Alpha*, 31 N. Tryon St., Charlotte, N. C.
- DISTRICT No. 6.—Florida, *Alpha-Eta*; Georgia, *Psi*, *Alpha-Delta*, *Beta-Kappa*, *Beta-Psi*, *Alpha-Mu*.
District Princes: Charlton Keen, *Alpha-Eta*, *Alpha-Delta*, 401-2 Bona Allen Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
- DISTRICT No. 7.—Illinois, *Beta-Eta*; Indiana, *Beta-Phi*; Michigan, *Beta-Tau*.
District Princes: Paul B. Kelly, *Beta-Eta*, Room 867, 209 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
- DISTRICT No. 8.—Kentucky, *Kappa*, *Omega*, *Alpha-Lambda*; Tennessee, *Zeta*, *Theta*, *Sigma*.
District Princes: Charles H. Olmstead, *Beta-Theta*, 1169 Green Springs Ave., Birmingham, Ala.
- DISTRICT No. 9.—Alabama, *Delta*, *Upsilon*, *Alpha-Pi*, *Gamma-Alpha*.
District Princes: John J. Sparkman, *Gamma-Alpha*, Henson National Bank Bldg., Huntsville, Ala.
- DISTRICT No. 10.—Arkansas, *Alpha-Zeta*; Missouri, *Alpha-Kappa*, *Alpha-Nu*, *Beta-Lambda*.
District Princes: Joe A. Sheehan, *Alpha-Nu*, 1619 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.
- DISTRICT No. 11.—Louisiana, *Eta*, *Alpha-Gamma*; Mississippi, *Alpha-Iota*, *Gamma-Theta*, *Gamma-Iota*.
District Princes: A. L. Hogan, *Alpha-Gamma*, 628 Carondelet St., New Orleans, La.
- DISTRICT No. 12.—Iowa, *Alpha-Phi*, *Gamma-Nu*; Minnesota, *Beta-Chi*; North and South Dakota; Wisconsin, *Beta-Iota*, *Beta-Xi*.
District Princes: John P. Paulson, *Beta-Chi*, 3300 Girard Ave., S., Apt. 302, Minneapolis, Minn.
- DISTRICT No. 13.—Kansas, *Alpha-Omega*, *Beta-Gamma*; Nebraska, *Gamma-Beta*.
District Princes: J. Wilbur Wolf, *Gamma-Beta*, 1200 Jackson St., Omaha, Neb.
- DISTRICT No. 14.—Oklahoma, *Beta-Omicron*; Texas, *Alpha-Omicron*, *Beta-Zeta*, *Beta-Mu*.
District Princes: T. C. Green, *Pi*, *Beta-Mu*, Filtration Plant, Austin, Tex.
- DISTRICT No. 15.—Western Idaho; Western Montana; Oregon, *Beta-Nu*; Washington, *Beta-Beta*, *Gamma-Xi*.
District Princes: Everett W. Fenton, *Alpha-Sigma*, Sherlock Bldg., Portland, Oregon.
- DISTRICT No. 16.—Eastern Idaho; Eastern Montana, *Gamma-Kappa*; Utah, *Alpha-Tau*, *Gamma-Epsilon*; Wyoming.
District Princes: Lesley Goates, *Alpha-Tau*, 2124 8th E. St., Salt Lake City, Utah.
- DISTRICT No. 17.—Arizona, *Gamma-Delta*; California, *Alpha-Sigma*; *Gamma-Eta*; Nevada.
District Princes: Dr. John C. Ruddock, *Alpha-Sigma*, 909 Wilshire Medical Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.
- DISTRICT No. 18.—Colorado, *Beta-Rho*, *Beta-Upsilon*, *Gamma-Gamma*; New Mexico, *Beta-Delta*.
District Princes: Charles E. Mitton, *Gamma-Gamma*, 509 Mercantile Bldg., Denver, Colo.

CHAPTER ROLL AND DIRECTORY

Note: The number following the chapter name is the district in which the chapter is located. The address following the name of the college or university is that of the chapter house. An * indicates mailing address of the S. M. C. only as the chapter has no fixed meeting place. The name given is that of the S. M. C. The day and time is that of the chapter meeting.

- ALPHA, 4, University of Virginia, Pi Kappa Alpha House, University, Va., E. L. Douglass, Jr., Wed. 7:30.
- BETA, 5, Davidson College, Box 288, Davidson, N. C., H. S. Covington, Thurs. 10:00.
- GAMMA, 4, William and Mary College, 303 Richmond Road, Williamsburg, Va., Grover C. Clay, Mon. 10:15.
- DELTA, 9, Birmingham-Southern College, 1013 Bush Blvd., Birmingham, Ala., Luther L. Terry, Mon. 7:30.
- ZETA, 8, University of Tennessee, 1305 W. Clinch Ave., Knoxville, Tenn., E. Q. Petrey, Mon. 7:00.
- ETA, 11, Tulane University, 700 Broadway, New Orleans, La., R. B. Gallegly, Jr., Thurs. 7:30.
- THETA, 8, Southwestern University, Memphis, Tenn., John F. Rea, Monday, 7:15 p. m.
- IOTA, 4, Hampden-Sydney College, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Hampden-Sydney, Va., C. H. Robertson, Wed. 10:00.
- KAPPA*, 8, Transylvania University, Lexington, Ky., Heber W. Windley, 336 Ewing Hall, Sat. 1:00.
- MU, 5, Presbyterian College of South Carolina, Box 117, Clinton, S. C., E. H. Wyatt, Tues. 7:00.
- XI, 5, University of South Carolina, 615 Pickens St., Columbia, S. C., H. Wayne Shannon.
- OMICRON, 4, University of Richmond,* University of Richmond, Va., M. R. Broadus, Sun. 3:00.
- PI, 4, Washington & Lee University, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Lexington, Va., H. W. Mabry, Wed. 7:00.
- SIGMA, 8, Vanderbilt University, 104 21st Ave., S., Nashville, Tenn., Clarence N. Weems, Jr., Wed. 7:30.
- TAU, 5, University of North Carolina, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Chapel Hill, N. C., G. E. French, Jr., Wed. 7:00.
- UPSILON, 9, Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Auburn, Ala., W. S. Myrick, Jr., Wed. 9:00.
- PSI, 6, North Georgia Agricultural College, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Dahlonega, Ga., O. K. Haley, Sun. 2:00.
- OMEGA, 8, University of Kentucky, Pi Kappa Alpha House, 282 Rose St., Lexington, Ky., T. J. Cassady, Wed. 7:30.
- ALPHA-ALPHA, 5, Duke University,* Box 4668, Duke University, Durham, N. C., Ennis Atkins, Thursday, 9:00.
- ALPHA-GAMMA, 11, Louisiana State University, 734 America St., Baton Rouge, La., W. S. Richardson, Sun. 2:00.
- ALPHA-DELTA, 6, Georgia School of Technology, 26 North Ave., N. W., Atlanta, Ga., F. N. Magill, Mon. 7:30.
- ALPHA-EPSILON, 5, N. C. State College Agriculture and Engineering, 1910 Hillsboro St., Raleigh, N. C., J. H. Lee, Mon. 7:30.
- ALPHA-ZETA, 10, University of Arkansas, 418 Arkansas St., Fayetteville, Ark., M. P. Pearson, Mon. 7:15.
- ALPHA-ETA, 6, University of Florida, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Gainesville, Fla., John R. Schirard, Tues. 7:15.
- ALPHA-THETA, 3, West Virginia University, 640 High St., Morgantown, W. Va., Chas. D. Flowers.
- ALPHA-IOTA, 11, Millsaps College, 1359 North West St., Jackson, Miss., Henry G. Flowers, Tues. 7:15.
- ALPHA-KAPPA, 10, Missouri School of Mines, Rolla, Mo., W. R. Towse, Mon. 7:15.
- ALPHA-LAMBDA, 8, Georgetown College, 455 E. Main St., Georgetown, Ky., J. Wilson Gregory.
- ALPHA-MU, 6, University of Georgia, 327 S. Milledge Ave., Athens, Ga., Z. M. Johnson.
- ALPHA-NU, 10, University of Missouri, 920 Providence Road, Columbia, Mo., H. O. Ziebold, Mon. 7:15.
- ALPHA-XI, 3, University of Cincinnati, 2437 Clifton Ave., Cincinnati, O., E. G. Knoblock, Mon. 7:30.
- ALPHA-OMICRON, 14, Southwestern University, Southwestern Sta., Georgetown, Tex., F. A. Driskill, Jr., Sun. 2:15.
- ALPHA-PI, 9, Howard College, 7815 Underwood Ave., East Lake, Ala., R. Clyde Wilder, Mon. 7:30.
- ALPHA-RHO, 3, Ohio State University, 1943 Waldeck Ave., Columbus, O., C. Wilbur Porter, Mon. 6:30.
- ALPHA-SIGMA, 17, University of California, 2324 Piedmont Ave., Berkeley, Cal., George H. Ackley, Mon. 7:30.
- ALPHA-TAU, 16, University of Utah, 160 S. 13th East St., Salt Lake City, Utah, Paul E. Iverson, Mon. 7:00.
- ALPHA-UPSILON, 2, New York University, 2280 Loring Place, Bronx, New York, N. Y., Peter A. Walsh.
- ALPHA-PHI, 12, Iowa State College, 2112 Lincoln Way, Ames, Ia., Glenn A. Beiter, Mon. 8:00.
- ALPHA-CHI, 2, Syracuse University, 1005 Walnut Ave., Syracuse, N. Y., Vincent M. Vesely, Mon. 7:30.
- ALPHA-PSI, 2, Rutgers University, 126 College Ave., New Brunswick, N. J., W. E. Sanford, Jr., Tues. 7:00.
- ALPHA-OMEGA, 13, Kansas State Agricultural College, 331 N. 17th St., Manhattan, Kan., Robt. W. Schwindler, Wed. 7:15.
- BETA-ALPHA, 3, Pennsylvania State College, Pi Kappa Alpha House, State College, Pa., J. Morton Macomb, Mon. 10:00.
- BETA-BETA, 15, University of Washington, 1804 E. 50th St., Seattle, Wash., R. A. Keene, Mon. 7:30.
- BETA-GAMMA, 13, University of Kansas, 1200 Louisiana St., Lawrence, Kans., Arthur C. Hoagland, Jr., Mon. 7:30.
- BETA-DELTA, 18, University of New Mexico, 600 N. University, Albuquerque, N. M., Carl Henderson, Mon. 7:30.
- BETA-EPSILON, 3, Western Reserve University, 2175 Buell Place, Cleveland, O., Don H. Kariher, Mon. 7:30.
- BETA-ZETA, 14, Southern Methodist University, 3450 Lovers Lane, Dallas, Tex., James M. Gillintine, Mon. 7:30.
- BETA-ETA, 7, University of Illinois, 303 E. Armory Ave., Champaign, Ill., J. R. Woodfill, Mon. 6:00.
- BETA-THETA, 2, Cornell University, 17 South Ave., Ithaca, N. Y., Harry G. Herb, Sun. 6:30.
- BETA-IOTA, 12, Beloit College, 416 College St., Beloit, Wis., Francis W. Buck.
- BETA-KAPPA, 6, Emory University, Pi Kappa Alpha House, Emory University, Ga., Joe C. Tidmore, Tues. 7:30.
- BETA-LAMBDA, 10, Washington University, 6117 McPherson Ave., St. Louis, Mo., R. G. Houghtlin, Mon. 8:00.
- BETA-MU, 14, University of Texas, 2504 Rio Grande Ave., Austin, Tex., Arthur P. Bagby, III, Wed. 7:00.
- BETA-NU, 15, Oregon Agricultural College, 508 Jefferson St., Corvallis, Ore., Virgil H. Dunkin, Mon. 7:00.
- BETA-XI, 12, University of Wisconsin, 661 Mendota Court, Madison, Wisc., John F. Cant, Mon. 6:30.
- BETA-OMICRON, 14, University of Oklahoma, 730 College Ave., Norman, Okla., Frank B. Neptune, Mon. 7:00.
- BETA-PI, 2, University of Pennsylvania, 220 S. 39th St., Philadelphia, Pa., Leland Barrett, Jr., Tues. 7:00.
- BETA-RHO, 18, Colorado College, 818 N. Tejon Ave., Colorado Springs, Colo., Joseph W. Esch, Mon. 7:30.
- BETA-SIGMA, 3, Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1445 Wightman St., Pittsburgh, Pa., Harold C. Yeager, Mon. 7:30.
- BETA-TAU, 7, University of Michigan, 1824 Geddes Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich., Herbert H. Unsworth, Mon. 10:00.
- BETA-UPSILON, 18, University of Colorado, 1090 13th St., Boulder, Colo., W. C. Billig, Mon. 7:30.
- BETA-PHI, 7, Purdue University, 149 Andrew Place, West Lafayette, Ind., A. C. Johnson, Mon. 6:00.
- BETA-CHI, 12, University of Minnesota, 1214 4th St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn., Donald L. Cook, Mon. 7:00.
- BETA-PSI, 6, Mercer University, 97 Coleman Ave., Macon, Ga., O. Marion Ennis, Mon. 9:00.
- GAMMA-ALPHA, 9, University of Alabama, 14 Thomas Circle, Tuscaloosa, Ala., Thos. W. Layne, Wed. 6:45.
- GAMMA-BETA, 13, University of Nebraska, 1201 "J" St., Lincoln, Neb., Elbert Smith, Mon. 7:15.
- GAMMA-GAMMA, 18, University of Denver, 2114 S. Clayton St., Denver, Colo., Chas. M. Anderson.
- GAMMA-DELTA, 17, University of Arizona, 527 East 1st St., Tucson, Ariz., Gustave A. Seidel, Mon. 7:00.
- GAMMA-EPSILON, 16, Utah Agricultural College, 261 E. 3d N., Logan, Utah, W. T. Odell.
- GAMMA-ZETA, 3, Wittenburg College, 801 N. Fountain Ave., Springfield, Ohio, Richard E. Crow.
- GAMMA-ETA, 17, University of Southern California, 2644 S. Portland St., Los Angeles, Cal., Ernest McCoy, Mon. 7:30.
- GAMMA-THETA,* 11, Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College, A. & M. College, Miss., J. L. Langford, Box 661, Mon. 6:30.
- GAMMA-IOTA,* 11, University of Mississippi; Box 519, University, Miss., L. M. Simmons, Jr., Sat. 1:30, Pi Kappa Alpha Club.
- GAMMA-KAPPA, 16, Montana State College, 502 S. Grand, Bozeman, Mont., Robt. W. Gjullin.
- GAMMA-LAMBDA, 2, Lehigh University, 306 Wyandotte St., Bethlehem, Pa., Arlington L. Rozelle.
- GAMMA-MU, 1, University of New Hampshire, 8 Main St., Durham, N. H., Paul W. Hobbs.
- GAMMA-NU, 12, University of Iowa, 716 N. Dubuque, Iowa City, Ia., Ernest T. Olson.
- GAMMA-XI, 15, Washington State College, 812 Linden St., Pullman, Wash., Edgar Richardson.
- GAMMA-OMICRON, 3, Ohio University, 18 N. College St., Athens, O., James G. Boden.

WE HAVE ON FILE a lot of fine letters about how much the fellows like **THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND**

who have come across with their Ten Bucks. We're glad they do like it because they'll have to read it the rest of their natural lives. Fortunately, they won't have to pay anything for it, even if they later decide they don't like it.

THE TEN BUCKS IS FOR LIFE

But so many Lifers have joined the ranks—there are 5,500 names on the mailing list now!—that the staff has to scurry around quite a bit to keep them interested in what we print. So this is a call for help—succor, assistance, you know. A little co-operation now and then (to quote) is relished, dear reader, not only by the subscribers but by the staff!

... So here's what we'd like you to do — Send us

1. Personal items about Π K A's everywhere; who they are, what they're doing, details about their business, family, fortunes, honors, achievements, etc.
2. Newspaper clippings about Π K A's. Write name of paper and man's chapter on back of clipping.
3. Copies of fraternity speeches, articles, etc., from active and alumni chapter or district meetings.
4. Relics and reminiscences of the past. Have you any old photos of Π K A's, old issues of THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, old letters, clippings, records, books, group pictures, —anything historically interesting?
5. Articles, poems, fiction, cartoons, snapshots of or by yourself.

If the old pictures are valuable and you want to keep them, we'll have them copied and return the originals to you. Send them carefully wrapped and insured.

And another thing—if you know any Π K A who is not a Life Subscriber to THE SHIELD AND DIAMOND, take his check and send it in right now! Bona fide receipt by return mail.

Address any of the above or what-have-you to either address below ■ ■ ■ ■

J. H. JOHNSTON, Grand Editor
24 West Fortieth St., New York City

K. D. PULCIPHER, Managing Editor
1587 Broad St. Station Bldg., Phila., Pa.



E. A. WRIGHT COMPANY

ENGRAVERS—PRINTERS—STATIONERS

OFFICIAL ENGRAVERS BY APPOINTMENT TO Π K A ALPHA

SPECIALISTS IN

FRATERNITY & SCHOOL STATIONERY	DANCE PROGRAMS & DANCE FAVORS
COMMENCEMENT INVITATIONS	SCHOOL CATALOGS
CLASS DAY PROGRAMS	CLASS ANNUALS
FRATERNITY CERTIFICATES & CHARTERS	DIPLOMAS

WEDDING INVITATIONS BUSINESS STATIONERY

BONDS AND STOCK CERTIFICATES

CONTINUOUS SERVICE SINCE 1872

BROAD AND HUNTINGDON STREETS
P H I L A D E L P H I A

**G
O
O
D**

The **Echo**
Special

Pi Kappa*
Alpha Badge**

... is going over

**N
E
W
S** **Big!**

Write us!

Wire us!

Don't miss it!

*Illustrated and priced
in Special Folder.
Send for your copy.*

EDWARDS HALDEMAN & COMPANY

FARWELL BLDG., DETROIT, MICH.

Leading Fraternity Jewellers

WRITE FOR OUR NEW "BOOK OF TREASURES" TODAY!



"I'm not good-looking
And my line's not strong
But I know my BALFOUR
And I get along!"

L.G. BALFOUR CO.
Attleboro, Massachusetts